

A
CONCISE DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE
OF
THE ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS
IN
THE SALAR JUNG MUSEUM AND LIBRARY

COMPILED

BY

LATE MAULĀNĀ HĀJĪ-MUHAMMAD ASHRAF
(*Special Officer for Cataloguing*)

WITH A PREFACE

BY

DR. M.L. NIGAM

Director, Salar Jung Museum

VOLUME III

CONCERNING 517 ARABIC MSS OF ISLAMIC THEOLOGY (SUNNI)

Published by

DIRECTOR

Salar Jung Museum and Library
Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh

INDIA

1978

Price Rs:



A
CONCISE DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE
OF
THE ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS
IN
THE SALAR JUNG MUSEUM AND LIBRARY

COMPILED
BY
LATE MAULĀNĀ HĀJI MUHAMMAD ASHRAF

(*Special Officer for Cataloguing*)

WITH A PREFACE

BY
DR. M.L. NIGAM
Director, Salar Jung Museum

VOLUME III
CONCERNING 517 ARABIC MSS OF ISLAMIC THEOLOGY (SUNNI)

Published by

DIRECTOR

Salar Jung Museum and Library
Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh

INDIA

1978

Price: Rs:

012/
CAT/
3797/C

PREFACE

The present Concise Descriptive Catalogue of Arabic Manuscripts, third in the series, deals with all major aspects of Islamic theology of the Sunnī sect.

The catalogue will be of special interest to scholars, engaged in research in the field of Islamic theology which has a wide range of coverage of a variety of subjects like laws for recitation of the Glorious Qur'ān, its commentaries and glossaries. Besides, it also covers the history of its scriptural developments and of the foremost reciters followed by other general subjects of the field, like tradition and its principles, Islamic jurisprudence and its principles, etc.

The catalogue has been arranged subjectwise in chronological order. The oldest dated authentic Codex is "A'l-Tafsīrū'l-Wajīz," a concise commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān compiled by Abu'l-Hasan 'Alī b. Ahmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī'l-Wājīdī a'n-Nishāpūrī (d. 468/1076) and transcribed in archaic Naskh by Muḥammad b. Ahmad b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Bukhārī a's-Sarwī on 27 Ramaḍān, 531 A.H./18 June 1137 A.D. It follows serially downwards upto XIII A.H./XIX A.D. for the dated and XIV A.H./XX A.D. for undated manuscripts.

All the manuscripts have been dealt with in such a brief and lucid manner that the catalogue not only contains the required technical data of manuscripts for record purposes, but also throws adequate light on their literary and historical importance, antiquity and their comparison with contemporary manuscripts, in other collections figuring in standard catalogues.

A detailed list in serial catalogue order containing brief notes on rare manuscripts is appended at the beginning with a view to help scholars to select rare works of their choice at a glance. Selection has carefully been made from unpublished autographed manuscripts, Royal Codices and codices by celebrated calligraphers such as Yaqūt a'l-Muṣṭaq̄mī, etc.

Laboriously prepared, eight types of useful standard indices are also appended for ready reference to enable a scholar to unfold the catalogue into any one of the eight required parts at a quick glance and seek information.

At the end, I express our high sense of gratitude to late Maulana Muhammad Ashraf, ex-Special Officer for cataloguing, who is now no more but who has left with us an unparalleled devotional scholarly service of completing the cataloguing project of all the Persian and Arabic manuscripts in the Salar Jung Museum at a remarkably short span of time. Although, an Engineer by profession and hailing from an illustrious Doctors' family of Hyderabad, Maulana got recognised himself among the world of scholars and art-connoisseurs through his encyclopedic knowledge, refined taste, broad outlook and dedicated museum service in the National Museum at New Delhi and the Salar Jung Museum, Hyderabad for which he shall always be remembered.

Besides, I must also thank Shri Rahmat 'Ali Khan, Research Scholar, Shri Syed Ibrashid 'Ali, Research Assistant and all other connected staff for supervising the printing of the volume with all care and precision.

Finally, I must also thank Justice Sharfuddin Ahmad, Director and the staff of Dairatul-Ma'arif-Ul-Osmania for their cooperation in printing this volume carefully.

M.L. NIQAM

Director, Salar Jung Museum

Based on the above, it is now high time that recognition should be given to the brilliant labour of cataloguing done by Maulana Muhammad Ashraf, who has completed this task in a record time of less than two years. His stupendous contribution and untiring hard work deserves to be acknowledged and his name should be inscribed in the annals of our library annals.

As noted in the foreword, the cataloguing of Persian and Arabic manuscripts is a difficult task. It requires a deep knowledge of the language, its grammar and syntax and a good knowledge of the subject matter. In this connection, it is important to note that the Persian manuscripts have been catalogued in Persian and the Arabic manuscripts in Arabic. The catalogues have been prepared in English and the titles have been given in English, so that they can be easily understood by scholars from outside the country.

INTRODUCTION TO THE LIBRARY CATALOGUE

This Catalogue contains a list of 2222 items in Persian and Arabic manuscripts. The following is a brief description of the Catalogue:

THE CATALOGUE IS IN TWO PARTS

RARE WORKS

Cat. No. III of Arabic Manuscripts

THE CATALOGUE IS IN TWO PARTS

374, 385, 391, 393, 417, 429, 432, 437, 443, 444, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 472, 481, 485, 508, 559, 558, 560, 561, 565, 570, 580, 582, 592, 607, 621, 628, 632, 635, 638/2, 684, 688, 689, 706, 733, 744, 752, 753, 766, 773, 774, 775, 779, 803, 804, 810, 813, 816, 833, 843, 847, 851, 852, 856, 857, 858, 872, 873, 875, 881/2, 881/3 and 881/4.

374. MABRAZU'L-MA'ANI FI SHARH QAŚIDA HIRZU'L-AMĀNĪ

A rare commentary compiled in 702/1301 during Tatar Khan's time by 'Imāmdu'l-Dīn 'Alī Shājibī on the Qasida—'Al-Hirzul-Amāni wa Wajihut-Tahāni dealing with the seven correct recitors of Qur'an popularly known as Shāfiyyah, a versified paraphrase composed by Abū Muhammād al-Qāsim b. Furrīb as-h-Shāfiyyī (d. 390/1194).

385. A'L-FUŞOL

A rare work on the exposition of the Sab' (The famous seven recitors), compiled by Radī u'd-Dīn b. Muhammād Amin a't-Tufishī. This copy was transcribed in good Nashī in early 12th cent.

391. TAFSIRU'L-QUR'ĀN

A rare commentary on the Glorious Qur'an, compiled by Wahb b. Munabbih who flourished in ii/viii cent. An old copy transcribed in Archaic Nashī in early cent.

393. A'L-KASHFWAT BAYĀN-'AN-M'AĀNI'L-QUR'ĀN

A very old and valuable copy of commentary on the Glorious Qur'an compiled by Abu Ishaq Ahmad b. Muhammād b. Ibrāhīm ibn Ḥalabī (d. 427/1035). Transcribed in Archaic Nashī in late 6th cent.

417. TAFSIRU'L-KAWĀSHI

A rare commentary on the Glorious Qur'an, compiled by Muwaffaqu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Abbas Aḥmad b. Yūsuf a'l-Muqāfi as-h-shāfi'ī (d. 680/1281).

429. A'L-HĀSHIYATU'L-ALĀ TAFSIRI'L-BAIDĀWI

A commentary on part XXX of the Glorious Qur'an compiled by Muhammed a'l-Hanafi a'l-Tabrizi (d. 900/1494).

432. HĀSHIYATU'L-ISĀM 'ALĀ TAFSIRI'L-BAIDĀWI

This part II is a gloss on Baidāwi's part XXX compiled by Isāma-d-Din Ibrāhim b. Muhammed b. 'Arāb Shāh a'l-Isharākī (d. 944/1537).

437. HĀSHIYATU'L-ALAWI 'ALĀ TAFSIRI'L-BAIDĀWI

A gloss on Baidāwi's commentary on the Glorious Qur'an by 'Alawi about whom nothing is known. (Probably Wajībū'd-Dīn).

443. HAQĀ'QUIT-TĀ'WIL FI DAQĀ'IQI'T-TANZIL

An abridged version of Tāwila'l-Qur'an, a sunistic commentary of Kamālū'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Razāq b. Jamālū'd-Dīn a'l-Kāfi a's-Samargandī (d. 736/1336), compiled in 839/1435 by an anonymous person.

444. MUNTAQIU'L-ISHĀRĀT WA'D-DAQĀ'IQ MIN 'AYNIL-HAQĀ'IQ

An abridged commentary on Glorious Qur'an of Najmu'd-Dīn a'l-Asdi as acknowledged by the compiler who has not divulged his identity.

461-464 DIYAU'S-SABIL ILA M'AĀNI'I-T-TANZIL

A rare and complete 4 volumes set transcribed from the author's own codices. A commentary on the Glorious Qur'an compiled by 1051-1053/1641-1643 by Muhammed 'Ali b. Muhammed b. 'Allām b. Ibrāhim a'y-Siddiq a'l-Bakrī a'h-Shāhī'l-s'l-Makki (d. 1057/1648). This renowned commentator and scholar has differentiated in the Qur'anic verses of common meanings.

465. AZHĀRŪT-TANZIL

A rare commentary on a few surahs, ayāt, Qur'anic prayers etc., compiled by Muhammed b. 'Allām Muhammed al-Aidīn al-Kuhzū'l-Hisārī.

472. LUGHĀTU'L-QUR'ĀN

A rare dictionary of difficult words found in the Glorious Qur'an compiled by 'Abdu'r-Rahmān a'd-Dāmishqī. This copy was transcribed in 1129/1717.

481. A'L-HĀWĀŠI 'ALĀ SHARHI'N-NUKHBĀH

A rare and autograph work of Glosses on Asqalāni's commentary on his own Nughbatu'l-Fikar compiled in 887/1482 by 'Abdū'l-Jamīl Muhammed b. Muhammed a'y-Sāfi a'l-Khawāfi.

485. A'L-MUWATTĀ BI RIWĀYĀT ABI MUŞ'AB

A rare collection of Hadith which was considered the first and foremost authority in authentic traditions (Sahih Hadith) prior to the compilation of the six canonical collections (Sahih Sitta) was compiled by Abū 'Abdullah Malik b. Anas-Asħħaf better known as Imām Mālik (d. 93/711) and the rare narration of his disciple Abū Muṣāḥ Ahmad b. Abī Bakr az-Zahrā.

508. MUKHTĀSARU'S-ŞAHİH LI MUSLİM

A rare and old abbreviation of ŞAHİH LI MUSLİM made by Abu'l-Abbas Ahmad b. Abū Hāsi, 'Umar a'l-Anṣāri a'l-Qurtubī (d. 656/1258). This copy was transcribed in 710/1310.

509. ASRĀRU'L-WAHY

This excellently transcribed rare and superb codex of late 7th century is a collection of Holy Prophet's those sayings that are narrated by Imām Ja'far Sādiq through his ancestors ending with Ḥadīṭ 'Alī and was compiled by Abū'l-Laylā Nāṣir b. Muhammed a's-Samarqandī (d. 375 or 393/985 or 1003) and deals with conversation between God and his apostle during Mi'rāj.

558. HIDAYATU'SH-SHI'YAH

A critical study of A'S-SAB'ĪN. A Shūṭārī Shaikh of Burhānpūr, Path Muhammad b. 'Alīn-l-Uraī'a Shīkh Iṣṭ Jūndū'l-lāh (d. 962/1555) has noted against each of the seventy traditions whether it is authentic, reliable, weak or false. This work was transcribed in 1070/1660.

560. AHĀDĪTH FI FADĀ'IL 'ALI BIN ABI TĀLIB

A collection of Sunni tradition pertaining to the attributes and virtue of Ḥadīṭ 'Alī the 4th orthodox Khālidī (d. 49/661) compiled by Muhammed Sa'du'llāh and was transcribed in 1149/1736.

561. A'N-NŪRŪ'L-MUDĪ FI LAWĀMĪT AHWĀ'L-E-ĀLĪN-NABI

Another collection of Sunni tradition by Muhammed Sa'du'llāh pertaining to the excellence and virtues of the fourteen Immaculates transcribed in 1147/1734.

565. NİZÂMÜ'L-MUMLİKAT

A short treatise on the attributes of the Holy cities of Mecca and Medina, based on Hadîth compiled in 1157/1744 by Sayyid 'Abdu'l-Râhîm b. Muhammad 'Alâ' al-Hanâfi a'l-Makkî and dedicated to Nişâmu'l-Mulk Âşîf Jâh (1156-1261/1744-1843) the founder of Âşîf Jâhî Dynasty. The title is choronogrammatic. This is a rare work of local interest.

579. ZUB'DATU'L-ÂSRÂR FI SHARH MUKHTASARIL-MANÂR

A commentary by Shamsu'd-Dîn Abû'l-Hâmîn Ahmad b. Muhammad Abû'l-Bârkî a'l-Sîwâlî on an abridgement of Manârî-Anwâr of a'n-Nasâfi made by Tâhir b. Hasan a'l-Hâlabî (d. 808/1405). This is an early xii cent copy.

580. FATHU'L-GHAFFÂR FI SHARHÎ'L-MANÂR

A commentary on Nasâfi's work compiled in 905/1557, by Zâinu'd-Dîn b. İbrâhîm b. Muhammâd b. Abî Bakr, better known as Ibn Nujâim a'l-Hanâfi a'l-Misîf (d. 970/1562). Its original name was Ta'lîqîl-Anwâr 'Alâ 'Ushî'l-Manâr.

582. SHARHU'D-DÂ'I'RÎ'L-WUŞUL ILA 'İLMÎ'L-USOL

A commentary on DÂ'I'RÛ'L-WUŞUL ILA'IL-MIL-L-USOL by Muhammâd 'îrfân b. Muhammâd 'îmrân b. 'Abdu'l-Hâlim whose identity is not established.

592. A'L-HASHİYATU 'ALAT-TALWÎH

A gloss on Taftâzâlî's Talwîh by 'Alâwî, probably Wâjîh'u'd-Dîn a'l-Gujrâti (d. 998/1590).

607. A'N-NUQOS WAR-RUDUD

A super commentary on 'Âjjâdî's commentary compiled in 768/1361 by Shamsu'd-Dîn Muhammad b. Yûsuf b. 'Alî a'l-Kirmâni a'l-Baghdâdi (d. 786/1384) it is a comprehensive work based on many commentaries on the original work, and transcribed from the autograph codex and collated in 1914/1695.

621. SHARHU TALKHSI'L-JÂMI'L-KABIR

An anonymous commentary on abridgement made by Kamâlu'd-Dîn Muhammad b. 'Abâbâs a'l-Kâfi (d. 652/1254) of a'l-Jâmi'u'l-Kabîr.

628. A'L-YANÂBÎ FI MA'RIFATI'L-USOL WA'T-TAFÂRÎ

A rare and old commentary by Badru'd-Dîn Muhammâd b. 'Abdullah as-Shîbî a'l-Damîshqî a'l-Trabîsi (d. 769/1367) on Muqtâsaru'l-Qudîfî.

632. WAQI'ÂTU'L-HUSÂMI

A rare and old work on Hanâfi Jurisprudence by Husâmu'd-Dîn 'Umar b. 'Abdu'l-'Azîz b. Mâza a'n-Şadîcâ'l-Shâhîda'l-Bukhârî, (d. 536/1141).

635. MA'NÂTU'L-MU'IN A'L-MUKHTASAR MIN SIYÂSATI'D-DUNYA WAD-DIN

An autograph, unique and old codex. This is an abridgement of Siyâsatî'd-Dunya Wa'd-Dîn and deals with the principles of Hanâfi jurisprudence and politics based thereon for the use of kings, Governors and commanders, compiled by Yûsuf b. Muhammâd b. Ishâq a'l-Kurâsâni transcribed in mid xiv century.

644. SHARHU'L FARÂDÎ'S-SIRÂJIYAH

A commentary on Farâdî's-Sirâjiyah' by Muhammâd b. Ahmad a'l-Bîhisîfî a'l-Istârasî better known as a'l-Fâjîr a'l-Kurâsâni.

688. QUNYATU'L-MUNYAH LITATMIMI'L-GHUNYAH

This rare work is based on Qunyatû'l-Faqîha of Badî' b. Abî Mansûr a'l-Arabi, it is a collection of judgments based on Hanâfi jurisprudence compiled by Abu'r-Rijâl Muhibbâr b. Muhammâd Najmu'd-Dîn a's-Zâhidî (d. 659/1260).

689. FUŞOLU'L-AHKAM FI USULI'L-AHKAM

A very valuable and historical codex of viii cent. Which once adorned the Imperial library of the Great Mughals. It is a treatise on the practical application of Hanâfi law compiled in 653/1253 by Jamâl'u'd-Dîn b. 'Imâmî'u'd-Dîn a'l-Hanâfi or Abû'l-Fâth 'Abdu'r-Râhîm b. Abî Bakr b. 'Abdu'l-Jâli a'l-Marghîmî or (a'l-Fârghâni) a's-Samarqandî (d. ca 670/1271).

706. SHARHU KANZU'D-DAQAI'Q

A rare commentary on KANZU'D-DAQAI'Q but on KITÂBU'L-FARÂDÎ by Dâ'îd b. Hasan a'l-Hanâfi.

733. AL-FAIDUS-SAMDANI FI SHARHI'L-KAIDANI

Muhammad b. Muhammad Qadī Zādah's commentary on Khulasatu'l-Kaīdāni.

744. DHI'N-NURAIN

An Anonymous rare treatise on Arithmetic and Hanafi law of inheritance compiled in 1107/1695 with the chromogrammatic title.

752. FATAWA'L-PURANIYAH

'Abdu'l-Wahhāb b. Bāyazid b. 'All S'ald a'l-Purāni's rare collection of judgements.

753. JAWĀHIRU'L-IKHLĀTI

Burhānu'd-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Abū Bakr b. Muhammād a'l-Ikhātī 'Abdu'l-Husainī's rare work on Hanafi jurisprudence.

766. SHARHUL-URJŪZATUR-RĀHBIYĀH

Abū Bakr b. Ahmad a's-Sabti's rare commentary on versified treatise on the Shāfi'i law of inheritance of Abū 'Abdu'l-Ilāh Muhammād b. Ḥusain a'r-Rabbī a'sh-Shāfi'i (d. 577/1181).

773-775. AL-HĀWIU'S-ŞAGHIR

Most authentic, rare and old codices on Shāfi'i jurisprudence compiled by Najmu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Ğaffār b. 'Abdu'l-Karīm a'l-Qāzīwī (d. 665/1266) Transcribed in good Bahrī's broad script, during the reign of Nāṣiru'd-Dīn (781-782/1379-1380).

779. HUSNU'T-TAWA'SSU'L FI ƏDABI ZİYARATI
AFDALU'R-RUSŪL

A rare treatise on respect and prayers for the Holy Prophet when visiting his tomb at Madīnah, compiled in 943/1536 by Zalīmu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Qāhir b. Ahmad b. 'Ali a'l-Faḍīl a'l-Makīl (d. 982/1574).

803. AL-HASHIYATU 'ALA SHARHI'L-AQĀ'I'DI'N-NASAFIYAH

An early qth cent. copy of Muhammād b. Ni'matū'l-lāh a'l-Bukhārī's rare gloss on Taftazānī's commentary.

804. AL-HASHIYATU 'ALA HASHIYATI'L-KHIYĀLI

Qasim b. Muhammād Šālih's rare annotations on a'l-Khiyāli's glosses.

810. A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ HĀSHIYATI'L-KHIYĀLI

Rare but anonymous annotations on a'l-Khiyāli's glosses.

813/1 & 2. SIHR'ATU'L-ISLĀM İLADĀRİ'S-SALĀM

Codex of late with cent. An autograph, rare and valuable treatise on religious obligation by Ruknū'l-Islām Muhammād b. Abī Bākr İmāmzāda a'sh-Shāfi'i a's-Samarqandī (d. 573/1177) and a tract on the popular tradition in Shīfic strain by Najmu'd-Dīn Kubrā (d. 618/1221).

816. A'L-MA'ĀRIF FI SHARHI'S-ŞAHĀ'I'

Şahāsu'd-Dīn Muhammād b. Sharaf a'l-Husainī a's-Samarqandī's rare commentary on his own work (a's-Şahā'i') pertaining to Scholastic theology.

833. A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ HĀSHIYATI MİR ZĀHİD

A rare work of annotations by Muhammād Akbar b. Muhammād Ashraf a'd-Dihlawī on Mīr Zāhid's glosses on Jurjānī's commentary on a'l-Mawāqif of Qādi 'Adud.

843. A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ SHARHI'L-AQĀ'I'DI'L-'ADUDIYAH

A valuable codex of a well known gloss compiled by Yūsuf b. Muhammād Jāmī a'l-Qarābāghī (Kāwassajī) (d. 1034/1624) transcribed during author's life time in 1000/1591.

847. TATIMMATU'L-HAWĀSHI

Kawsajī's annotations on his own gloss compiled in 1033/1623 at Bughārā, one year before his death.

851. HALLU-SHARI'ISH-SHARH

Muhammād Sharīf b. Muhammād a'l-Husainī a'l-'Alawī's super commentary on Dawwānī's commentary compiled in 1085/1674.

852. A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALA SHARHI'L-AQĀ'I'DI'L-'ADUDIYAH

Mālikānā 'Awād Wajīh's Super commentary on 'Adudi's Sharhīl-'Aqā'id.

856/1 to 3. JAMI'U'L-MABĀHITHISH-SHARIFAH

The rare anonymous compilation specially written for 'Abdu'l-Malik

b. Khānji a'l-Gujrātī a'l-Anṣārī entitled *Rađfu'l-Mulk* [in which the following three well known works are noted :

- (1) *Sharḥu'l-Mawāqīf*: Jurjani's commentary on 'Adudī's a'l-Mawāqīf
- (2) *Bābīlu'l-Jawāhir wa'l-A'rād* of 'Alī'a'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad a'l-Qushayrī.
- (3) *Sharḥu'l-Maqāsid*: Tuftazānī's commentary on Ḥillāhiyyāt, his own concise treatise on theology.

857. NŪRŪ'L-BURHĀN FI ṢIFĀTĪ'R-RAHMĀN

Diyān a'd-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Abū'l-Qāsim Muṭā'ir a'l-Ḥukmī a'sh-Shāfi'i a'l-Asħarī's rare treatise on attributes of God. Transcribed in 800/1398.

858. A'R-RISĀLATU'S-SUNNIYAH LI MA'RIFATI'L-MADHABI'N-NABAWIYAH

Khalīl b. Yūsuf b. Zub'ařīt a'z-Zub'ařīt a'l-Bađahwānī's rare treatise on the dogmas of different Islamic sects with preferential proofs in support of the sunni sect.

872. HUJJATU'L-ĀRIFIN FI UŠLI'D-DĪN

Nūr 'Alī Khān b. Muḥammad b. Qāsim a'l-Husainī's rare compilation on the knowledge of God and principles of Sunnat dogmatic theology compiled in 1139/1726.

873. MAZHARU'N-NŪR

Qāmaru'd-Dīn Muśibu'l-lāh b. 'Ināyatu'l-lāh a'l-Husainī a'l-Āurangābādī's rare work on the Divine Light and existence of God.

875. A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ SHARHI'L ASĀS'I'L-AQĀID

'Abdullah b. Siddiq b. 'Umar a'l-Harawī's rare annotations on Maślānā 'Awād Wađīb's commentary on *Asās'u'l-Aqāid* an anonymous work on Sunni 'Aqāid.

881 to 881/4. A'L-MAJMŪ'AH

Collection of 4 rare, selected and well known tracts:

- (1) *Risālatu fi Maśāli'i Mīmān* : Dawwānī's account of the books he had studied under various learned men and topics discussed with them, with names of his teachers and Sanadīs obtained from them are also noted in this work.

(2) *Risālatu fi's-Šalāt 'ala'n-Nabī*: Dawwānī's commentary on the Durbids that are recited in the Namāz.

(3) The same as No. 2 above, on the same topics and by the same author, but as narrated by Sayyid 'Abdu'r-Rahmān a'l-Husainī a'l-Bašārī.

(4) *Hāshiyatu 'Alā Sharḥu'l-Mawāqīf*: Extract on an anonymous gloss on the second chapter of *Sharḥu'l-Mawāqīf* on fundamental principles.

الكتاب المنشورة في المخطوطات (ج 1) مطبوعة في المطبعة (ج)
الكتاب المنشورة في المخطوطات (ج 2) مطبوعة في المطبعة (ج)

كتاب المنشورة في المخطوطات (ج 3) مطبوعة في المطبعة (ج)
كتاب المنشورة في المخطوطات (ج 4) مطبوعة في المطبعة (ج)

LIST OF PHOTO BLOCKS

Catalogue III of Arabic Manuscripts

S. NO.	CAT. & BLOCK NOS.	PARTICULARS	TO FACE PAGE
1.	401 (Taf. 59) (Block No. 352)	Seal of Muhammad 'Adil Shah of Bijapur fol. 10. (A'l-Kash-shâf).	19
2.	532 (H. 93) (Block No. 353)	Specimen of good Archaic Nashîh of early VI Cent. fol. 66 f. (A'l-Mâshâbih).	80
3.	555 (M and K 30) (Block No. 354)	Colophon of Risâlatu'l-Hadîth, the Yâqût's Codex transcribed in excellent Nashîh in 691/1292 (fol. 4 f.).	92
4.	689 (F. 50) (Block No. 355)	Opening page of Codex (Fusûlu'l-Ahkâm) which once belonged to the Imperial Mughal library, showing the seal and autograph of the author of Tabqât-e-Akbari.	159
5.	775 (F. 89) (Block No. 356)	Opening page showing good Bahâr script of A'l-Hâwi'a's-Saghîr.	203
6.	813 (H. 53) (Block No. 357)	Autograph and seal from Shira't-u'l-Islâm iâl Dâris-Salâm.	224

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME III

ISLAMIC THEOLOGY (Sunnî)

GAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
-----------	-------------	-----------

- (i) Preface By Dr. M.L. Nigam, Director (i-ii)
- (ii) Notes on the rare works in the catalogue. (ij-xx)
- (iii) List of photo Blocks. (xii)

QURANIC SCIENCE

1. Tajwid and Textual Criticism of the Glorious Qur'an

366	Risâlatu'n-Nâfrâzîyyah	1
367	A't-Taisir Fi'l-Qira'ati's-Sab'	1-2
368	— — —	2
369	— — —	3
370	A'r-Risâlatu Fi'l-Waqf	3
371	— — — (Without Preface)	3-4
372	— — —	4
373	Wuqûfu's-Sajâwandi	4
374	Mubrazu'l-Mâ'ani fi Sharb Quṣâdâ Hirzû'l-Amâni	5
375	A'l-Wasila fi Sharbi'l-'Aqîla	5-6
376	Nâqîmatu'z-Zahr fi Rasmî'l-Muṣhab	6
377	Kashfu'l-Asrâr fi Rasm Maṣâbihi'l-Amâr	6-7
378	Sîrâju'l-Qârif	7
379	Tibâtu'n-Nashar Fi'l-Qira'ati'l-'Ashar	8
380	A'l-Hawâshi's-Muṣhama fi Sharbi'l-Muqaddimah	8-9

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
381	Sharḥu Muqaddimatu'l-Jazarīyah	9
382	Tashīḥu'l-Faḥṣ 'an Riwayatū'l-Imām Ḥafṣ	9-10
383	Rislah Fi't-Tajwīd	10
384	A'r-Risālatu'l-Rasmī'l-Khatt	10
385	A'l-Fuṣl	10-11
386	'Umdatu'l-Mutalaqqin wa 'Uddatu'l-Mutqin	11
387	A'l-Majmū'a	11-12
388	A'l-Majmū'a	12-13

2. TAFSIR—COMMENTARIES

(A) SUNNITE

389	Tafsīr Ibn 'Abbās	13-14
390	— —	14
391	Tafsīru'l-Qur'ān	14
392	Kitābu'n-Nisākh Wa'l-Mansūkh	14-15
393	A'l-Kashf Wa'l-Bayān 'An Ma'anī'l-Qur'ān	15
394	A't-Tafsīru'l-Wajiz	15-16
395	— — (defective at the end.)	16
396	Tafsīr Sūratī-Yūsuf	16-17
397	Ma'salīmu't-Tanzīl	17
398	— — (Part I)	18
399	— — (Part II)	18
400	— — (Part III)	18-19
401	A'l-Kashshāf 'An Ḥaqā'iqi't-Tanzīl	19-20
402	— — — (Sūrahs i to xviii)	20
403	— — — (Sūrahs i to vi)	20
404	— — — (Sūrahs xxxvii to end)	20-21

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
405	A'l-Intiqāfi Mīni'l-Kashshāf	21
406	Hāshiyatu'n 'Alī Taṣīrī'l-Kashshāf	21-22
407	A'l-Hāshiyatu 'Alī Taṣīrī'l-Kashshāf	22
408	A'l-Hāshiyatu'sh-Sharīfiyya	22
409-410	Mafātiḥu'l-Gbāib—(Tafsīru'l-Kabīr) (Complete II vols.)	23
411-414	— — — — (vol. I to IV)	24
415	— — — — (Sūrahs i and ii)	24-25
416	— — — — (Sūrahs iii to xvii)	25
417	Tafsīru'l-Kawāshī	25
418	Anwāru't-Tanzīl wa Asrāru't-Tā'wil	26
419	— — — — (With marginal glosses)	26
420	— — — —	27
421	— — — —	27
422	— — — —	27
423-424	— — — — (in two vols.)	28
425	— — — —	28
426-427	— — — — (in two vols.)	28-29
428	— — — — (Commentary on sūrahs i to iii)	29
429	A'l-Hāshiyatu 'Alī Taṣīrī'l-Baīḍāwī	29-30
430	Hāshiyatu'l-Kāzārūn 'Alī Tafsīri'l-Baīḍāwī	30
431	— — — —	30
432	Hāshiyatu'l-İslām 'Alī Taṣīrī'l-Baīḍāwī	31
433	Hāshiyatu's-Siyālikūt 'Alī Taṣīrī'l-Baīḍāwī	31-32
434	— — — —	32
435	— — — —	32
436	— — — — (defective at the end)	32-33

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
437	Hâshiyatu'l-'Alawî 'Alâ Tafsîru'l-Baqîdâwî	33
438	Madârikû't-Tanzîl wa Haqqâ'iqat-Ta'wil (Part I)	33-34
439	— — — — — — — —	34
440	— — — — — — — (Part III)	34
441	Gharâ'ibu'l-Qur'ân wa Raghâ'ibu'l-Furqân	35
442	— — — — — — —	35
443	Haqqâ'iqu't-Ta'wil fi Daqâ'iqi't-Tanzîl	36
444	Muntaqîtu'l-Ishârât Wa'd-Daqâ'iqi 'Ayni'l-Haqâ'iq	36-37
445	Tâbîru'r-Rahmân wa Tâfsîru'l-Mannâن	37
446	Tâfsîru'l-Jalâlîn	37-38
447	— — — — — — —	38
448	— — — — — — —	38-39
449	A'd-Durtu'l-Manthûr Fi't-Tâfsîr Bi'l-Mâ'ûhûr (Part I)	39
450	— — — — — — — —	39-40
451	— — — — — — — (Part III)	40
452	— — — — — — — —	40
453	— — — — — — — —	41
454	— — — — — — — —	41
455	A'l-Itqân fi 'Ulûmi'l-Qur'ân	41-42
456	— — — — — — — —	42
457	— — — — — — — —	42
458	— — — — — — (A defective copy)	42-43
459	A't-Tâfsîru'l-Muhammadi	43
460	Tâfsîru'l-Qur'ân	43-44
461-464	Diyâ'u's-Sabil Ilâ Ma'anî'i't-Tanzîl (Part i to iv)	44-45
465	Azâkâru't-Tanzîl	45-46

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
466	Tâfsîru'l-Qur'ân	47
467	Tâfsîru'l-Sûratî Kâfiâ'hâr	47
QUR'ÂNIC LAWS		
468	A'l-Iklli fl Istimbâti't-Tanzîl	48
469	A't-Tâsîrâtu'l-Almâdiyyâ fi Bayânî'l-Âyâti'sh-Shari'yâh	48-49
470	— — — — — — —	49
GLOSSARIES OF THE GLORIOUS QUR'ÂN		
471	Gharâ'ibu'l-Qur'ân	49
472	Lughâtu'l-Qur'ân	50
INDEX OF THE VERSES FOUND IN THE GLORIOUS QUR'ÂN		
473	Tâfsîru'l-Bayân fl Iğhrâj Âyâti'l-Qur'ân	50-51
474	Risâlatu fl Bayâni Ta'dâd Âyâti Suwarî'l-Qur'ân	51
HADITH—TRADITION		
<i>I. Uşâlu'l-Hadîth—the Principles</i>		
475	Ma'rîfat Anwâ' 'Ilmu'l-Hadîth	52
476	Fâthu'l-Mugîbî bi-Sharb Alîyyati'l-Hadîth	52-53
477	Muâlîtaşaru Jâma'li Ma'rîfati 'Ilmi'l-Hadîth	53
478	— — — — — — — —	53-54
479	Sharâb Muâlîtaşar Jâm'a	54-55
480	Nuğħbatu'l-Fikar fl Muşâlaħi Ahî'l-Atħar	54-55
481	A'l-Hawħbi 'Alî Sharħi'n-Nuğħbat	55
482	Im'su'n-Nâzâr fl Taħdîbi Nuğħbatu'l-Fikar	55-56
483	A't-Risâlatu fl Uşħâli 'Ilmi'l-Hadîth	56
484	A'l-iħashiyatu 'Alâ Risâlatu Uşħâli'l-Dei'l-Hadîth	56

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
-----------	-------------	-----------

II. Sahih Sitta—Six canonical Collection

- | | | |
|-----|---|-------|
| 485 | A'l-Muwatta' bi Riwayati Abi Mu'sab | 57 |
| 486 | A'l-Muhallâ 'Alâ Asrâr'i'l-Muwatta' | 57-58 |
| 487 | A'l-Jâmi'u's-Sâhib, Sâhibu'l-Bukhârî (Part I, defective at the end) | 58 |
| 488 | — — — — (Part II) | 59 |
| 489 | — — — — (Part IV) | 59 |
| 490 | — — — — (Part I) | 59-60 |
| 491 | — — — — (Part II, III and IV) | 60 |
| 492 | — — — — (A defective copy of vol. II) | 60 |
| 493 | — — — — (———) | 60 |
| 494 | — — — — (with Table of contents) | 61 |
| 495 | — — — — (A defective copy) | 61 |
| 496 | — — — — (———) | 61 |
| 497 | A'l-Kawâkibû'd-Darârî fi Sharhi'l-Bukhârî | 62 |
| 498 | — — — — (A defective copy) | 62 |
| 499 | A'l-Hadyu's-Sârî Ll-Fathî'l-Bârî | 63 |
| 500 | Fathu'l-Bârî fi Sharhi'l-Bukhârî | 63-64 |
| 501 | 'Umdatû'l-Qârî | 64 |
| 502 | Ishâdu's-Sârî li Sharhi Sâhibi'l-Bukhârî | 65 |
| 503 | — — — — (From kitâbu'l-Adhâن) | 65-66 |
| 504 | Ash-Shârb li's-Sâhibi'l-Bukhârî | 66 |
| 505 | A's-Sâhib li-Muslim | 66-67 |
| 506 | — — — — (A defective copy of first ten juz) | 67 |
| 507 | — — — — (Defective copy of last ten juz) | 67 |
| 508 | Muqtâsarus'-Sâhib li-Muslim | 67-68 |

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
509	A'l-Minhâj fi Sharh Sâhib Muslim Bini'l-Hajjâj	68
510	A'l-Jam'u Balâna'y-Sâhibîn	68-69
511	— — — — (Part IV)	69
512	Sunanu Abî Dâ'ûd	70
513	— — — — (Incomplete copy of Part I)	70
514	A'l-Jâmi' l'l-Tirâmidhî, A'l-Jâmi'u's-Sâhib	70-71
515	Jâmi'u'l-Uşûl fi Ahâdîthî'r-Rasûl	71
516	— — — — (Defective in middle)	71-72
517	— — — — — (Incomplete copy)	72
518	Tâsi'a'l-Wušûl ilâ Jâmi't'l-Uşûl Min Ahâdîthî'r-Rasûl	72-73
519	— — — — — — (Part II)	73
<i>III. A'L-MASÂNÎD</i>		
520	Musnadu Abî Hanîfa	73-74
521	Musnadu'd-Dârimî	74
<i>IV. A'L-ARBA'ÎNÎYYât</i>		
522	A'l-Fathu'l-Mubin li Sharhi'l-Arba'in	74-75
523	— — — — (Defective at the end)	75
524	A'l-Arba'in	75-76
525	A'l-Arba'in (Anonymous collection)	76
526	A'l-Muqâtâr min Maṭâli'l-Anwâr	76-77
527	A'l-Arba'in wa Sharhâbû	77
528	A'l-Arba'in fi Fadâ'ilî Amrî'l-Mu'mînîn	77-78
<i>V. A'L-MA'QDÛ'AT</i>		
529	A'l-La'âlî'l-Maqnû'ah fl'l-Ahâdîthî'l-Ma'qû'ah	78
530	— — — — (Part II)	79
531	Ahâdîthâbâ'u-Lâkâlu'l-Maqnû'ah Wa't-Ta'qibât 'Alâ'l-Maqû'ah	79-80

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
-----------	-------------	-----------

VI. GENERAL COLLECTIONS

532	Maṣābiḥu's-Sunnah	80
533	Mishkātu'l-Maṣābiḥ	81
534	— —	81-82
535	— — (With Table of contents and stray notes)	82
536	— — (With Table of contents)	82-83
537	— —	83
538	— —	83
539	— — (A defective copy)	83-84
540	Mirqatu'l-Maṣābiḥ li-Mishkāti'l-Maṣābiḥ	84
541	— — — (Part II defective in the beginning)	85
542-543	Lama'atu't-Taqiḥ fl Sharḥ Mishkāti'l-Maṣābiḥ	85-87
544	— — (containing the first half only)	87
545	— — (containing the second half only)	87
546	Jam'u'l-Jawāmi'	87-88
547	A'l-Jāmi'u's-Saqīḥ	88
548	— — (Defective in the beginning)	88-89

VIII MISCELLANEOUS

549	Kitābu'l-Āḥār	89
550	Asrāru'l-Wahy	90
551	A'l-Tarjīḥ Wa't-Tarbiḥ	90-91
552	Riyāḍu's-Ṣāliḥin	91
553	— —	91-92
554	— —	92
555	Risālatu'l-Hadīth	92

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
-----------	-------------	-----------

556	Sh'īru Amīru'l-Mu'mīnīn 'All bin Abī Ṭālib	93
557	A's-Sab'īn	93
558	Hidāyatūsh-Shī'yah	94
559	A'l-Munabbiḥat 'Ain'l-Isṭidād li-Yāwmi'l-Mi'aṣid	94-95
560	Abādīn fl Faqīḥi'l-'All Bin Abī Ṭālib	95
561	A'n-Nūrū'l-Muḍī fl Lawāmī Abwāl-e-Ālī'n-Nabī	95-96
562	A'l-Baḥābī fl Aḥabbārī'l-Malā'ik	96
563	A'lb-Dhu'l-Biqā'iyyat	96
564	A'lb-Thalāthīm	97
565	Nigāmu'l-Mamlakat	97
566	Taḥlibu'l-Āḥārīn fl Maṣābiḥi'l-Ādābi't-Ta'ām	98
567	Ittiṣālu's-Sanad	98
568	Haṣra'sh-Shāfi'ī fl Asānīd Shāfi'ī Muḥammad 'Ābid	99
569	Risālatu fl Aḥādīthi Salāti't-Tarāwiḥ	99-100
570	A'r-Risālatu Fl'l-Hadīth	100
571	Majmū'u'l-Hadīth	100-101

4. FIQH—JURISPRUDENCE

(a) UŞUL—PRINCIPLES

I. HANAFI		
572	Uşulu'l-Bazdawī	101-102
573	— —	102
574	— — (Defective at the end)	102-103
575	Kashfū'l-Asrār	103
576	A'l-Muntaqib Fl'l-Uşul	103-104
577	Uşulu'sh-Shāfi'	104
578	Sharḥu'l-Manār	105

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
579	Zubdatu'l-Asrār fi Sharḥ Muqīṭaṣarū'l-Manār	105-106
580	Fathu'l-Ğhaſſār fi-Sharḥi'l-Manār	106
581	Dā'i'rū'l-Wuṣūl ilā 'Ilmī'l-Uṣūl	106-107
582	Sharḥu Dā'i'rū'l-Wuṣūl 'ilā 'Ilmī'l-Uṣūl	107
583	Nūru'l-Anwār fi Sharḥi'l-Manār	108
584	— — — — — (Without preface)	108
585	— — — — —	108-109
586	Tanqīħu'l-Uṣūl	109
587	A't-Taudħib fi Halli Qħawāmiġi't-Tanqīħ	109
588	A't-Taiwīb ilà Kashfi Haqq'iqu't-Tanqīħ	110
589	— — — — —	110
590	— — — — —	111
591	— — — — —	111
592	Hāšhiyatū'l-'Alawi 'Alīa't-Taiwīb	111 112
593	A'l-Hāšhiyatū 'Alīa'l-Muqaddamātū'l-Arba' min Kitabīt-Taiwīb	112
594	— — — — —	112
595-596	Musallamu'l-Thibbūt	113
597	A'l-Mišhīyāt	113-114
598	Majmū'uatu'l-Uṣūl	598
<u>II. MĀLĪKI</u>		
599	Muqīṭaṣarū'l-Munṭahā	114-115
600	Sharḥu Muqīṭaṣarū'l-Uṣūl	115
601	— — — — —	115-116
602	— — — — —	116
603	— — — — —	116
604	— — — — —	116-117

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
605	Sharḥu Muqīṭaṣarū'l-Uṣūl	117
606	— — — — — (Incomplete at the end)	117
607	A'n-Nuqđid wa'r-Ruđđid	117-118
608	As'b-Sharḥu 'Alī Sharḥi'l-Muqīṭaṣarū'l-Munṭahā	118
609	— — — — —	118
610	A'l-Hāšhiyatū 'Alī Sharḥi'l-Muqīṭaṣar	119
611	— — — — —	119-120
612	— — — — —	120
613	— — — — — (Part II)	120
614	Hāšhiyatū'l-'Alawi 'Alīa'l-'Adudi	120-121
615	Hāšhiyatū'l-Banāni 'Alīa'l-'Ađudi	121
<u>III. SHĀFI'</u>		
616	Sharḥu Minħajū'l-Uṣūl	121-122
617	Jam'o'l-Jawāmi' Fi'l-Uṣūl	122
618	Sharḥu Jam'o'l-Jawāmi'	123
<u>FURŪ'</u>		
<u>I. HANAFI</u>		
619	Sharḥu Siyari'l-Kabīr	123-124
620	— — — (With Table of contents)	124
621	Sharḥu Taħkħiżu'l-Jam'i'l-Kabīr	124
622	A'l-Kaffi II Furbi'l-Hanafiyah	125
623	Kħisānatu'l-Fiqh	125
624	Muqaddamatu Fi's-Salāt	126
625	— — — (Defective at the end)	126
626	Sharḥu Muqaddamah Fi's-Salāt	126-127
627	Muqīṭaṣarū'l-Qudūri	127

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.	
628	A'l-Yanâbî' fi Ma'tîfatu'l-Uşûl wa't-Tâfârî'	127-128	
629	A's-Sirâj'u'l-Wâhhâj	128	
630	Sirâj'u'l-Musallî wa Badru'l Mubtadi' wa'l-Muntâhî	128-129	
631	Shîzânâtu'l-Fatâwâ	129	
632	Wâqî'âtâ'u'l-Husâmi	129-130	
633	Muhibbîn's-Sarâghî	(Part I)	130
634	— — (Kitâbu'l-wakâlat to end)	130-131	
635	Ma'ûnatu'l-Mu'in A'l-Muâkhtâsâr min Shâkîsati'd-Dunyâ wa'd-Din	131-134	
636	Fatâwâ Qâdi Khân	134	
637	— — (With Table of contents)	134-135	
638-639	A'l-Hidâyah	135-137	
640	— (Vol. I)	137	
641	—	137	
642	— (Vol. II)	138	
643	—	138	
644	A'n-Nihâyah	138-139	
645	— — (Vol. III)	139	
646	A'l-Kifâyah fi Sharbi'l-Hidâyah	139-140	
647-648	A'l-Inâyah fi Sharbi'l-Hidâyah	140	
649-650	A'l-Binâyah fi Sharbi'l-Hidâyah	141	
651	Nâthîju'l-Afkâr fi Kashfî'r-Rumfîz wa'l-Asrâr	141-142	
652	— — — (Kitabu'l-Wakâlat to end)	142	
653	Fathî'l-Qâdir	142-143	
654	Sharhu'l-Wiqâyah	143	
655	— — — (With profuse marginal glosses by eminent scholars like 'Allâmi etc.)	143-144	
656	— — — (With profuse marginal glosses by eminent scholars like 'Allâmi etc.)	144	

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.	
657	Sharhu'l-Wiqâyah	(With notes at the end)	144
658	— — —	144-145	
659	— — —	145	
660	— — —	145	
661	— — —	145-146	
662	— — —	146	
663	— — —	146	
664	— — — (Defective at the end)	146	
665	— — — (A defective copy)	147	
666	— — — (— —)	147	
667	Dhâkhîratu'l-Uqbâ	147-148	
668	Hâshiyatu 'alâ-Wiqâyatî'r-Riwayah	148-149	
669	— — —	149	
670	— — —	149	
671	— — —	149-150	
672	— — — (Defective at the end)	150	
673	— — — (— —)	150	
674	Sharhu Muâkhtâsaru'l-Wiqâyah	151	
675	Jâmi'u'r-Rûmûz	151-152	
676	A'l-Fatâwa's-Sirâjîyah	152	
677	— — — (Defective at last bâb)	152-153	
678	A'dh-Dhâkhîratu'l-Burhâniyah	153	
679	A'l-Fârâidju's-Sirâjîyah	153-154	
680	— — —	154	
681	Dâd'u's-Sirâj	154-155	
682	As'h-Shârifîyah	155	
683	— — — (With Scribe's Seal)	155-156	
684	Sharhu'l-Fârâidju's-Sirâjîyah	156	

CAT. NO.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
685	<u>Khizānatu'l-Fatāwā</u>	156-157
686	— — (Incomplete copy)	157
687	— — (Defective copy)	157
688	<u>Qusayta'l-Munyah li Tatmīmī'l-Ghunyah</u>	158
689	<u>Fuṣūl'u'l-Ahkām fi Uṣūl'i-Ahkām</u>	158-160
690	— — — (With Table of contents)	160
691	— — — (Without Introduction)	160
692	<u>Munytu-Muṣallif wa Ghunyatū'l-Mubtadī</u>	160-161
693	<u>Hilyatu'l-Muḥalli wa Bughyatu'l-Muhtadī</u>	161
694	<u>Muḥtaṣaru Ghunyatū'l-Mustamīl</u>	161-162
695	<u>A'l-Kāfi fi Sharḥi'l-Waffi</u>	162
696	<u>Kanzu'd-Daqā'iq</u>	162-163
697	— —	163
698	— —	163
699	— —	164
700	— —	164
701	— — (Without Kitābu'l-Farā'id)	164-165
702	— — (from Kitābu'l-Buyū' to the end)	165
703	— — (Only Kitābu'l-Farā'id)	165
704	<u>Sharḥu Kanzu'd-Daqā'iq</u>	166
705	— —	166
706	<u>Sharḥu Kanzu'd-Daqā'iq</u>	167
707	<u>A'l-Bahru'r-Rā'iq</u>	167-168
708-711	— — — (Vols. V to VIII)	168-169
712-713	<u>Khizānatu'l-Mufti'in</u>	169-170

CAT. NO.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
714	<u>Khizānatu'l-Mufti'in</u> (Vol. I, defective in Kitābu'n-Nikāh)	170
715	'Uyūnu'l-Madḥḥabu'l-Kāmil	170-171
716	<u>A'l-Fatāwa't-Tātarīhāniyah</u>	171
717	— — — (Vol. II)	171-172
718	— — — (Vol. III)	172
719	— — — (Vol. IV)	172
720	— — — (Vol. V)	173
721	— — — (Vol. VII)	173
722	— ++ +	173-174
723	— — —	174
724	— — —	174-175
725	— — —	175
726	<u>A'l-Fatāwa'l-Hammādīyah</u>	175-176
727	— — —	176
728	<u>Sharḥu'l-Basṭ fi'l-Farā'id</u>	176-177
729	<u>A'l-Majmū'atu fi'l-Farā'id</u>	177-178
730	<u>A'l-Jāmu'l-Wajiz</u>	178-179
731	<u>Muqaddamatu's-Salāt</u>	179
732	<u>Khaliṣatu'l-Kaidān wa Shurūbūhā</u>	180
733	<u>A'l-Faṣīḥu's-Şemdān fi Sharḥi'l-Kafdān</u>	181
734	<u>Khizāntu'r-Riwāyāt</u>	181-182
735	— —	182
736	— — (With table of Contents)	182
737	<u>Multaqā'l-Abḥor</u>	182-183
738	<u>Hasbu'l-Mufti</u>	183-184
739	<u>A'l-Ashbāh wa'n-Naṣlīr</u>	184

CAT. NO.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
740	A't-Rasā'ilu'z-Zainiyah fi Mask'ilu'l-Hanafiyah	184-185
741	Nūru'l-İdāh wa Najātu'l-Arwāh	185
742	A'l-Fatāwa'l-Khayriyah li-Nafa'il-Bariyah	186
743	Maṭālibu'l-Mu'minīn	186-186
744	İbn-Nibrān	187
745	A'l-Fatāwa'l-Hindiyah	187-188
746	— — — (Vol. IV)	188-189
747	— — — (Vol. V)	189
748	— — — (Vol. VI)	189-190
749	A's-Sirāju'l-Munir	190
750	Muḥtāru'l-Jināyat	190-191
751	— —	191
752	Fatāwī'l-Pürāniyah	191-192
753	Jawāhiру'l-Ikhālātī	192
754	Kidāyatūn'sh'al-Shabī	192-193
755	A'l-Fatāwa'l-Rahmāni	193
756	— — — (Defective at the end)	193-194
757	Risāla fi Tabqiqi'sh-Subhī's-Şadiq	194
758	Maṇzūmah fi'l-Farā'id	194-195
759	Kitābu'l-Ad-Bihāyah	195
760	Kitābu'l-Fiqh	195-196
761	Risālatu'l-Fiqh	196
762	Muqaddimatu's-Şalāt	196
763	Kitābu'l-Farā'id	197
764	A'l-Majmū'u'ah	197-198

CAT. NO.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
765	Sharḥu Muqaddimatu'l-'Izziyah li'l-Jamā'ati'l-Āzharīyah	198
	<i>II. MĀLIKI</i>	
766	Sharḥu'l-Urijāzatu'r-Rābhiyah	199
767	Qāyātu'l-Iktiṣār	199-200
768	A'l-Iqnā'fi Ḥallī Alfāz Abī Shujā'	200
769	— — — — — (Vol. II)	200-201
770	Tuhfatu'l-Muhtāj bi Sharḥi'l-Minhāj	201
771	— — — — — (Vol. II)	202
772	— — — — — (Vol. IV)	202
773-775	A'l-Hāwi'u's-Saqīr	202-203
776	Rahmatu'l-Ummah fi Iktīlāfi'l-A'immaḥ	204
777	— — — — —	204
778	— — — — —	205
779	Husnu't-Tawas'u'l-Ādābī Ziyāratī Afḍalī'r-Rusul	205
780	A'l-Mizāsu'sh-Shārīf (Notes in beginning)	205-206
781	— — — (Without notes in beginning)	206-207
782	— — — (A defective copy)	207
783	Bushra'l-Karīm Sharḥ Maṣā'il'i't-Ta'llīm	207-208
784	A'l-Majmū'u'ah	208-209
785	Saflnatu'n-Najāt	209
	<i>IV. HANBALI</i>	
786	A's-Siyāsatu'l-Islāmiyyatu'sh-Shart'yah	209-210
787	Muntab a'l-İrkāt	210
	<i>5. 'AQĀ'ID-THEOLOGY</i>	
788	A'l-Fiqhu'l-Akbar	210-211

CAT. NO.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NO.
789	A'l-Tamhid fi Bayāni't-Taūhid	211-212
790	A'l-Rasūlu lī'l-Imāmī'l-Qazzālī	212
791	A'd-Durratū'l-Fāqīrah fl Kashfī 'Ulūmi'l-Āṣīrah	213
792	Sharḥu'l-Aqā'idī'n-Nasafiyah	213-214
793	— — — (Defective at both ends)	214
794	— — — (With stray notes at both ends)	214
795	— — — (Defective at the beginning)	215
796	— — — (Defective at the end)	215
797	A'l-Ḥāshiyatu 'alā Sharḥi'l-Aqā'idī'n-Nasafiyah (A'l-Ḥāshiyālī's Super commentary)	215-216
798	— — — — —	216
799	A'l-Majmū'ah	216-217
800	A'l-Ḥāshiyatu 'alā'l-Ḥāshiyati'l-Khiyālī (Kamālī'd-Dīn's Annotations)	217
801	— — — (Defective at the end)	218
802	A'l-Ḥāshiyatu 'alā'l-Ḥāshiyati'l-Khiyālī (Dawwānī's annotations)	218
803	A'l-Ḥāshiyatu 'alā Sharḥi'l-Aqā'idīn-Nasafiyah (Mabmūdī's gloss)	218-219
804	A'l-Ḥāshiyatu 'alā'l-Ḥāshiyati'l-Khiyālī (Muhammad Qāsim's annotations)	219
805	A'l-Ḥāshiyatu 'alā'l-Ḥāshiyati'l-Khiyālī (Siyālikūtī's annotations)	220
806	— — — — —	220
807	— — — (Defective in the beginning)	220-221
808	— — — (Incomplete at the end)	221
809	Zabdatu'l-Afkār	221-222
810	A'l-Ḥāshiyatu 'alā'l-Ḥāshiyati'l-Khiyālī	222

CAT. NO.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NO.
811	A'l-Ḥāshiyatu 'alā'l-Ḥāshiyati Sharḥi'l-Aqā'id	223
812	Sharḥu Bad'u'l-Amālī	223-224
813	Shir'atū'l-Islām li'l-Dūri's-Salām	224-225
814	— — —	225
815	Khalīqatū'l-Kifāyah Fi'l-Hidāyah	225-226
816	A'l-Ma'ārif fl Sharḥi'l-Şahā'if	226
817	A'l-Arba'in fl Uṣūli'd-Dīn	226-227
818	A'l-Munāṣarāt	227
819	Daqqā'qu'l-Haqā'iq	227-228
820	A'l-Ḥāshiyatu 'alā'l-Matālib'i'l-Anġār	228-229
821	Sharḥu'l-Mawāqif	229
822	— — — (Mawqaf III to V)	230
823	— — —	230
824	— — — (Defective in the beginning)	230-231
825	— — — (Contains Mawqaf IV & V)	231
826	— — — (A defective copy)	231
827	A'l-Ḥāshiyatu 'alā Sharḥi'l-Mawāqif	232
828	— — — — —	232
829	A'l-Ḥāshiyatu 'alā Sharḥi'l-Mawāqif	233
830	A'l-Ḥāshiyatu 'alā'l-Umārī'l-Āmmah	233-234
831	— — — — —	234
832	A'l-Ḥāshiyatu 'alā'l-Ḥāshiyati Mir Zāhid	234-235
833	A'l-Ḥāshiyatu 'alā'l-Ḥāshiyati Mir Zāhid	235
834	— — — — (Incomplete at the end)	236
835	A'l-Ḥāshiyatu 'alā'l-Ḥāshiyati Mir Zāhid	236
836	Sharḥu'l-Aqā'idī'l-Āṣīdīyah	237
837	— — — — —	237

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
838	Sharbu'l-Aqâ'idi'l-Ajudiyah	238
839	— — —	238
840	— — —	238
841	— — —	239
842	— — — (Defective at the end)	239
843	A'l-Hâshiyatu 'alâ Sharbi'l-Aqâ'idi'l-Ajudiyah	240
844	— — —	240-241
845	— — — (Defective at the end)	241
846	— — — (Without Preface)	241
847	Tatimmatu'l-Hawashi	241-242
848	A'l-Hâshiyatu 'alâ Sharbi'l-Aqâ'idi'l-Ajudiyah	242-243
849	— — — (Defective at the end)	243
850	— — — (Incomplete at the end)	243
851	Hallu Sharbi'sh-Sharb	243-244
852	A'l-Hâshiyatu 'alâ Sharbi'l-Aqâ'idi'l-Ajudiyah	244
853	A'l-Munjiyah fi'd-Dâlî'l-Hâdiyah	245
854	Sharbu'l-Maqâsid	245-246
855	A'l-Hâshiyatu 'alâ Sharbi'l-Maqâsid	246
856	Jamî'u'l-Mabkhîh 'ls-Sharîfah	247
857	Nûru'l-Burhân fi Sîfati'r-Râhîmân	248
858	A'r-Risâlatu's-Sunîyah li Ma'arifati'l-Madâhibi'n-Nabawiyah	248-249
859	Risâlatu fi Mâsî'li Minâ'l-Funûn	249
860	A'l-Hâshiyatu li Mullâ Jâlî	249-250
861	A'r-Risâlatu'l-Qâdimah fi Ithbâti'l-Wâjib	250
862	— — — (Containing extracts)	250-251
863	A'r-Risâlatu'l-Jâdîdah fi Ithbâti'l-Wâjib	251

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
864	Sharbu'r-Risâlati'l-Qâdimah fi Ithbâti'l-Wâjib	251-252
865	A'l-Budûru s-Sâfirah fi Umâri'l-Âjîrah	252
866	Sharbu's-Sûdîr Bi-sharîhi Aþwâli'l-Mauâkîf · Wa'l-Qubâr	252-253
867	Risâlatu fi Ithbâti'l-Mahdî'i'l-Mau'ûd	253-254
868	A'l-Burhân fi 'Alâmati Mahdi Âkhir'i'r-Zamân	254-255
869	— — — (Defective by a folio in the beginning)	254-255
870	A'l-Hâshiyatu 'alâ Sharbi'l-Aqâ'îd	255
871	Risâlatu fi't-Takâlim bi Lafzî "Panj Tan-e-Pâk"	255-256
872	Hujatu'l-'Arîfah fi Usûli'd-Dîn	256
873	Magharu'n-Nûr	256-257
874	Sharbu 'Umdatâ's-Sûfîr fi Ithbâti Ziyâratî'l-Qubâr	257
875	A'l-Hâshiyatu 'alâ Sharbi'Aski'l-Aqâ'îd	258
876	Taqîru'l-Aqâ'îd Wa'l-Âhkâm	258
877	Risâlatu'n-ff 'Imî'l-lâhi wa Sîfatihi Ta'âlî	259
878	Abkâmu'l-Qâdâ Wa'l-Qadar	259
879	Risâlatu'n-fi Ithbâti Wâjibî'l-Wujûd	260
880	Risâlatu'n-fi Diyyâfatî'l-Mâ'ât	260
881	A'l-Majmû'ah	261
882	A'l-Majmû'ah	262-263

INDICES

SERIAL NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
Index I	Names of Persons	(i—xxiii)
Index II	Titles of Works	(i—xxvi)
Index III	Names of Copyists	(i—vii)

SERIAL NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE Nos.
Index IV	Dates of Transcription	(i—viii)
Index V	Places of Transcription	(i—ii)
Index VI	Autographs and Seals with dates found on them.	(i—xv)
Index VII	List of Concordance	(i—x)
Index VIII	Autograph Copies, Calligraphically written, Illustrated, Rare, Imperial and Royal Codices etc.	(i—ii)

ISLAMIC THEOLOGY**I. QUR'ANIC SCIENCE****A. SUNNI***1. Tajwid and Textual Criticism of the Glorious Qur'an.***366****Taj. 83**

رسالة البروزية

RISĀLATU' N NAIRŪZIYAH

A tract on the exposition of the single and uncombined' alphabets in the Glorious Qur'an called the Muqattī'āt, compiled by Abū 'All al-Husain b. 'Abdullah, better known as Ibn Sīnā, (d. 428/1036).

A philosophical tract by the same on ff. 6v-7v.

رسالة البروزية في تأويل حروف مقطمات القرآن
كل من فرع بهمة الى خدمته . الخ

Ending : محركتها عن سيل الشوق والتشقق واقت تجلى اعلم بالصواب
ff. 7. 1L. 15. S. 7.8 x 4.8"/19.8 x 11.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: Hāfi Khalifa.

367

التبسيط في القراءات السبع
AT-TAISIR FIL-QIRA 'ĀTI S-SAB'

The well-known treatise on the different readings of the renowned Sab'—the Seven Canonical Reciters of the Glorious Qur'an—compiled by Abū 'Amrū 'Uthmān b. Sa'īd a'l-Muqrī a'd-Dālī al-Qurṭubī, (d. 444/1053).

The author flourished in Spain, and composed one hundred and twenty works.

الحمد لله المترد بالدوام ... خالق الخلق بقدرته و مدبر - الخ

Beginning : فاعلم ذلك موقعاً بطريق الحق ومنهاج الصواب اثناء آفة رايه التوفيق

Ending : 2. (Risâla dar Qir'ât-e-A'imma-e-'Ashrah), on ff. 167-166v.

A Persian treatise on the ten famous canonical reciters of five cities—Mecca, Medina, Kûfa, Bašra and Syria.

These folios appear to have been attached with a copy of the Glorious Qur'ân which was transcribed on these ten readings—

ابن مصحف مجید مشتمل است بر قرأت آنچه عشره

The compiler's name is not given.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... أنا يبدى ابن مصحف مجید
از امسار نحسمه که آن مکه است - الخ

Ending : اکرنه تبی کردم شود و آن اعلم بالسواب

ff. 196. 11. 11. S. 8.6×5.1; 6.1×2.9/21.8×12.5; 15.4×7.4 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by Mir Muhammad 'Arab a'n-Naharwi, on 21 Safar, 22 'Alamgiri—1000/24 March, 1679.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. First folio, damaged. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 116-119.

368

Taj. 4/1

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 90. 11. 14 or 15. S. 7.4×5.6/18.8×14.2 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by Zaid b. Ilyâs, for Mirza 'Ali a'l-Husainî a'l-Jilâlî, in Jumada I, 1110/July, 1707.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

369

Taj. 6

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 154. 11. 15. S. 9.3×5.6/23.6×14.2 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. (Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

370

Taj. 13

رسالة في الوقف

A'R-RISÂLAT FI'L-WAQF

A well-known treatise on the pauses to be observed at appropriate places while reciting the Glorious Qur'ân, compiled by Muhammad b. Talâfî a'l-Ghaznawi a's-Sajawandî, (d. ca. 560/1165).

Persian verse, on ff. 117v-11v.

Beginning : الحمد لله يكفي نعمه سورة الفاتحة الكتاب مكبة
وأقبل مدنة - الخ

Ending : الناس في مدار الناس والناس *

ff. 117v+1. 11. 11. S. 9.2×5.2/23.5×13.2 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 12th century copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. (Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals: of Munîrû'l Mulk, 1206.

Ref: Loth, 46-47; IvASB (Ar). 148.

مدين اللہ ۱۲۰۶

371

Taj. 12

Another copy of the same, but without the preface.

Beginning : العالين - الرحم - الدلين - نستعين - الخ

Ending : سورة القرآن رکوهات القرآن الایات كلمات حروف

The author flourished in Spain, and composed one hundred and twenty works.

Beginning : الحمد لله المفرد بالدلوام ... خالق الخلق بقدرته و مدبر - الخ

Ending : تأعلم ذلك موقفاً بطريق الحق ومنهاج الصواب انتهاءً و باقة التوفيق

2. (*Risāla dar Qir'at-e-A'imma-e-'Ashrah*), on ff. 167-169v.

A Persian treatise on the ten famous canonical reciters of five cities—Mecca, Medina, Kufa, Baṣra and Syria.

These folios appear to have been attached with a copy of the Glorious Qur'an which was transcribed on these ten readings—

ابن مصحف محمد مشتمل است بر قرأت آنچه عشره

The compiler's name is not given.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... أما بعد ابن مصحف محمد
از امسار خمسه که آن مکه است - الخ

Ending : اکرنه قبیه کرده شود و افاده اعلم بالصواب

ff. 166, 11, 11, S. 8.6×5.1; 6.1×2.9"/21.8×12.8; 15.4×7.4 cms.

Written in clear *nasīḥah*, by Mir Muhammad 'Arab a'n-Naharwī, on 27 Safar, 22 'Alāmgiṛ = 1090/24 March, 1679.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. First folio, damaged. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: IvASB (Ar.), 116-119.

368

Taj. 4/1

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 90, 11, 14 or 15, S. 7.4×5.6"/18.8×14.2 cms.

Written in clear *nasīḥah*, by Zaid b. Ilyās, for Mirza 'Alī a'l-Husainī a'l-Jilālī, in Jumada I, 1119/July, 1707.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

369

Taj. 6

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 154, 11, 15, S. 9.3×5.6"/23.6×14.2 cms.

Written in clear *nasīḥah*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. (Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio,

370

Taj. 13

رسالة في الوقف

A'R-RISĀLAT FIL-WAQF

A well-known treatise on the pauses to be observed at appropriate places while reciting the Glorious Qur'an, compiled by Muḥammad b. Talfūr a'l-Ğaznawī a's-Sajāwandī, (d. ca. 560/1165).

Persian verse, on ff. 117v-11v.

Beginning : الحمد لله يكفي نعمه سورة الفاتحة الكتاب مكية
وأقبل مدينة - الخ

Ending : الخلاس * فَمَدْعُورُ النَّاسِ + وَالنَّاسُ *

ff. 117+1, 11, 13, S. 9.2×5.2"/23.5×13.2 cms.

Written in clear *nasīḥah*. A late 12th century copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. (Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals: of Muṇīrū'l Mulk, 1206.

Ref: Loth, 46-47; IvASB (Ar.), 148.

371

Taj. 12

Another copy of the same, but without the preface.

Beginning : العالئين - الرجم - الدين - نستعين - الخ

Ending : سورة القرآن رکمات القرآن الآيات كلمات معرفة

fl. 189v-11. 11. S. 7.5 x 4.6²/19.0 x 11.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th century copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Muṣirū'l Mulk, 1206.

مُسِيرُ مُلْكٍ - ۱۲۰۶

372

Taj. 14

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 56. 11. 19. S. 9.0 x 5.2 ; 8.8 x 2.9²/23.0 x 13.4 ; 15.6 x 7.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th century copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

373

Taj. 2

وقف السجانوندي

WUQŪFUS-SAJĀWANDI

A collection of pauses which are to be observed while reciting the Glorious Qur'an, compiled by Muhammād Ismā'īl b. Ibrāhīm.

The work is based on the famous treatise of Sajāwandi.

Beginning : سورة الفاتحة - الماءين - ملک - الصالىن - الخ

Ending : ما اغنى سوصل .. النفث

fl. 80. 11. 11. S. 8.5 x 5.0²/20.6 x 12.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by the compiler. A late 12th century copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

An autograph and collated copy.

374

Taj. 15

مَرْزُ الْمَاعِي فِي شَرْحِ فَصِيدَةِ حَرْزِ الْأَمَانِي

MUBRAZU'L-MA'ANI FI SHARH QAŞIDA HIRZUL-AMANI

A commentary compiled, in 762/1361, by 'Imādū'd-Dīn 'Alī Shāfi'i, on the Qasida-a'l-Hirzul-Amāni wa Wajhū'l-Tahāsi, better known as Shāfiyyiyah dealing with the seven correct reciters of the Glorious Qur'an, composed by Abū Muhammād a'l-Qāsim b. Fīrūz a'sh-Shāfi'i, (d. 590/1194). The Qasida itself is a versified paraphrase of al-Talsīr of Uğmān a-d-Dānī, (refer Nos: 367 to 369).

This commentary was undertaken during the time of Tātār Khān :-

غَيَّاتُ الْاسْلَامِ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ عَيْنُ الْحَقِّ وَالدِّينِ تَارِخُ خَانِ

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : الحِدْقَةُ أَعْلَى شَاهِ إِبَاهِرِ بَرَهَانِ الْقَابِ سَلَطَانُهُ أَعْلَمُ امْتَانَهُ - الخ

Ending : abruptly. وَهَذَا إِشَارَةٌ إِلَى أَنَّ الْحُرُوفَ صَفَاتٌ أُخْرَى

غَيْرُ هَذَا قَدْ ذُكِرَهَا

fl. 186. 11. 24. S. 9.6 x 6.2²/24.4 x 15.6 cms.

Written in clear nastā'ilq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work

375

Taj. 18

الوَسِيلَةُ فِي شَرْحِ الْمَقْبِلَةِ

A'L-WASILA FI SHARHI'L-AQILA

A commentary on the short versified treatise on correct recitation composed by the same Shāfi'i. It is a paraphrase of a'l-Muqni of a'd-Dānī.

The copy is defective in the beginning, but according to Kashfū'l-Zunūn the commentator is 'Alīmū'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Muhammād b. 'Abdūs Ṣamad as-Saghawī, (d. 643/1245), and the title a'l-Wasila li'l-Kashfī'l-Aqila.

Beginning : الْمُسْمَانُ الْمُقْبِلُ بِأَقْدَمِهِ مِنْ خَلْفِهِ... تَوَاهِ

بِمِنْ أَنَّهُ - الخ

Ending : مفروه و البكرا معطوف عليهما .

ff. 94, 11, 15, S. 8.1 × 4.7; 5.7 × 2.5" / 20.6 × 12.0; 14.6 × 6.4 cms.

Written in clear nastalīq, on 4 Jumādā I, probably 1011/10 October, 1602, and copied from a codex written at Shīrāz in 998/1590.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: IvASB (Ar), 125.

376

Taj. 16/2 ناظمة الزهـر فـي رسم المصحف

NĀZIMATU'Z-ZAHR FI RASMIL-MUŠHAF

A versified treatise on the various reading of the Glorious Qur'an according to the famous seven reciters, composed by the same Shāfi'i.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning : بـدأـت بـخـمـدـة أـنـجـيـنـة الـزـهـر - اـنـجـيـنـيـعـونـ أـقـعـيـاـنـ منـ الزـهـر - اـلـخـ

Ending : وـزـدـ سـبـعـة تـحـلـ اللـجـيـنـ مـعـ الدـرـ . صـلـ اـنـشـ عـلـ سـيـدـنـاـ عـدـ وـآـهـ
أـعـيـنـ .

ff. 12, 11, 16, S. 8.6 × 6.2" / 21.8 × 15.6 cms

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A note about the purchase of this copy is dated Sha'bān 993/July, 1585.

Seal of Muhammad?

عـدـوـهـ

377

Taj. 16/1 كـشـفـ الـأـسـرـارـ فـي رـسـمـ مـصـاحـفـ الـأـمـصارـ

KASHIFU'L-ASRĀR FI RASM MAŠĀHI'L-AMŚĀR

A treatise on the orthography of the copies of the Glorious Qur'an sent by Ḥadrat 'Uthmān to the chief Muslim cities, compiled by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad a'l-Qāri ash-Shirāzī ash-Shāfi'i, (d. 788/1386).

The work is divided into twenty-five bābs.

Beginning : الـحـدـدـةـ الـذـىـ كـرـمـ بـنـىـ آـدـمـ بـشـرـ عـطـانـةـ ، وـهـوـ كـلـامـ اـنـجـ

Ending : كـاـنـ زـوـاتـ مـنـ عـنـ اـنـجـ عـرـ وـجـلـ وـعـلـ ، سـعـمـتـ مـنـ رـسـولـ اـنـجـ قـتـلـ اـنـجـ عـلـهـ وـسـلـ .

ff. 27, 11, 15, S. 8.6 × 6.2" / 21.8 × 15.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad 'Ārif b. Shāfi'i Billah, An early 10th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: Rs. 95/III.

378

Taj. 8 سـرـاجـ الـقـارـيـ

SIRĀJU'L-QĀRĪ

A commentary on the Qasida—al-Hirzu'l-Amāni wa Wajhu't-Tahāni, better known as Shāfi'iyyah, dealing with the seven correct recitations of the Glorious Qur'an composed by Abū Muḥammad a'l-Qāsim b. Firdūsh-Shāfi'i. The qasida itself is a versified paraphrase of a't-Taṣir of 'Uthmān a'd-Dāni, (refer Nos: 367 to 369).

The commentary is by Abū'l-Baqā' 'All b. 'Uthmān b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. a'l-Ḥasan a'l-Ḥasan a'l-Qāshib, (d. 801/1398). The work was completed in 759/1358.

Beginning : شـلـ مـوـلـفـهـ قـيـرـ عـلـ بـنـ عـمـانـ ... بـدـأـتـ ... أـخـبـرـ الـنـاطـمـ اـنـجـ - اـلـخـ

Ending : عـلـ حـاجـهـ أـنـفـلـ الصـلـةـ وـأـزـكـيـ الـلـامـ .

ff. 253, 11, 22, S. 8.3 × 6.2" / 21.0 × 15.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Aḥbāb Sa'ūd Sanā'ī a'n Najā'i a'l-Mazīlī, on 7 Ḥijāzī, 1166/5 December, 1753.

Rubrications. Dampness stains, Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Autograph of previous owners.

Printed in Bulaq 1293 H.

Ref: IvASB (Ar), 124.

Taj. 10

طيبة التشرف بالقراءات المشرفة

TIBATU'N-NASHAR FI'L-QIRA 'ATPL-'ASHAR

A versified treatise on the famous Ten Correct Reciters composed in 799/1397 by Shamsu'd-Din Muhammed al-Jazari, (d. 833/1430).

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : قال مدحه هو ابن ابزرى - ياذن بلال ارجعه واسأر واغفر

Ending : عالهم اسكن في مذا خضر عرف .

ff. 38. 11. 13. S. 6.8 × 5.1² / 17.2 × 13.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 14th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Shaikh Bahādūr, 1194

شيخ بهادر ١١٩٤

2. Muhammed Faḍil

محمد فضيل

Printed.

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 132.

Taj. 7 الحوائش المفهمة في شرح القدمة

A'L-HAWĀSHI'U'L-MUFHAMĀ FI SHARHI'L-MUQADDIMAH

A commentary on the metrical treatise on the correct recitation of the Glorious Qur'an—a'l-Muqaddimah of Jazari, compiled by his son, Shihābu'd-Dīn Abū Bakr al-Jazari, in 806/1404.

Beginning : الحمد لله العالى في جلال قدره لا أعمى ثراه ...

و بعد قان أولى ما تصرف - الخ

Ending : و على سائر النبئين و سائر الصالحين رحمته انه هو القبور الرحيم

ff. 129. 11. 9. S. 8.6 × 5.6² / 21.8 × 14.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 136.

Taj. 9

شرح مقدمة الجزرة

SHARHUMUQADDIMATU'L-JAZARIYAH

A commentary on the same by 'All b. Sulṭān Muhammed a'l-Qāfi, (d. 1014/1605).

It is also called a'l-Manhu'l-Fikriyah

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى أودع حواري الماءى الضبابى فى نواب طواهر - الخ

Ending : وعلى أهل طاعةك أيها رب العالمين .

Written in clear nastaliq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Printed in Cairo in 1302 H.

Seals: 1. Ghulām Naqshband Khān, 1102.

غلام نقشبند خان ١١٠٢

2. Ibrāhīm 'Alī Khān.

ابراهيم على خان

تسهيل الفحص عن رواية الإمام حفص

TASHILU'L-FAHS 'AN RIWĀYATI'L-IMĀM HAQS

A treatise on the correct recitation of the Glorious Qur'an according to the traditions of Imām Ḥafṣ, (d. 180/796), compiled by Muḥammad Kansalū d-Dīn b. Abū'l Waṣīl a'l-Mawṣī, a pupil of Abū Yāḥyā Zakarīā a'l-Amṣārī a'sh-Shāfi'i, (d. 926/1520).

Beginning : وبه اكتفى، الحمد لله ... و بعد تقدیمات قبل الآن - الخ

Ending : أبوابها، والحمد لله ... عن ذكر الغافلتين .

ff. 20. 11. 21. S. 7.9 × 5.1² / 20.0 × 13.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Outer margins renewed. Fair condition. Bound.

Cf: IVASB (Ar), 237.

383

Taj. 16/11

رسالة في التجويد

RISĀLA FI'T-TAJWID

An anonymous tract on correct recitation of the Glorious Qur'ān.
This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: ذكر صنائع ابي في أوائل السطور وهي مائة صنعة
Ending: وهي أربعة عشر خرجا .

ff. 11, 12, 30, S. 8.6×6.2²/21.8×15.6 cms.

Written in good *naskh*. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

384

Taj. 19

الرسالة في رسم الخط

A'R-RISĀLATU FI RASMIL-KHATT

An anonymous tract on the orthography of the Glorious Qur'ān.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي تمحض و تغير في حلال قدرته القلوب - الخ
Ending: عقول الماء و غير عنها آراء الرجال والبلقاء .

ff. 6, 11, 16 or 17, S. 8.1×4.7; 5.8×2.7²/20.6×12.0; 14.8×6.8 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by Nār Muḥammad b. Raḥmātu'llah Qāri. An early 11th cent. copy.

Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

385

Taj. 11

الفصول

A'L-FUSOL

An exposition of the principles of the Sab'—the famous Seven Reciters, compiled by Radī'a-d-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Amin a'l-Husaini a't-Tufīrī.

الحمد لله ... أما بعد يقول أنت حتى الله ربى العرشين - الخ

أصول اقرارات السبع هذا تمام الكلام في الأصول لطريق الاقلام

ff. 73, 11, 12, S. 9.4×5.7²/24.8×14.4 cms.

Written in good *naskh*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Paper crumpling. A few holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

386

Taj. 17

عدمة المتقن وعده المتن

'UMDATU'L-MUTALAQQIN WA 'UDDATU'L-MUTQIN

An anonymous treatise on correct recitation, and the textual criticism of the Glorious Qur'an illustrated by charts.

والحمد لله ... روى أبا عبد الله الذي صلى الله عليه وسلم انه يقول الله:

عز وجل - الخ

والحمد لله وحده، وصلواه على محمد خير خلقه .

ff. 63, 11, 23, S. 10.9×6.5²/27.6×16.6 cms.

Written in good *naskh*. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

Ref. Āṣlāfiyyah, Vol. I, p. 302.

387

Taj. 4/2-3

المجموعه

A'L-MAJMU'A

This copy contains two works:-

1. Sharh Muqaddimatu'l-Jazaryah, on ff. IV-65.

A commentary on a'l-Jazari's famous metrical treatise, (refer Nos: 381), compiled by Aṣṭāmu'd-Dīn Ahmad b. Muṣṭafā, better known as Tāshkū-pīrzdāh, (d. 968/1560).

سيحان الله ويعده، منزل الكتاب على عبده، وبأتم الرسـلـ الخ

والحمد لله على نوائـي نـوـائـيـ وـالـصـلـوةـ عـلـيـ نـبـيـ هـدـ وـآـلـ

2. (*Risālatu'l-Tajwīd*), on ff. 65-68.

A tract on correct pronunciation of the Glorious Qur'ān based on the traditions of Imām Hāfi, (d. 180/196).

The work is divided into ten bābs.

Beginning : أعلم أن فرامة الفتن على عشرة أبواب، الأولى في أحكام . الخ
Ending : رس ص وهو حروف الصغير .

ff. 68. II. 21. S. 7.4×5.6²/18.8×14.2 cms.

No. 1 written in good naskh, by Ḥasan b. Uthmān b. Ḫusain b. Mazid b. 'Abdūl Wahāb al-Angurawī, (of Anqarāh), in 1043/1643, at Constantinople.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

388

Taj. I

المجموعة

A'L-MAJMO'A

This copy contains three works :-

1. *Ithāf Fudalā'i'l-Bāshār*, on ff. 1v-248v.

A detailed treatise on the different readings of the well-known Fourteen Masters of correct recitation of the Glorious Qur'ān, compiled at Madīna in 1082/1671, by Ahmad b. Muḥammad b. Ahmad a'd-Dimyāti ash-Shāfi'i, (d. 1117/1705).

The full title is—

Beginning : الحدقة الذي جمع يسع حكمه أشتات العلوم - الخ
Ending : وذكرة النساقون .

Copied and collated from the codex of Muḥammad 'Abdullah, surnamed Saḍiqat Khān.

2. *Muqaddimah fi Maṭḥūlib Arba'a'ti'a-Zā'idah*, on ff. 249-262v.

مقدمة في مذاهب القراء الأربعاء الرافضة

A tract on the various readings of the last four of the Fourteen Masters, compiled by Sultān Muqrī a'sh-Shāfi'i.

This copy is defective in Sūrah xiv.

الحمد لله ... وبعد نهذه مقدمة في مذاهب القراء الأربعاء الرافضة :
Beginning : على العشر - الخ
Ending : والباقيون يقتربون إلى مشابه الآلفاظ

3. *Tadzhikiratu'l-Huffāq fi Muṭashābihati'l-Alifāt*, on ff. 263-272.

A tract containing all such words which create confusion while memorizing the Glorious Qur'ān.

The compiler's name is not given.

Beginning : سورة البقرة، فمن القراء لم ذلك الكتاب ، وفي السجدة... الخ
Ending : علمهم آخر غير عذون .

ff. 271. II. 21. S. 12.2×8.2²/31.0×20.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Hāfi Sayyid Muḥammad Salīḥ b. Hāfi Sayyid Karīm, in Shā'bān, 1285/November, 1868.

European paper. Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

No. 1 printed in 1285 H.

2. TAFSIR—COMMENTARIES

A. SUNNITE

389

Taf. 19

تفسير ابن عباس

TAFSIR IBN 'ABBĀS

A concise commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān ascribed to 'Abdullah b. 'Abbās, a cousin and Companion of the Holy Prophet, (d. 68/688). The existing work however is attributed to Ibn Hishām a'l-Kalbi of Kūfah, (d. 204 or 206/829 or 831).

Beginning : أخبرنا عبد الله بن المأمون المروي قال أخبرنا أبي قال . الخ
Ending : فرج ألقى عبد الله بن المأمون المروي قال أخْبَرَنَا أَبِي قَالَ .

ff. 508. II. 19. S. 10.1×8.0; 7.8×5.8²/25.6×20.4; 19.8×14.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, on 15 Muḥarram, 945/13 June, 1538.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in different countries.

Ref: Bk. 1322-1323.

390

Taf. 20

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 150. ll. 35. S. 21.1×6.5"/28.2×16.4 cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

391

Taf. 30

تفسير القرآن

TAFSIRU'L-QUR'ĀN

A rare commentary of the Glorious Qur'ān, compiled by Wahb b. Munabbih who flourished in ii/viii.

This copy contains commentary on Surahs xxxix to lvi, az-Zumar to al-Waqī'ah.

Beginning : سورة الزمر... قال وهب بن منبه من أحب أن يعرف .الخ

Ending : والحمد لله وحده ينلوه إن شاء الله... سورة الحمد

ff. 318. ll. 21-26. S. 9.8×6.5"/24.8×16.8 cms.

Written in archaic *naskh*, in four different hands, the original folios being of early 6th cent. Missing folios have been subsequently replenished.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work and an old copy.

392

SL 29/5

كتاب الناسخ والمنسوخ

KITĀBU'N-NĀSIKH WA'L-MANSŪKH

A treatise on the abrogating and abrogated verses of the Glorious Qur'ān, compiled by al-Qāfi' Abu 'Abdullah Muhammad b. 'All al-Ifṣāfī, (d. 425/1027).

الحمد لله الذي لا يدعا بهيمة... قال الإمام القاضي أبو عبد الله - الخ

قتلوا المشركين ، والسورة الخامسة الباقية ليس فيها ناسخ ولا منسوخ

ff. 21. ll. 21. S. 8.4×6.2"/21.4×15.4 cms.

Written in clear *masha'iq*, for Sayyid 'Alīn-d-Dīn Hādar, on 8 Dhīqādah, 1270/2 August, 1854.

Rubrications. Good condition. To be re-bound.

Ref: R.L. 629.

393

Taf. 63

الكشف والبيان عن معاني القرآن

A'L-KASHF WA'L-BAYĀN 'AN MA'ĀNI'L-QUR'ĀN

A commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān, compiled by Abū Is-hāq Ahmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Thālabī, (d. 427/1035).

This copy is defective at the end in verse 241 of Sūrah ii. Folio 145 is also missing.

قال الأستاذ أبو إسحاق أَحْمَد بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ التَّلَابِيِّ... إِمَامُ عَدَنِ فَانَّهُ تَعَالَى - الخ

ولكن في القرآن زوج ، ووصبة لازواجهم ، فرأى الحسن
ff. 220. ll. 20. S—12.7×9.3"/32.4×23.6 cms.

Written in archaic *naskh*. A late 6th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A very old and valuable copy.

394

Taf. 80

التفسير الوجيز

A'L-TAFSIRU'L-WAJIZ

A concise commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān, compiled by Abu'l-Hasan 'All b. Ahmad b. Muḥammad b. 'All al-Wāhidī a'n-Naṣīḥāpūrī, (d. 468/1076).

This copy is defective in the beginning. It contains commentary from verse 82 of Sūrah ii to the end.

Beginning: abruptly. سُكْفُ هَوَانِ الْيَهُودِ قَالُوا إِسْتِهْزَاءُ وَإِنْكَارُ الْمُلْقَى بِهِ . الخ.

Ending: كَاهَ أَمْ أَنْ تَسْعِدَ مِنْ شَرِّ إِلَهٍ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّاسِ

ff. 281. ll. 19. S— $7.9 \times 6.2^*$ /20.0 × 15.6 cms.

Written in archaic naskh, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Bukhārī as-Sāri'ī, on 27 Ramaḍān, 531/18 June, 1137.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Collated in 586/1190.

A very old and authentic codex.

Printed in 1305 H.

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 52; Bk. 1324.

395

Taf. 81

Another copy of the same, defective at the end in Sūrah xciv.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: الحَدِّيْهُ الْكَرِيمُ بِالْآيَةِ الْعَظِيمِ بِكِيرِيْهِ الْقَادِرِ بِلَا يَنْعَنُ - الخ.

Ending: وَرَضَعْتُ عَنْكَ وَرَزَكَ يَعنِي مَاسِفَ مِنْهُ فِي الْطَّاعَةِ ... وَالْوَزَرُ مَعَنَاهُ

ff. 250+1. ll. 25. S. $7.0 \times 4.8^*$ /17.6 × 12.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 9th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

396

Taf. 26

تَفْسِيرُ سُورَةِ يُوسُف

TAFSIRUSŪRAT-I YŪSUF

A detailed commentary on Sūrah xii pertaining to the life of Joseph, written in sufiic strain by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a'l-Ghazālī, (d. 505/1111).

The authorship is doubtful. 383

Beginning: الحَدِّيْهُ الْذِي شَهَدَتِ الْمَكْتُوبَاتِ بِوَحْدَيْهِ . . . ذَلِكَ . . .

Ending: وَحْلَ جَنَدِهِ عَندَ قَبْرِ آيَةِ بَيْتِ الْمَقْدِسِ صَلَواتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ أَجْمَعِينَ

ff. 125. ll. 15. S. 7.3×4.6 ; $5.2 \times 2.8^*$ /18.6 × 11.6; 13.2 × 6.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio. Seal and autograph of Muḥammad Yār Khān (Muḥyū'd Daūlāh).

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 108.

397

Taf. 88

مَعَالِمُ التَّزْرِيلِ

MA'ĀLIMU'T-TANZIL

A commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān, compiled by Abū Muḥammad a'l-Husain b. Ma'sūd a'l-Farrī' a'l-Baqī'ī a'sh-Shāfi'ī, (d. 516/1123).

The work is based on the traditions of the Companions of the holy Prophet, their followers and other subsequent traditionists.

Beginning: الْحَدِّيْهُ حَقِّ حَمْدِهِ . . . بَعْدَهُ، قَالَ الشَّيْخُ الْإِمامُ الْأَجْلَى . . .

Ending: أَمَا بَعْدَ فَآنَ أَفَّا - الخ. يَقُولُ مَا أَذْنَ لِهِيَ، مَا أَذْنَ لِي، حِنْ السُّوتِ بِالْقُرْآنِ يَمْهُرُ . . .

ff. 650. ll. 33. S. 11.5×8.0 ; $7.5 \times 4.7^*$ /29.2 × 20.4; 19.0 × 12.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 10th cent. copy, transcribed from a copy dated 28 Eshbajja, 605/3 July, 1209.

Excellent vignettes on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A Persian rubā'ī on ff. 1v-2 reads:

فرَقَانْ قَدِيمٌ وَقَاعِدُ الْخَيْلَتِ - جُونْ ذَاتُ حَمْدًا مَنْزَهٌ ازْ تَبَدِيلَتِ

عَنِ الْأَسْتَهْلِكِيْنِ فَرَاءٌ - قَسِيرٌ وَى لِيْنِ مَعَالِمُ التَّزْرِيلِ

Printed in Cairo and Bombay.

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 54; Bk. 1335-1338.

398

Taf: 69

Another copy of the same, but of Part I dealing with Sūrah i to vi,
Beginning : as usual.

Ending : **قَالَ عَطَاءُ مُرْسِلٍ إِنَّ الْعَذَابَ لِأَعْدَاءِهِ، غَفُورٌ لِأُولَئِكَ، وَجِيمٌ لِلْمُنْكَرِ**
ff. 415. ll. 25. S. 10.7 × 6.1⁸/27.2 × 15.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Seals of Muṣṭafā Ḥamad, 1174

مسقطي أحد ١١٧٤

399

Taf: 71.

Another copy of the same, but of Part II dealing with Sūrahs vi to xvii.

Beginning : **سُورَةُ الْأَنْفَامِ يَبِمُ اللَّهُ . . . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي . . . قَالَ كَعْبٌ :**
الْأَهْمَارُ هُنَّ الْأَيُّوبُ - الْخَ

Ending : **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لَهُ لَا يَضُلُّكُ بِأَيِّ هُدًى**

ff. 192. ll. 33. S. 11.3 × 7.8⁸/28.6 × 19.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fairly good
condition. Bound.

Autographs of previous owners and 'arḍidās.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| 1. Qadir, 1113 | اَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ - ١١١٣ |
| 2. Husain, 1113 | اَنَّمِنْ حَسِينٍ وَحَسِينٍ مَوْيَ - ١١١٣ |
| 3. Qābil Khan | بِلْخَانَ خَانَ زَادَ عَالَمَكَبِيرَ بَادِشَاهَ |
| 4. Muhammad Hakim | مُحَمَّدٌ حَكِيمٌ |

400

Taf: 70

Another copy of the same, but of Part III dealing with Sūrahs x to
xxvii.

To face p. 19



Seal of King Muhammad 'Ādil Shāh of Bijapur.
fol. 10. (A'l-Kash-shāhī).

سوره بوس عليه اسلام مکہ ... سم اند ... الم و الم ره فرا
اہل الحجاز - الخ

و باشواب و المفرة في عبایام واقع اعل

fl. 225, ll. 31, S. 11.1 × 8.0⁷/28.2 × 20.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 21 Rajab, 1083/2 November 1672.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Muhammād 'Abdu'l-lah, 1150

محمد عبد الله - ١١٥٠

2. Muniru'l Mulk, 1206.

منیر الملک ١٢٠٦

401

ال Kashāf 'an Haqā'iqi-Tanzīl

Taf. 59 A'l-KASHSHĀH 'AN HAQĀ'IQI-TANZIL

A well-known commentary on the Glorious Qur'an composed, in 528/1134, by Abu'l Qāsim Jārullah Maḥmūd b. 'Umar a'z-Zamākhshāri, (d. 538/1144).

The learned doctor has revealed the rhetorical beauties of the Glorious Qur'an.

الحمد لله الذي أنزل القرآن كلاماً مولانا مينا و زيه عصبة
المصالح متجمعاً - الخ

دار المقام من فضله بواسط طوه ... هو إبلود الكرم الرؤوف الرسم

fl. 618, ll. 24, S. 11.8 × 7.3; 7.7 × 4.2⁷/30.0 × 18.6; 19.6 × 10.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Amīnu'r-Rahmān b. Saifu'llāh b. Qutb a'l-Guṛāṭī, in Muḥarram rozg/November 1619.

Excellent 'unwān' Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Muhammād 'Ādil Shāh of Bijapur.

محمد عادل شاه بیجاپور

2. Shishābūd-Dīn Khān

شیخاب الدین خان

3. Ghulām Muhyu'd-Dīn

غلام معین الدین نظام الملک

4. Lutfi'u'l-lah

لطف الله

Autographs of the Librarians of the 'Ādil Shāhī Kings of Bijjāpūr,
and others.

Printed in Egypt.

Ref: Loth. 52-56; IvASB (Ar). 55-58; Bk. 1330-1341.

402

Taf: 61

Another copy of the same containing Sūrahs i to xviii.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: ذاك النور ملائكة يسلون عليه ... والحمد لله رب العالمين

fl. 328. ll. 29. S. 9.7 × 6.4⁸/24.6 × 16.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Bāyazid al-Kātib a's-Sanāwī, on 5
Ramaḍān, 774/28 February 1373.

Rubrications, Dampness stains, Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

403

Taf: 62

Another copy of the same containing Sūrahs i to xvi.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: من فراسورة النحل لم يخالبه الله بما أعمم عليه في دار الدنيا ...
وأحسن الوصيحة

fl. 440. ll. 23-27. S. 10.1 × 6.9; 7.5 × 5.0⁸/25.6 × 17.4; 19.0 × 12.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 19 Dhīl Hajja, 1044/26 May, 1935.

Red ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition.
Bound.

Sesils of Munīra'l Mulk, 1206.

منبر ملك - ١٢٠٦

404

Taf. 60

Another copy of the same containing Sūrahs xxxviii to the end, defective
in the beginning.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning: abruptly. علها فدائل إبراهيم ... ببار تمرود - الخ

Ending: as usual.

20

fl. 264. ll. 21. S. 10.9 × 7.3⁸/27.6 × 18.4 cms.

Written in archaic naskh, by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. Muḥammad,
on 23 Ṣafar, 769/19 October, 1367, at Mecca from the author's own codex.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten Poor. condition. To
be repaired, and re-bound.

405

Taf. 52

الاتصال من الكشاف

A'L-INTIṢĀF MIN'L-KASHSHĀF

A critical study of Zamakhshari's famous commentary, the Kashshāf,
compiled by Al-Ḥajmād b. Muḥammad a'l-Manṣūr a'l-Ḥāfiẓī, (d. 683/1284).

Beginning: أهلم أي أحدك على أن رضيتي كفوا بمقابل عقابك السنة - الخ

Ending: وزيد البيان بتكرار الناس ظاهرا غير مضرع واقتصر ،
والحمد لله وحده، كتب المؤلف هذا خطوطه

fl. 239. ll. 35. S. 11.2 × 7.8⁸/28.4 × 19.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 11th cent. copy, transcribed from
the author's codex.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To
be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Cairo in 1318 H.

Seals of Haider Yār Khān

صدر بدار خان

406

Taf. 42

حاشية على تفسير الكشاف

HĀSHIYATU'N 'ALA TAFSĪRL-KASHSHĀF

A gloss on a'l-Kashshāf of Zamakhshari, compiled, in 789/1387, by
Sa'du'd-Dīn Ma'sūd b. 'Umar a'l-Taftazānī, (d. 797/1389).

This copy is incomplete at the end in Sūrah xxxviii a'-Zumar.

الحمد لله الذي أرزقني على كتابك و لم يجعل به عوجا
و حين فيه - الخ

دونه النار بمحض حكم الله من غير استقدام

21

fl. 378, ll. 29, S. 11.1 × 6.8¹/28.2 × 17.2 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Bk. 1354-1355.

407

الخاتمة على تفسير الكشاف

Taf. 43
A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALA TAFSIRU'L-KASHSHĀF

An anonymous gloss on the same.

This copy is defective at both ends, and deals with Sūrahā ii to xviii.

Beginning: abruptly. قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى إِذَا كَانُوا مُفْسِدِينَ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ - إِنَّمَا

Ending: abruptly. وَعَدَ اللَّهُ مُوْيِّ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ

fl. 197. ll. 27, S. 10.4 × 8.1¹/26.4 × 20.6 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 8th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals of the Kings of Oudh.

408

الخاتمة الشريفية

A'L-HĀSHIYATU'SH-SHARIFIYYA

Glosses on the same by a'sh-Sayyid a'sh-Sharif a'l-Jurjānī, (d. 216/1413).

Beginning: قَالَ جَارُ اللَّهِ الْعَلَمَاءِ أَحْسَنُ إِنْ كَرِمَهُ فِي دَارِ الْقِيَامَةِ الْجَدِيدَ

الَّذِي - إِنَّمَا

Ending: وَأَنَّهُ لَا قُرْبَةٌ عَلَىٰ اتْسِرَاعِ الرَّزْقِ مِنَ الْغَرْبَةِ إِلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ رَزْقٌ

fl. 132. ll. 25, S. 9.0 × 5.1¹/22.8 × 13.0 cms.

Written in good *naskh*. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: Loth. 60; IVASB (Ar). 68-63; Bk. 1356.

409-410

مفآتيح الغيب (تفسير الكبير)
Taf. 72-73
MAFĀTIHŪ'L-GHAIB—(TAFSIRU'L-KABIR)

A comprehensive commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān, compiled by Farkhū'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdūllah Muhammād b. 'Umar b. a'l-Khatib a'r-Rāzī, (d. 606/1209).

Complete in two volumes, with table of contents and short life sketch of the commentator.

Vol. I, deals with Sūrahā i to xviii.

الحمد لله الذي وفقنا لأداء أفضل الطاعات وأتقنا على
كتبة الكتاب - الخ

Ending: وَسَلَّمَ اللَّهُ أَكْرَمُ الْأَكْرَمِينَ وَأَرْحَمُ الْأَرْحَمِينَ . . .
وَهُوَ حَسِيبُ الْأَنْوَافِ وَنَمِ الْوَكِيلِ

Vol. II, deals with Sūrahā xix to the end.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ . . . كَوِيمُصْ قَبْلَ الْمُوْرَسِ
فِي الْفَرَائِسِ لَا يَدِي مِنْ مَقْدِمَاتِ - الخ

Ending: مِنْ مَضَارِ الدُّنْيَا إِنَّمَا ظَلَمْتَ وَهُدَا آخِرُ الْكَلَامِ فِي الْكِتَابِ
وَالْمَدْحُودُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

fl. ii+604+i+426=1069. ll. 55, S. 15.0 × 7.8; 12.8 × 5.3¹/38.2 × 19.8
32.4 × 13.6 cms.

Written in very good *naskh*, by Nūr Muhammād, on 20 Dhu'l-hijja,
1048/1 May, 1670.

Excellent 'unwān' at the beginning of the work, and medallions at
both ends. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm
holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Superb copies.

Printed in Cairo and Constantinople.

Sels of Mu'mīnu'l-Mulk, 1206

Ref: Loth. 65-66; IVASB (Ar), 68-72; Bk. 1360-1370.

مِنْ لِكَ - ١٢٠٦

411—414

Taf: 74-77

Another copy of the same complete in four volumes.

Vol. I. Sūrah i and ii.

Beginning: as usual.

وفي بعض الروايات أن بدأ عليه السلام كان يذكر هذه الدعوات
واللاتكة كانوا يغلون آن

Vol. II. Sūrah iii to x.

Beginning: قوله تعالى إله لا إله إلا هو العلي القدير إما تفسير المـ . الخ
الصبر عن صبرى واصبر حتى يحكم الله فى أمرى

Vol. III. Sūrah xi to xxxiv.

Beginning: الر كتـ أحكـت آياتـ ثم تصلـت من اللـ حـكمـ حـمـرـ . الخ
Ending: وسـدـلـ كـرـ وـحـدـهـ فـي مـوـضـعـ آخـرـ آنـ شـاهـ إـلـهـ تـمـالـ وـحدـ المـزـيزـ

Vol. IV. Sūrah xxxv to the end.

Beginning: الحـدـقـ ظـاطـ السـمـوـاتـ وـالـأـرـضـ ... الحـدـ يـكـونـ عـلـيـ النـعـمـ . الخ
Ending: as usual.

ff. 267 + 351 + 312 + 297 = 1227. ll. 40. S. 28.9 × 11.4 ; 13.4 × 6.9 / 47.8 × 28.8;
34.0 × 17.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Sayyid Muhammad b. 'Abdu'l Wāhiḍ a'l-Husain. Date 11th cent. copies.

Illuminated medallions at the beginning, and 'unwāns at the beginning of each volume. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrication. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Autographs of Siddīq Husain, Zamindār of Deglür who presented these volumes through Ṣādīrat Khān, on 19 Muḥarram, 1142/3 August 1729; and of Haidar Yār Khān dated 1153/1769.

Seals of Haidar Yār Khān

هدـرـ يـارـ خـانـ

415

Taf: 79

Another copy of the same containing Sūrah i and ii.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

fl. 599. ll. 25. S. 10.1 × 6.7 / 25.6 × 15.4 cms.

Written in clear maslūh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

416

Taf. 78

Another copy of the same containing Sūrah iii to xvii.

Beginning: as usual.

وـيـسـاءـ الـرـجـةـ قـلـ الـرـبـ وـعـدـلـوتـ أـمـ الـكـرـمـ الـرـجـمـ

ff. 596. ll. 37. S. 13.4 × 8.9 / 34.0 × 22.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Muḥammad Ḥasan 'All, 1244

هدـ حـسـنـ عـلـ - ١٢٤٤ -

417

Taf. 31

تفسير الكواشى

TAFSIRU'L-KAWĀSHI

A rare commentary on the Glorious Qur'an, compiled by Muwaffaqu'd-Din Abu'l 'Abbās Ahmad b. Yūsuf a'l-Miqāṣī a'sh-Shāfi'i, (d. 680/1281).

According to Ḥāfiẓ Ghallāt the commentator wrote two works—Tabṣirah and Taṣlīḥ.

الحمد لله رب العالمين وأشهد أن لا إله إلا الله رب العالمين . الخ

ملفوظة على هم أبي اعتزاز فويمك و معيديهم لا إله

This copy is defective at the end in verse 15 of Sūrah xviii.

ff. 289. ll. 27. S. 9.6 × 6.7 / 24.4 × 17.0 cms.

Written in archaic naskh, in two different hands. The original folios are of early 8th cent. Missing folios have been replenished in 11th cent.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

أُنوار التنزيل و أسرار التأويل

Taf. 7

ANWĀRŪT-TANZIL WA ASRĀRŪT-TĀ'WIL

The famous commentary on the Glorious Qur'an compiled by Qāfi
Naṣīrūd-Dīn Abū Sa'īd 'Abdūllāh b. 'Umar a'l-Baṣdawī a'sh-Shāfi'i,
(d. 685/1286).

Beginning : الحجفة الذي أتزلق في عبده ... و مه فان
أعظم العلوم مقداراً الخ

Ending : فكاننا في الكتاب التي أتطلقت تعلّى ... أهل المعلم

fl. 411. ll. 25. S. 9.3×7.5"/23.6×19.0 cms.

Written in good *naskh*, on 13 Rabī' II, 1060/5 April 1650.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1274

Ref. Loth. 70-80; IvASB (Ar). 74-79; Bk. 1382-1386.

Taf. 8

Another copy of the same, with marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 422. ll. 25. S. 12.3×7.5"; 8.6×4.8"/31.2×19.0"; 21.6×12.2 cms.

Written in good *naskh* by Muḥammad b. Darwīsh 'Alī a'l-Mashhadī,
in Rabī' II, 1101/January, 1690.

Excellent 'unwān'. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications.
Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals and autograph of 'Abdu'llāh b. 'Alī a'l-Akkāshī, the celebrated
physician of Qutjbshāhī Dabār.

Taf. 16

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 575. ll. 25. S. 12.2×7.3"; 8.1×4.6"/31.0×18.6"; 20.6×10.2 cms.

Written in good *naskh*, by Muḥammad b. Darwīsh 'Alī, a'l-Mashhadī,
for the Library of Mirza Muḥammad Hādi (a'l-Husainī a's-Safāwī)
entitled Shāh Mirza, in Rajab 1117/December 1699, at Hyderābād.

Excellent 'unwān'. Marginal decorations on fl. 1v-2. Rubrications.
Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and
re-bound.

Taf. 9

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 777. ll. 23. S. 10.5×6.2"; 7.0×3.4"/20.6×15.6"; 17.8×8.2 cms.

Written in good *naskh*, by Muḥammad Murād. An early 12th cent.
copy.

'Unwān. Interlinear gold work on first two folios. Gold and coloured
ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Naṣru'llāh

تصrif اف خانہ زاد عالم کم بادشاہ

Taf. 10

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 474. ll. 31. S. 10.9×6.2"; 7.1×3.4"/27.8×15.6"; 18.2×8.8 cms.

Written in good *naskh*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains.
Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

423—424

Taf. 11 and 12

Another copy of the same, in two volumes.

Vol. I, from Sūrah i—xviii, ff. 1v—32v.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: ومن فرآها كلها كانت له نورا من الأرض إلى السماء

Vol. II, from Sūrahs xix—cxiv, the end, on ff. 329v—565.

Beginning: كَوْبِيْعَهُ أَمَلْ أَبُو حَمْرَوْ لَهَمَّ لَانْ لَانْ أَسْمَاءَ اتْجَهَيْ - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 328+327=565. 11. 23. S. 10.3×6.6; 7.6×4.0⁸/26.2×16.6; 19.4×10.2 cms.

Written in good *naskh*. Mid 12th cent. copies.

Good vignettes on first two folios of both volumes. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Marginal signs in gold and colours. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Haidar Yār Khan

حیدر یار خان

425

Taf. 15

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 625. 11. 23. S. 10.3×6.4⁸/26.0×16.2 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

426—427

Taf. 13 and 14

Another copy of the same, in two volumes.

Vol. I, from Sūrahs i—xviii, on ff. 1v—408.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

Vol. II, from Sūrahs xix—cxiv, the end, on ff. 409v—726.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 408+328=726. 11. 21. S. 10.7×7.0; 7.6×4.1⁸/27.2×17.8; 19.2×10.4 cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*. Late 12th cent. copies.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders, ff. 1-20 by a later hand.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

428

Taf. 17

Another copy of the same, defective at the end. This copy contains commentary on Sūrahs i, ii and iii.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. *نَهَا بِالشَّرِيمَةِ وَالظَّرِيقَةِ وَالْحَقِيقَةِ عَنِ الَّذِي مَلَأَهُ*
عَلَىٰ وَآمَّهُ مِنْ تَرَا سُورَةٍ

ff. 157. 11. 20 S. 9.6×6.9⁸/24.4×17.4 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

429

الحاشية على تفسير البصري

A-L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALA TAFSIRIL-BAIDĀWI

A gloss on Baidāwi's commentary on Part XXX, (Sūrahs lxxviii—cxiv) of the Glorious Qur'an, compiled by Muhammad a'l-Hanafi a't-Tabrizi, (d. 900/1494).

Beginning: قُرَيْشَيْهَاوُونْ وَقُرَيْشَيْهَاوُونْ بِالْإِدْغَامِ نُورَهُ أَسْهَهُ عَنْ مَا وَقَرَى
بِهَا ثُمَّ ادْعَتْ - الخ

Ending: كَفَرَيْ مِنْ جَهَنَّمَ النَّاسَ ... عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ وَآمَّهُ حِبْرَ الْأَمَامِ

ff. 173. 11. 21. S. 7.9×5.2⁸/20.0×13.2 cms.

Written in good *nastaliq*, by Nazar Muhammad b. Haqq Nazar, in the last decade of the month of *Shūba*dah, 1023/October 1613, in the Madrasah of Shāwīja Kalīn Khwāja, better known as Kalīblīd in Bulghāra.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seals: 1. Zubdatu'l-Ulamā, 1188

زَبْدَةُ الْعَلَمَاءِ

2. Zubdatu'l-Ulamā Shaikhū'l-Islām Khān, 1189

زَبْدَةُ الْعَلَمَاءِ شِيخِ الْإِسْلَامِ خَانٌ - 1189

Ref. Loth. 1118.

430

حاشية الكازروني على تفسير البيضاوي

HĀSHIYATU'L-KĀZARŪNĪ 'ALA TAFSIRI'L-BAIDĀWĪ

Another gloss on Baidawī by Abū'l-Faḍl Muḥammad a'l-Qurashī a's-Siddiqī a'l-Khatib, better known as a'l-Kāzariṇī, (d. 940/1533). Many difficult points have been solved in this work.

الحمد لله الذي نزل القرآن على عبد ليكون فهداً لذريه : قال
صاحب الكشاف - الخ

Ending: قوله في صدور الناس ، الناس الذي ينتهي حق اهـ تعالى : و الحمد لله

ff. 614, 11, 19. S. 8 3 x 4.9" / 21.2 x 12.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 2 Shawwal, 1031/31 July, 1622.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref. Loth. 83; Bk. 1387.

431

WĀHĀBĪ-TŪMĀRĪ TAFSIRI'L-BAIDĀWĪ

Taf. 40

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 360, 11, 23. S. 10 3 x 6.4" / 26.6 x 16.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Ḥasan b. Ibrāhīm b. Maṣ'ūd, on 28 Rabi' II, 1046/19 September 1636.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Original binding of light brown leather with gold-tooled spine and cover.

432

حاشية العصام على تفسير البيضاوي

HĀSHIYATU'L-ĪŚĀM 'ALA TAFSIRI'L-BAIDĀWĪ

Another gloss on Baidawī's Part XXX compiled by 'Isāmu'd-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Arabābī a'l-Isfā'ī, (d. 944/1537).

This copy is the second part. First Part dealt with the first six Sūras, and the work was dedicated to Sultān Sulaimān, the Magnificent of Turkey, (926-974/1520-1566).

Beginning: أَسْهَمْ عَنْ مَا غَلَقْتُ الْأَلْفَ عَذْفًا كَثِيرًا إِلَى أَنَّ الْأَصْلَ
وَلِبْسَ الْمَذْفَ - الخ

Ending: الحمد لله الذي وفقنا لنشر هذا التفسير . . .
وَيَاهُمَا حِفَاظُ الْقُرْآنَ كَالظَّاهِرِ

ff. 60, 11, 23. S. 7.7 x 5.3" / 19.4 x 13.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, in 100 qa'dah, (10) 82/February 1672.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

A rare work.

Ref. For First Part ; Loth. 84 ; IVASB (Ar). 80 ; Bk. 1388-1389.

433

حاشية السيالكوئي على تفسير البيضاوي

HĀSHIYATU'S-SIYĀLKŪTĪ 'ALA TAFSIRI'L-BAIDĀWĪ

A gloss on Baidawī's commentary extending to the 29th verse of Sūrah ii, compiled by 'Abdu'l-Hakīm b. Shamsu'd-Dīn a's-Siyālkūtī (d. 1067/1657), and dedicated to the Emperor Salih Jahān.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي أتول القرآن شفاعةً لما في الصدور . . . يقول . . .
عبد الحكم بن شمس الدين - الخ

Ending: غلطف على قوله إن المعلم ، الحمد لله على الاتمام والصلوة والسلام
عل سيد الأئم وأئمه وأصحابه أجمعين

ff. 321, 11, 23, S. 9.0 × 5.8^{*}/22.8 × 14.8 cms.

Written in clear nastā'īq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Delhi and Constantinople.

Ref. Loth. 90-91; IvASB (Ar) 86; Bk 1398.

434

Taf: 34

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 234, 11, 31, S. 10.5 × 5.9^{*}/26.6 × 15.0 cms.

Written in clear nastā'īq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

435

Taf: 35

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 348, 11, 23, S. 8.8 × 6.5^{*}/22.2 × 15.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'īq, by Fath Shāh of Pīrān-wāllā. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

436

Taf: 36

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. أَرْوَى الْإِمَامُ عَنِ الْسَّنَةِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ أَنَّهُ قَالَ

ff. 205, 11, 21, S. 9.4 × 5.5^{*}/23.8 × 13.8 cms.

Written in clear nastā'īq, or ordinary nastī, in a few different hands of late 12th cent.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Muḥammad Jamīl

معنی # جمل ابن ملا عبد الحليل

437

حاشية العلوى على تفسير البيضاوى

Taf. 41 HĀSHIYATU'L-ALAWI 'ALA TAFSIRI'L-BAIDĀWI

A gloss on Baidāwi's commentary on the Glorious Qur'an compiled by 'Alawi about whom nothing is known. (Probably Wajibu'd-Dīn).

Beginning : المحدث رب العالمين و الصلاوة ...

قوله تعالى روى أن الله تعالى أنزل القرآن - الخ

Ending : ولا غربا منه ما فيها عيدها من الحال قوله أبي قدامة

ff. 234, 11, 25, S. 9.6 × 5.5^{*}/24.4 × 14.0 cms.

Written in clear nastī, by Abū'l-Rahmān b. Mīyān Ṣadīq, on 28 Dhīqādah, 1048/23 March 1639.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work

438

مدارك التزيل و حقائق التأويل

Taf. 65 MADĀRIKU'T-TANZIL WA HAQĀ'IQU'T-TA'WIL

A popular commentary on the Glorious Qur'an, compiled according to the Hanafite principles by Ḥaṣībū'd-Dīn Abū'l-Barakāt 'Abdu'llāh b. Ahmad a'n-Nasāfi, (d. 710/1310).

This copy is of Part I dealing with Sūrahā i to vi.

المحدث المزهري بدأه عن إشارة الأوقاع ، القدس يصفه عن إدراك القبول والأهام - الخ

أن زيك سبعين الكتاب لـ ... مثل أعمالهم إلى يوم القيمة :

ff. 183, ll. 21-31. S. 10.5 × 6.5²/25.6 × 16.4 cms.

Written in clear *naskh* (Maghribi), in 844/1440.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Cairo and frequently lithographed in India.

Seals of Muhammad Mahdi, 1058

بَشِّرْ مُهَمَّدِي بَنْهُ شَاهِ جَهَان

Ref. Loth. 95-96; Bk. 1379-1381.

439

Taf. 67

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 245, ll. 22-23. S. 8.6 × 5.3²/21.8 × 13.6 cms.

Written in clear *nastalīq*, by Hāmid b. Hārūn a'l-Qādī. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of 'Abdu'llah

عَدْمِ تَبَدِيلٍ مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُ اللهٍ

440

Taf. 68

Another copy of the same, but of Part III dealing with Sūrah s ix to the end.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : سُورَةٌ مِّنْ مَكَّةٍ ... كَمْ يَعْصِيَ الَّذِي هُوَ أَنْفُسُهُ

الْأَعْظَمُ - الْأَخْ

Ending : وَتَنُونُ يَاهْ مِنْ شَرُورِ أَنْفَسِنَا ... تَقْرِيرُ الْمَارِكَ

ff. 438, ll. 21-25. S. 11.3 × 6.7; 8.5 × 3.9²/28.6 × 17.0; 21.6 × 10.0 cms.

Written in clear *Bahrī*. An early 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. ff. 1-3, 341-382, 387 and 410-438 by later hands. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Yā Hāfiẓ, 1156

يَا حَافِظَ -

441

Taf. 57

غَرَابُ الْقُرْآنِ وَرَغَابُ الْفُرقَانِ

GHARĀ'IBU'L-QUR'ĀN WA RAGHĀ'IBU'L-FURQĀN

A well-known commentary on the Glorious Qur'an compiled in 728/1328, by Niẓāmu'd-Dīn Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Ḥusain a'l-Qummi a'n-Naṣīḥāpūrī, better known as Niẓām a'l-Ārāj, whose exact date of death is not known.

The commentary is based on a't-Tafsīru'l-Kabīr of Imām Fakhrū'd-Dīn Kāzī.

This copy deals with Sūras i to ix.

Beginning : رَبِّ يَسْرِ وَتَمْ بِالظِّلِّ، عَوْنَكْ بِاَكْرَمْ، إِلَى اَفَ الْكَرِيمُ اَرْغَبَ

فِي اِبْدَاعِ غَرَابِ الْقُرْآنِ - اَلْخَ

Ending : وَهُوَ مَوْصُوكِ اَلْفَيْ، اَغْرِيَ مِنْ دَعْوَكَ اُولُو قَبْلَا، وَالْمُسْتَعْنَانِ

ff. 618, ll. 27. S. 12.9 × 7.6; 8.8 × 4.3²/32.4 × 19.2; 22.4 × 10.8 cms.

Written in good *naskh*. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in three volumes in 1280 H.

Seals of Muñiru'l-Muñik, 1206

منير المنيك - ١٢٠٦

Ref. Loth. 94; Bk. 1406-1407.

442

Taf. 58. (M. No: 198)

Another copy of the same, defective in the middle on f. 86v, in verse 5 of Sūrah iii. From f. 87 the commentary on Sirah xiv begins abruptly in verse 47, and ends in Sūrah xvi verse 69 on f. 110v.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : مَوْصُوفٌ مُحَدِّفٌ كَلْوَاهْ وَمَا مَا إِلَاهْ

ff. 110, ll. 25-35. S. 13.7 × 8.5; 9.3 × 4.9²/32.5 × 21.6; 23.8 × 12.6 cms.

Written in good *naskh*, fine script. A late 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Qur'ānic text in red, blue or green. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

443

حقائق التأويل في دفاتر التنزيل

Taf. 45

HAQĀ'IQUT-TA'WIL FI DAQĀ'IQUT-TANZIL

An abridged version of *Tā'wilu'l-Qur'ān*, a Sufistic commentary of Kamālūd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Razzāq b. Jamālūd-Dīn a'l-Kashī a's-Samarqandī, (d. 736/1336), compiled by an anonymous person in 839/1435.

Beginning: الحدقة الذى أبرز حقائق المائى فى عجائب صور
تراكميـن الكلام ... أما بعد فهذا كتاب تأویلات القرآن - الخ

Ending: بقدر كل عقل ووهم واتقى واقف اهادى من يشاء إلى سواه السبيل
ff. 374, 11, 21. S. 9.6 × 5.6²/24.2 × 14.2 cms.

Written in good *naskh*. A late 11th cent. copy.
Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Ref. Bk. 1459 for *Tā'wilu'l-Qur'ān*.

444

ستق الاشارات والدفائق من عين الحقائق

Taf. 64
MUNTAQI'L-ISHĀRĀT WA'D-DAQĀ'IQ MIN 'AYN'L-HAQĀ'IQ

An abridgement of the commentary on the Glorious Qur'an of Nāṣimūd-Dīn a'l-Asādi as acknowledged by the compiler who has not divulged his identity.

This copy contains *Sūrah*s i to xix.

Beginning: اللهم صل على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين الحمد للذي نور قلوب العارفين بأثار حقيقة القرآن - الخ

Ending: بالثالث الحسن عليهم هذا آخر ابڑة الأول ... وبثلوه في الطرى
الثانى ... ونعم النصیر
ff. 518, 11, 21. S. 13.2 × 7.1²/33.6 × 18.0 cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

445

تبيير الرحمن وتيسير المنان

TABŞIRU'R-RAHMĀN WA TAISIRU'L-MANNĀN

A commentary on the Glorious Qur'an compiled, in 831/1427, by Zalīlūd-Dīn 'All b. Ahmād a'l-Māhī'i'l a'l-Hindī, (d. 835/1431).

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning: بالمرور إلى المقارعة باسيوف فاحملوا - الخ

Ending: وأما التغيبة من الناس ثم وافق الموئل ... على كل
ذلك كرم عظيم
ff. 366, 11, 27. S. 9.4 × 5.6 ; 6.3 × 30²/23.8 × 14.2 ; 16.0 × 7.8 cms.

Written in clear *nastalīq*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair conditions. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Cairo, 1295 H.

Ref. Bk. 1416-1417.

446

تفسير الجلالين

TAFSIRU'L-JALĀLĪN

A concise commentary on the Glorious Qur'an, originally composed by Jalālūd-Dīn Abū 'Abdū'l-Ilāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Anṣārī a'l-Mabillī a'sh-Shāfi'i, (d. 864/1459), and completed by his disciple, Jalālūd-Dīn Abū'l-Faḍl 'Abdu'l-Rahmān a's-Suyūṭī, (d. 911/1505), in 870/1465. The title is derived from the names of these two *Jalālis* as *Jalālain*.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمين مكتابا لمزيده واصطواته وسلام
عله وآله - الخ

Ending: دسویهم إلى القلب و تکت فیه بالطريق المودي إلى
ذلك تعالی و اقه أعل

ff. 404. ll. 19. S. 8.4 × 5.0²/21.4 × 12.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'īq, by Mūsā b. 'Abdu'l-lah, on 8 Dhībajja, 1000/5 September, 1592.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Frequently printed in India and U.A.R.

Seals: 1. Mansūr Khān

منصور شمس الْكَبُور يافت مراتب

2. Haidar Yār Khān

حیدر یار خان

Autographs of both.

Ref. IvASB (Ar). 99; Bk. 1410-1421.

447

Taf: 24

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 391. ll. 19. S. 10.0 × 6.0; 7.1 × 3.2²/25.4 × 15.2; 18.0 × 8.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muhammād Maḥbūb Dihlawī. An early 12th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān, damaged. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

448

Taf: 25

Another copy of the same, defective in Sūrah xvii.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: هو لام وهو لام بدل من متاعن

ff. 314. ll. 15. S. 7.9 × 5.8²/20.0 × 14.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

حکم اکبر حسین Seals: 1. Ḥakīm Akbar Ḥusain

2. 'Abdu'l Wahāb Khān Bahādūr Nusrat Jung

عبد الوہاب خان بہادر نصرت جنگ

449

Taf: 50

الدر المنشور في التفسير بالتأثیر

A'D-DURRŪ'L-MANTHŪR FIT-TAFSĪR BI'L-MA'THŪR

A commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān, based on the Traditions of the Holy Prophet compiled, in 898/1492, by Jamālū'd-Dīn Abu'l Fadl 'Abdu'r Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr a's-Suyūtī. (d. 911/1505).

This work, in six parts, is an abridgement of the commentator's own commentary, the Tarjumān'u'l-Qur'ān.

This copy is Part I, and deals with Sūrah i, ii and iii.

Table of the deaths of eminent divines on ff. 1v-2.

وبه قلم و هو عونی ، الخدف آجیا بن شاه مائز الآثار بعد
الدبور - الخ

وأخرج المدارس عن عینان بن عفان قل من غرآ آخر كل عمران
في لية ... إلى يوم الدين

ff. 435. ll. 25. S. 10.2 × 6.1²/25.8 × 15.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 15th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. [Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref. Loth. 101; Bk. 1427-1432.

450

Taf: 46

Another copy of the same, defective by first thirteen folios. Similar table on f. 382.

وآل عمران جدواط يعني علم وأخرج المدارس
من كتب - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 382 - 13 = 368 + 1. ll. 31. S. 10.7 × 7.2²/27.2 × 18.4 cms.

Written in good *naskh*, by 'Abdu'l Khāliq b. 'Abdu'l Rāhīm b. 'Abbās, in Jumādā I, 951/July, 1544.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Muniru'l Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

451

Taf: 47

Another copy of the same, but of Part III, from Sūrahs xi to xxxiii, defective by a few folios at the end.

Beginning: سورة هود عليه الصلاة والسلام أخرج النجاس في ناحية أبو الشيخ - الخ

Ending: إياها الذين آمنوا لا تدخلوا بيوت النبي - الآية ، وأخرج

ff. 346. 11. 32. S. 10.4 × 6.9^{cm}/26.2 × 17.4 cms.

Written in good *naskh*, by the same scribe. A mid 10th cent. copy.

'Uñwān and medallion, damaged. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few folios at both ends damaged. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Muniru'l Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

452

Taf: 48

Another copy of the same, from Sūrahs xii to the end.

Beginning: أخرج النجاس و أبو الشيخ و ابن مهدي عن ابن عباس
قال ثابت سورة يوسف - الخ

Ending: من رواية ابن إسحاق أصل ما فيها من رواية الواقدي -
انه قال ... تقبل الله منه

ff. 413. 11. 39-43. S. 11.0 × 8.1^{cm}/28.0 × 20.4 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. ff. 1-297 by an earlier hand, and the rest in late 12th cent.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

453

Taf: 49

Another copy of the same, from Sūrahs xix to xxxvii, defective at the end.

Beginning: سورة هود أخرج النجاس و ابن مهدي عن ابن عباس
قال أبا عبد الله مكة سورة - الخ

Ending: abruptly. ملتقى هذه الآيات ثلاث مرات ، سعفان روى
رب العزة مما يصفون

ff. 306. 11. 25. S. 11.6 × 7.6^{cm}/29.4 × 19.4 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

454

Taf: 51

Another copy of the same, from verse 90 to 124 of Sūrah iv.

Beginning: قوله تعالى قال في النافقين فتنين - الآية ، أخرج الطالبى - الخ

Ending: وأخرج الحاكم وصحه عن ابن عباس
ff. 55. 11. 19. S. 12.6 × 7.9^{cm}/32.0 × 20.0 cms.

Written in good *naskh*. An early 14th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

455

الإتقان في علوم القرآن

A'L-ITQĀN FI 'ULŪMI'L-QUR'ĀN

The famous work on the principles of *Tafsīr* and the peculiarities of the Glorious Qur'añ completed, in 878/1474, as an introduction to his renowned commentary, by the same Suyyid.

The work is divided into eighty *naw'*.

Beginning: الجدة الذي أتول على عبده الكثث ذكره لأول الآيات . الخ

Ending: لا يخندل من اقطع عن سواه وام له ... عن ذكره الفانلون

ff. 373, ll. 20, S. 9.6 × 5.7; 7.6 × 3.4^{*}/24.4 × 14.4; 19.4 × 8.6 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed by the Asiatic Society of Bengal in 1853, Cairo in 1278 H.

Seal of Sayyid Aṣlāḥ? فدوے مل فرخ سے بادشاہ غازی

Ref. IvaSB (Ar.), 139, Bk. 1433-1435.

456

Taf. 2

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 360, ll. 22, S. 10.5 × 6.0^{*}/26.6 × 15.2 cms.

Written in clear *nasta'liq*, on 13 Shawwāl, 1285/27 January, 1869.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. First folio by a later hand. To be repaired, and re-bound.

457

Taf. 3

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 463, ll. 19, S. 8.9 × 5.0; 6.8 × 3.3^{*}/22.6 × 13.6; 17.2 × 8.2 cms.

Written in good *naskh*. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Luṭfū'l-lāh Khān طلف اف خان خانہ راد عالم کبر بادشاہ غازی

458

Taf. 4/1

Another copy of the same, defective in between at 'many places'. Stray notes on ff. 270-271v.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 269-76=197 + 2, ll. 25, S. 9.2 × 5.0^{*}/24.4 × 12.6 cms.

Written in good *nasta'liq*. A late 11th cent. copy, transcribed a Nadhrābd. (Nadhrāpur?)

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. ff. 9-64, 73-80, and 137-144 missing. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

459

Taf. 32

التفسير الحمدي

AT-TAFSIRU'L-MUHAMMADI

A commentary on the Glorious Qur'an compiled, in 981/1573, by Muḥammad b. Ahmad b. Naṣr, better known as Ḥasan Muḥammad b. Miyanjīnū b. Naṣr, (d. 981 or 982/1573 or 1574).

This copy contains commentary of first—Juz I to XV.

الحمد لله الذي اولى عبده الكتاب معجزاً قائم على من الدهور . الخ

لقد حثّ بهذا الفعل شبابنا ينكروا ينكروا جميع من يزعم أو يسمّى

ff. 378, ll. 21, S. 9.6 × 6.0^{*}/24.4 × 15.2 cms.

Written in good *naskh*, by Sayyid Muḥammad Ja'far Sarhindī. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

460

Taf. 28

تفسير القرآن

TAFSIRU'L-QUR'ĀN

A commentary on the Glorious Qur'an compiled by 'Alī b. Sulṭān Muḥammad al-'Uqālī, (d. 2014/1605).

This copy is left incomplete in verse 47 of Sūrah x.

الحمد لله الذي أظهر الكتاب وأوضح الخطاب و بين الآيات
البيات .. الخ

fl. 373. II. 20. S. 9.6×5.7; 7.6×3.4^{*}/24.4×14.4; 19.4×8.6 cms.

Written in clear *nashq*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed by the Asiatic Society of Bengal in 1853, Cairo in 1278 H.

Seal of Sayyid Aslah? سید اسحاق؟ ندوے نہ ترخ سے ادھام غارے

Ref. IvASB (Ark. 139. Bk. 1433-1435)

456

Taf. 2

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 360. II. 22. S. 10.5×6.0^{*}/26.6×15.2 cms.

Written in clear *nasta'liq*, on 13 Shawwāl, 1285/27 January, 1869.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. First folio by a later hand. To be repaired, and re-bound.

457

Taf. 3

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 463. II. 19. S. 8.9×5.0; 6.8×3.3^{*}/22.6×13.6; 17.2×8.3 cms.

Written in good *nashq*. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Uwān. Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Lutfullah Khān لطف الله خان خانہزاد عالم کبر پادشاه غارے

458

Taf. 4/1

Another copy of the same, defective in between at many places. Stray notes on fl. 270-271v.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 269-76=197+2. II. 25. S. 9.2×5.0^{*}/24.4×12.6 cms.

Written in good *nasta'liq*. A late 11th cent. copy, transcribed a Nadjarbād. (Nadjarpūr?)

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. fl. 9-64, 73-80, and 137-144 missing. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

459

Taf. 32

التفسير الحمدي

AT-TAFSIRU'L-MUHAMMADI

A commentary on the Glorious Qur'an compiled, in 982/1573, by Muhammed b. Ahmad b. Nasir, better known as Ḥasan Muhammed b. Miyanjīl b. Nasir, (d. 981 or 982/1573 or 1574).

This copy contains commentary of first—Juz I to XV.

الحمد لله الذي أنزل على عبده الكتاب معجزاً مما على من العور . الخ

لقد جئت بهذا العمل شيا نكرا ينكره جميع من يراه أو يسمعه
fl. 378. II. 21. S. 9.6×6.0^{*}/24.4×15.2 cms.

Written in good *nashq*, by Sayyid Muhammed Ja'far Sarhindī. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

460

Taf. 28

تفسير القرآن

TAFSIRU'L-QUR'ĀN

A commentary on the Glorious Qur'an compiled by 'All b. Sulṭān Muhammed a'l-Qatrī, (d. 1014/1605).

This copy is left incomplete in verse 47 of Sūrah x.

الحمد لله الذي أظهر الكتاب وأوضح الخطاب و بين الآيات .
البيانات . الخ

Ending: بعد النشر حشر وفي ذلك الوقت مطابقة وحساب
ff. 330. ll. 29. S. 12.9 x 7.4" / 32.8 x 18.8 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

461–464

Taf. 53-56 ضياء السبيل إلى معانٰى التنزيل

DIYĀŪ'S-SABİL İLA MA'ĀNI'I-T-TANZIL

A commentary on the Glorious Qur'an compiled, in 1051-1053/1641-1643, by Muhammed 'All b. Muhammad b. 'Allān b. Ibrāhīm aṣ-ṣiddiqī al-Bakrī as-h-Shāfi'i aṣ-ṣakkī, (d. 1057/1648).

The commentator, a renowned scholar of his time, has differentiated in the verses of common meanings.

Biographical sketch of the commentator on f. 1.

The work is in four volumes. This copy is Part I dealing with Sūrah i to vi.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي أنزل على عبده الكتاب وشرفه وعزة الحكمة
وأصل الخطاب - الخ

Ending: من سورة الأنعام يوم ولية موضوع والله سبحانه وتعالى أعلم
Part II deals with Sūrah vii to xviii.

Beginning: سورة الأعراف مكية، قال مقاتل وروى عن ابن عباس
رضي الله عنها - الخ

Ending: كون له نور من عند أين إلى مكة مشهود لل لأنكمة
Part III deals with Sūrah xix to xxxvii.

Beginning: سورة مرثى مكية لا يصدقها، قال مقاتل فدائية ثواب بعد
المحرة - الخ

Ending: ثلاث مرات قد أكتال باللکیان الأقوی من الأجر

Part IV deals with Sūrahs xxxviii to the end.

Beginning: سورة من مكية و أنها ست أو ممان وثمانون بسم الله... ص - الخ

Ending: و زنة عرشه ما ذكره ذاكر أو غفل عن ذكره غافل

ff. 417 + 383 + 315 + 291 = 1406. ll. 23-27. S. 8.6 x 6.2" / 22.4 x 15.6 cms.

Written in good *naskh*, during 1211 and 1212/1796 and 1797.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound

A rare and complete set in four volumes, transcribed from the author's own codices.

465

Taf. 5 ازهارا التنزيل

AZHĀRUT-TANZIL

A commentary on a few sūrahs, ayāt, Qur'anic prayers and the attributes of Allah compiled by Muhammed b. 'Alām Muhammed aṣ-ṣiddiqī al-Bakrī as-h-Shāfi'i al-Kūzā'ī Hisārī
مَدْبُونُ عَلَى عِلْمِ الْإِبْرَيْنِ الْكَوْزَلِ حَسَارِي
who appears to be a Turk.

The work is divided into two Qismī, as under :-

Qism I, on ff. 1-8v, deals with the commentary on :

1. Sūrah i, on ff. 1v-17.
2. " ii, verse 1-4, on ff. 18v-32v.
3. " 158-159, on ff. 33v-37v.
4. " 256, on ff. 38v-45v.
5. " 284-286, on ff. 46v-49v.
6. " iii, 16-17, on ff. 50v-52v.
7. " 25-26, on ff. 53v-55v.
8. " 163-168, on ff. 56v-59v.
9. " ix, 129-130, on ff. 60v-62v.
10. " lxi, 18-24, on ff. 61v-66v.
11. " cxli, on ff. 67v-72v.
12. " cxlii, on ff. 73v-76.
13. " cxiv, on ff. 76v-82v.

Qism II, on ad'iyah etc. on ff. 93v-951v.

The contents are :-

1. List of 56 prayers which begin with رَبْ وَيَا or رب, as they appear in the Glorious Qur'an, on ff. 83v-84v.
2. Commentary on the above, on ff. 85v-179v.
3. Asmā'u'l-Husnā which appear in four Sūras :-
 - a. Sūrah vii, verse 179.
 - b. " xvii, " 110.
 - c. " xx, " 7.
 - d. " lix, " 18-24.
- Commentary on the above, on ff. 180v-228v.

4. Salsabila, on ff. 229v-250v.
A collection of Qur'anic prayers which are ascribed to the Prophets etc.

These are divided into four fasīl :-

Fasīl i, on f. 230.

الفصل الأول فيها حكى عن بعض الانبياء والمرسلين المتقدمين
صلوات الله تعالى وسلامه عليهم أجمعين

Fasīl ii, on f. 239.

الفصل الثاني فيها حكى عن الأم المؤدية

Fasīl iii, on f. 241.

الفصل الثالث فيها أمر الله تعالى به خاتم أنبيائه ورسله من
الأدعية المصدرة

Fasīl iv, on f. 243v.

الفصل الرابع فيها حكى عن بعض الصالحين من هذه الأمة

The foregoing prayers recapitulated for easy memorizing on ff. 250-251v.

Marginal glosses.

سورة فاتحة الكتاب تولت بكتة وقبل نزول بكتة مررة والمدحية
أخرى - الخ

Ending : زينا أئم لنا نورنا فاغفر لنا، إنك على كل شيء قادر
ff. 251, 11, 23, S. 10.6 × 6.8^v/27.0 × 17.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare and valuable work.

466

Taf. 29

تفسير القرآن

TAFSIRU'L-QUR'ĀN

A commentary on the Glorious Qur'an by an unknown commentator as this copy is defective in the beginning. First 42 Sūras are missing.

Beginning : abruptly. سل الله عليه وسلم من فرأ سورة حم عصي كان
من د الخ

and اخترق مع الذين انتقمت عليهم ... حسن اول ذلك ريفقا، آمين :
يا رب العالمين

fl. 154, 11, 29, S. 8.9 × 5.8 ; 6.4 × 3.3^v/22.4 × 14.6 ; 16.2 × 8.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Gold and black ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

467

Taf. 85

تفسير سورة كوثر

TAFSIRU-SURATI KAÜTHAR

A commentary on Sūrah ex compiled by Amir Sayyid Mu'mu'd-Din Ijli.

Beginning : اللهم نحمدك والحمد من عطائك ... وربعك أديتك الحوان - الخ

Ending : خذنا هذلا وما كنا لهندى لولا أن خدا الله

a. A short qasida by Zubair b. Abi Salma, on ff. 5-7v.

Beginning : آمين آم آوى دمت لم تكلم - الخ

Ending : وان الفقي بعد السفاحة طلبه

fl. 7, 11, 19 or 21, S. 8.2 × 5.3^v/20.8 × 13.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. Late 12th cent. copies.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

الإكليل في استنباط التنزيل

Taf. 6

AT-L-IKLIL FI ISTIMBĀT-T-ANZIL

A treatise on the ordinances of law and religion derived from the Glorious Qur'ān, compiled by the same Suyūṭī. Refer Nos: 446-458.

Beginning: الحدّ الذي أزل على عبده تهانًا... و يهدّ قدر الله تعالى - الخ

Ending: شفاعة الله - النور - الماء - الولى ... رب العالمين

ff. 150 + 1. ll. 17. S. 8.7 × 5.5" / 22.0 × 14.0 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, on 12 Jumādā I, 1275/17 January, 1859.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref. Bk. 1474.

التفسيرات الأحمدية في بيان الآيات الشرعية

Taf. 21 AT-TAFSIRĀTU'L-AHMADIYAH FI BAYĀN-L-ĀYĀTI'SH-SHAR'IAH

A commentary on those Qur'ānic verses on which the ordinances of law, and religion are based. It was compiled, in 1069/1659, by Mu'allī Jīwan Ahmad b. Abī Sa'īd b. 'Abdū'l-lāh al-Amāīhwī, (d. 1130/1717). The author was the tutor to the Emperor 'Alamgir.

Beginning: الحدّ الذي أزل على عبده الكتاب ففصله تفصيلاً وأودعه - الخ

Ending: ومن شفاعة نبيك هدٌ عليه السلام ... آمين يا رب العالمين

ff. 272. ll. 29. S. 12.2 × 7.4" / 30.8 × 18.8 cms.

Written in good *naskh*, by Ahmad 'All b. Muhammad 'All Nāgūrī, on 25 Rajab, 1258/12 August, 1845, at Ahrangābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Calcutta, 1263/1847.

Seals of Razzaq

إن الله هو أعزّي

Taf. 22

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 259. ll. 25. S. 13.4 × 8.9" / 34.0 × 22.4 cms.

Written in ordinary *nasta'līq*, by Mir Shamsu'd-Dīn. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

GLOSSARIES OF THE GLORIOUS QUR'ĀN

غُرائب القرآن

Taf. 27

GHARĀIBU'L-QUR'ĀN

A glossary of rare words found in the Glorious Qur'ān compiled by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Abī Ḥāfiẓ al-Uzairī al-Uzairī al-Sijistānī. (d. 330/941).

It is also called *Nuzhatu'l-Qulub fi Gharaibu'l-Qur'an*.

The arrangement is alphabetical.

Beginning: قال أبو يكرب بن عزير السجستاني هذا تفسير غرائب القرآن إن
عل حروف - الخ

Ending: باب أيام الكسرونية قبل ليس في العربية كلمة

والحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 54. ll. 25. S. 9.1 × 5.5" / 23.2 × 13.4 cms.

Written in archaic *naskh*. An early 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref. IVASB (Ar). 114; Bk. 1483.

لغات القرآن

LUGHĀTU'L QUR'ĀN

A dictionary of difficult words found in the Glorious Qur'an compiled by 'Abdu'r Rahmān b. Muḥammad a'd-Damīshqī.

The arrangement is alphabetical.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي انزل الكتاب بين رحمة هدى ورحمة لغومين - الخ

Ending : هيئات اسم فعل ماضي يعنى بعد انتهاء ... زيد إلى مكان ثادر
ff. 176, 11, 14. S. 8.3 × 5.3" / 21.0 × 13.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muhyu'd-Dīn Ahmad b. Qādī Muḥammad Aīḍal, in Shawwāl, 1129/September, 1717.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seals of Haidar Yār Khān

حیدر یار خان
بای حیدر کرار ادر کرنی

INDEX OF THE VERSES FOUND IN THE
GLORIOUS QUR'ĀN

تيسير البيان في إخراج آيات القرآن

TAISIRU'L-BAYĀN FĪ IKHRĀJ ĀYĀTIL-QUR'ĀN

An index of the Glorious Qur'an arranged in alphabetical order and with reference to the Juz (Part), Rakū' (Section), and Sūras (Chapters) in which the Ayāts (Verse) is to be found. The Juz and Rukū' are numbered according to the Abjad System.

The work is divided into two Qismāt, the first containing the Ayāts as they begin, and the second, the Ayāts as they end. These are again sub-divided into bābs, in alphabetical order according to the initial letter of the words اب الألف مع الهمزة العين for example اجعل. In case of similar word or words however the letters following are in alphabetical

order. Full ayāts are quoted where there is similarity throughout except in the ending or the beginning.

The same procedure is reversed in the second Qism.

The author's name is omitted in this copy. He was Ahmād, better known as Ḥāfiẓ Dā'ūd. The title is on f. 2v. Table of contents, on ff. 2-v 11v. Qism I, on ff. 11v-129; and Qism II, on ff. 130-246v.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي انزل القرآن حجة باهرة ... وبعد لما رأيت

الآية الوردة للشهادة والامثال في كتب المصنفين - الخ

Ending :

ff. 246, 11, 13. S. 9.2 × 5.9" / 23.4 × 14.8 cms.

Written in good naṣīḥ, by Muḥammad Maḥbūb b. Abū Muḥammad Qurāshī, in 1147/1734.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Mir Muḥammad Husain Mūsawī, 1270

میر محمد حسین موسوی - ۱۲۷۰

Ref. Bk. 1485.

رسالة في بيان تعداد آيات سور القرآن

RISĀLATU FĪ BAYĀNI TA'DĀD ĀYAT SUWAR QUR'ĀN

An anonymous tract on the number of verses in different Sūras of the Glorious Qur'an.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : سورة الفاتحة مكية ... بالبسملة ان كانت منها والسايحة - الخ

Ending : است آيات تفسير حلابين ومسكذا في البيهاري

ff. 6+1, 11, varying. S. 8.6 × 6.2" / 21.8 × 15.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

HADITH—TRADITION

1. UŞULU'L-HADİTH—THE PRINCIPLES

475

معرفة أنواع علم الحديث

MA'RIFAT ANWĀ'L-HADİTH

A treatise on the principles of Hadith compiled by Taqī'u'd-Dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Abdu'r Rāhīm a'sh-Shaharzūrī, better known as Ibn Salāh, (d. 643/1243).

The work is divided into 65 naū's.

الحمد لله الذي من استهدافه ، الواقي من اقسام ، الكافي . الخ

Beginning: سيدنا مد النبي الألبي وعلى آله وأزواجه وذراته وصحبه أجمعين

وسلم تسليما

ff. 92. ll. 23-26. S. 8.2 × 6.1" / 20.8 × 15.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by 'All b. 'Abdu'l Malik b. 'All a'l-Habārī, on 28 Shawwāl, 1095/20 September, 1684.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound. Autographs of previous owners.

Seal of Muhammad Muqim

٤٧٦

Ref. Aṣīlīyah Vol. IV. No. 1145; Bk. 440-441;

RL. 649-651.

476

فتح المغثث بشرح ألفية الحديث

FATHUL-MUGITH BI-SHARH ALFIYATI'L-HADİTH

A commentary on the Alfiyah, the well-known versified treatise on how to study the hadith.

This poem in Rajaz metre—is of 1,000 verses, and hence the title.

The Alfiyah is itself an abridgement of Ibn Salāh's preceding work.

The author and the commentator are the same, Zainu'd-Dīn Abu'l Faḍl 'Abdu'r Rāhīm b. a'l-Husain a'l-'Irāqī a'l-Krdī (d. 806/1404), who completed the commentary in 771/1370.

قال الشیخ الإمام... الحمد لله الذي قيل صبحي إليه حسن العمل . الخ

وكل هذا الشرح عليها يوم السبت ... سنة [unclear] و سبعين و سبعون

ff. 196. ll. 25. S. 10.7 × 6.8" / 27.2 × 17.2 cms.

Written in archaic naskh, by Muhammed b. Muhammed b. 'Uthmān a'l-Hanafi, on 15 Shawwāl, 823/23 October, 1420.

Coilated.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed:

Ref. IyASB (Ar.), 372; Bk. 443-446: RL. 658.

477

مختصر جامع لعرفة علم الحديث

MUKHTAŞARUJAMĀ'LI MA'RİFATI 'ILMI'L-HADİTH

A tract on the criticism of hadīth by 'Alī b. Muhammed, better known as Sayyid a'sh-Shāfi'i a'l-Jurjānī, (d. 810/1413).

Beginning: هذا مختصر جامع لعرفة علم الحديث مرتبة على مقدمة و مقاصد ،
المقدمة - الخ

Ending: و مات بيتشاربور سنة ثمان وتسعين واربعية والحمد لله حق عده... .

أجمعين

084

ff. 32. ll. 7. S. 6.4 × 3.8 ; 4.3 × 2.1" / 16.2 × 9.6 ; 10.8 × 5.4 cms.

Written in clear nastī'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref. Bk. 448-449.

478

U-H. 6

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 57. ll. 5. S. 7.0 × 4.7" / 17.8 × 12.0 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

479

U-H 4/1

شرح مختصر جامع

SHARH MUKHTAŞAR JĀMA'

A commentary on the preceding work compiled, in 935/1518, by Muhammad, better known as a'l-Banāfi, at Bukhāra.

Beginning : الحدقة هو الشأن على الجليل الاختياري من نعمة او غيرها،
وفيه وجوه - الخ

Ending : و ابن عبد البر رضي الله عنه كفهم ... الصلاة والسلام
ff. 54. 11. 15. 5. 7.9×5.6"/19.8×14.4 cms.

Written in clear *nasta'ilq*, by Dūst Muhammad Badākkhi, at Mecca.
An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of 'Abdu'l Karim, 1074

Ref. Bk. 450/II.

480

U-H 8

نخبة الفسکر فی مصطلح اهل الاتر

NUKHBATU'L-FIKAR FI MUŞTALAHİ AHLİ'L-ATHAR

A famous treatise on the technical terms used in Hadīth, compiled by Shihābu'd-Din b. 'Ahmad b. 'All b. Hajar a'l-Asqalānī, (d. 852/1449).

Beginning : قال الشیخ الإمام العالم العامل ... الحدقة الذي لم يزل عالما
قدیر احیا قبیما - الخ

Ending : عليه توکلت وإليه أتیب ، حسنا الله ونعم الوکل ، والحمد لله رب العالمين
ff. 56. 11. 13-15. S. 7.9×5.7"/20.0×14.6 cms.

Written in two different hands. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. To be re-bound.

Seal of Muhammed Sharfu'd-Din

Ref. Aṣīlīyyah, Vol. I. p. 678 ; RL. 675.

عبد شرف الدين

481

U-H 4/2

الحواشی علی شرح النخبة

A'L-HAWĀSHI 'ALA SHARHU'N-NUKHBĀH

Glosses on 'Asqalānī's commentary on his own *Nughbatu'l-Fikar* compiled, in 887/1482, by 'Abdu'l-Jāmī, Muhammed b. Muhammed a'-Sāfi a'l-Khwāṣī.

In all probability those glosses are on *Nuzhatu'n-Nagar* which is 'Asqalānī's commentary.

This copy was once owned by 'All b. Sulṭān Muhammed a'l-Harawī who himself had compiled a commentary on 'Asqalānī's commentary called *Muṣṭalihāt Ahlu'l-Āḥār 'Alā Sharhi Nughbatu'l Fikar*, (*vide* Hāji Khalīfa).

Beginning : الحدقة ... و أن هذا عبد و رسوله شهادة يقين... قوله المألف قبل
الحادية - الخ

Ending : قوله القرآن القلعوان بالتجريك صفة من القلعون ...
ff. 26. 11. 25. S. 7.9×5.6"/19.8×14.4 cms.

Written in good *naskh*, by the author, in Muharram, 887/February, 1482.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Autographs of 'All b. Sulṭān Muhammed a'l-Harawī.

من كتب الفقر عباد الله التي على بن سلطان عبد المروي

Seal of 'Abdu'l Karim, 1074

عبد الكريم بن عبد الرزاق - 1074

482

إمعان النظر في توضیح نخبة الفسکر

IM'ĀNU'N-NAZĀR FI TAṢDĪH NUKHBATU'L-FIKAR

A commentary on the preceding work compiled by Muhammed Akram b. 'Abdu'r Raḥmān a'-Sindī a'l-Makkī.

0171
CAT

55
3797/G



Beginning : أولى ما يزيد به اتصال الاسناد وأجرى ما يليه به - الخ
Ending : عليه توكلاك وإليه أتيب ، حسناهه ونعم الوكيل ...
 حمبة وسل ، آمين

ff. 273, ll. 17, S. 10.0 × 5.8 ; 7.2 × 3.6" / 25.2 × 14.6 ; 18.4 × 9.2 cms.
 Written in clear *naskh*, on 5 *Jamādī II*, 1300/13 April 1883.
 Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes.
 Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref. RL. 685.

483

الرسالة في أصول علم الحديث

A'R-RISĀLATUFI UŞULI 'ILMI'L-HADITH

An anonymous treatise on the criticism of Hadith.

Beginning : الحدقة الذي شرح صدورنا باتوار آخر النبوة وفتح فلوبنا . الخ
Ending : وحصل بتوفيق إمام تلك التشكّلة النبّية ... أصحاب آجعین
 ff. 116, ll. 15, S. 7.0 × 4.5" / 17.8 × 11.6 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

484

الخاتمة على رسالة أصول علم الحديث

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALA RISĀLATU UŞULI'L-HADITH

An anonymous gloss on a tract on the criticism of Hadith.

This copy is left incomplete at the end.

Beginning : الضمير في قوله الحمد إما يرجع إلى المصنف - الخ
Ending : وعلى الثاني لفظ الذي وضع

ff. 28, ll. 15, S. 8.1 × 4.2" / 20.6 × 10.6 cms.

Written in clear *nasta'liq*. A late 13th cent. copy.

A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

II. SAHĀH SITTA—SIX CANONICAL COLLECTION

485

الموطأ رواية أبي مصعب

A'L-MUWATTA' BI RIWĀYAT ABI MUŞ'AB

A collection of *Hadith* which was considered the first and foremost authority in authentic traditions, (*Sahih Hadith*), prior to the compilation of the *Sahāh Sitta*—the Six Canonical Collections:-

- i. A's-Sahih of Bukhārī, (d. 250/870).
- ii. A's-Sahih of Muslim, (d. 261/875).
- iii. A'l-Jāmi' of Tirmidhī, (d. 279/892).
- iv. A's-Sunan of Abū Dā'ūd, (d. 275/888).
- v. A's-Sunan of Naṣā'ī, (d. 303/915).
- vi. A's-Sunan of Ibn Mājah, (d. 273/886).

It was compiled by Abū 'Abdullah Mālik b. Anas a'l-Asħabī, better known as Imām Mālik, (d. 93/711).

This work however is as per the narration of Imām Mālik's disciple, Abū Muś'ab Ahmad b. Abū Bakr a'-Zahrī.

Beginning : حدثنا أبو مصعب أَحْمَدُ بْنُ أَبِي الْزَّهْرَى حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكُ بْنُ أَنَسٍ :
 رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ ... آخر الصلاة يوماً . الخ

Ending : وقال بعضهم بن حوكلاة ، لأن الإحْوَة للآباء يورثون مع الجد
 ff. 389, ll. 17, S. 10.8 × 6.6 ; 7.2 × 3.4" / 27.4 × 17.0 ; 18.2 × 8.6 cms.

Written in good *naskh*. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān left incomplete. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes.
 Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

486

المحلى على أسرار الموطأ

A'L-MUHALLĀ 'ALA ASRĀRIL-MUWATTA'

A commentary on a'l-Muwatṭa' of Imām Mālik, compiled by Salāmānūl'ah b. Shaiqhu'l-Islām b. Faighru'd-Dīn, (d. 1220 or 1233/1813 or 1817).

الحمد لله الذي أشرف معلم السنن واللامها، وأعلاها - الخ

وشرح سفر السعادة لشيخ المحدثين رضي الله عنهم أجمعين -

اللهم اغفر لي ... يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 449. 11. 25 or 26 S. 10.7 x 8.0" / 27.2 x 20.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'īq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Ibrāhīm

الحمد لله ابراهيم خليل

Ref. Bk. 127; RL. 703-706.

487

الجامع الصحيح (صحیح البخاری) A'L-JĀMI'U'S ŠAHIH, ŠAHIHU'L-BUKHĀRI

A collection of Šaḥīb Hadīth, the first of the six Canonical Collections of the Sayings of the Holy Prophet, compiled by Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. A'l-Mughīrah a'l-Ju'īl a'l-Bukhāri, (d. 256/870).

This copy is of Part I, defective at the end.

Beginning : كيف كان بدر الوسي إلى رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم
و قول الله عن وجل «انا اولئكنا إليك» - الخ

Ending : باب القرآن في القرآن بنا آدم

ff. 345. 11. 27. S. 12.3 x 9.5; 8.8 x 6.9" / 31.4 x 24.0; 22.2 x 17.6 cms.

Written in good Bāḥr. An early 10th cent. copy.

Good niquettes on ff. 1v-2. Coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold and colours. Dampness stains. Some folios at the end damaged. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Sayyid Mīr Ḥusain

أنا من حسين وحسين مني

Printed frequently.

Ref. Loth. 117-131; IvASB (Ar. 165-167; Bk. Bk. 129-149; 464-465)
RL. 707-731.

488

H. 32

Another copy of the same but of Part II from Bāb شهادة الرور to end of Kitābu't-Taisir.

Beginning : باب ما قبل في شهادة الرور - يقول الله عز وجل

«والذين لا يشهدون الرور» - الخ

Ending : آخر الجزء الثاني من صحیح البخاری ... وبطه إن شاء الله

الجزء الثالث

ff. 233. 11. 25. S. 21.6 x 8.0" / 29.4 x 20.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 8th cent. copy.

Excellent frontispieces. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Amānāt Khān

امانت خان شاهياني

489

H. 33

Another copy of the same, but of Part IV.

Beginning : كتاب الأطعمة - قال الله تعالى «كلوا من طيبات ما رزقناكم» - الخ

Ending : سبحان الله وسبحانه سبحان الله العظيم - آخر كتاب

الجامع الصحيح البخاري

ff. 259. 11. 21. S. 10.4 x 6.9; 7.8 x 5.0" / 20.4 x 17.4; 19.8 x 12.6 cms.

Written in archaic naskh, by Muḥammad b. 'Isā, better known as Ibnu'l Qawī a'sh-Shāfi'i, in Safrā, 838/September, 1434.

Good frontispiece. Gold and egoloured ruled borders. Headings in gold. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Some folios damaged. Fair condition. Bound.

490

H. 34

Another copy of Part I.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : ونکح عائشة وهي بنت سنت سنتين ... تم الجزء الأول ...

وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم

fl. 338. II. 26. S. 12.4 × 8.5; 9.0 × 5.5^{*}/31.4 × 21.4; 22.8 × 14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

491

H. 35

Another copy of Vol. II, Part III and Part IV.

Beginning: باب هيرة التي صل أقه عليه وسلم وأصحابه إلى المدينة - الخ

Ending: as usual.

fl. 330. II. 27. S. 12.4 × 8.5; 9.0 × 5.5^{*}/31.4 × 21.4; 22.8 × 14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

492

H. 36

Another copy of Vol. II, defective in the beginning.

Beginning: **و سلم حين خرجتما من مكة و المشركون - الخ**

Ending: as usual.

fl. 451. II. 21. S. 10.8 × 6.7^{*}/27.4 × 17.0 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

493

H. 37

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: و قوله تعالى عزوجل « وأحل الله البيع وحرم الربا » - الخ

Ending: as usual.

fl. 765. II. 9. S. 11.3 × 6.5^{*}/28.6 × 16.4 cms.

Written in bold *naskh* by *Adam*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

494

H. 38

Another copy of the same.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: كتاب المازى - غردة المشيرة قال ابن إسحاق أول ما غير النبي

صل الله عليه وسلم - الخ

Ending: as usual.

fl. xiv + 386. II. 21 S. 11.4 × 8.5^{*}/29.0 × 21.6 cms.

Written in two different hands in ordinary *naskh* and *nasta'līq*. **Last** half by *Nūh b. Burhān*. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

495

H. 39

Another copy of the same, defective at both ends.

Beginning: abruptly. ابن الأكوع و قال غرور مع التي صل أقه عليه
و سلم - الخ

Ending: abruptly. ومن لم يدفع فليدفع ، حدثنا موسى بن إسماعيل حدثنا

fl. 610. II. 9. S. 13.2 × 7.5^{*}/33.4 × 19.0 cms.

Written in broad *naskh*. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

496

H. 40

Another copy of the same, defective at the end.

باب إذا ذكر أهدى على حكم رجل

حدثنا سليمان بن حرب حدثنا شعبة عن سعد - الخ

في كل ليلة من رمضان فيمارنه

fl. 156. II. 15. S. 8.0 × 6.0; 6.3 × 3.6^{*}/20.2 × 15.2; 15.6 × 9.2 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

الكتاب الدراري في شرح البخاري

A'Ł-KAWĀKIBUD-DARĀRĪ FI SHARḤI'L-BUKHĀRĪ

A well-known commentary on Bukhārī, compiled by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī a'l-Kirmānī a'l-Baghdādī, (d. 786/1384).

It is better known as a'l-Kirmānī.

This copy deals with

كتاب البيوع to كتاب الصلاة

Beginning: كتاب الصلاة ... باب كيف فرضت الصلاة في الإسراء

أى إسراء رسول الله إلى السماء قوله و قال ابن عباس ذكره البخاري . الخ

Ending: فهو الذي يصور الحيوان و قيل تصوره كثيرة و من الحديث فربما

ff. 304. II. 24. S. 11.3 × 7.1" / 28.8 × 38.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Printed.

Ref. IvASB (Ar.) 168; Bk. 153-157; RL. 753-758.

H. 69

Another copy of the same, but defective at both ends.

This copy contains Part II from كتاب العبيدين and Part III which ends in كتاب المضود .

Beginning: إلى الأحد وفي الثاني و الثالث ... ، كتاب العبيدين

باب ماجاه في العبيدين و التحمل فيه . الخ

Ending: قوته لا تقوى بالضم و قيل بالكسر و كلامية

بالنحص و الرفع

ff. 314. II. 29. S. 11.1 × 6.4" / 28.2 × 16.2 cms.

Written in good naskh. Late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Seals of Qāsim b. Ahmad, 991

المفتر إلى الله الصمد قائم بـ مولانا أهدى - ٩٩١

المدى السارى لفتح البارى

A'Ł-HADYŪ'S-ŚĀRĪ LI-FATHI'L-BĀRĪ

A detailed introduction to Fathul-Bārī (see below), containing the preliminary principles of the work, and a biography of Imām Bughārī compiled in 873/1460, by Ḥaṣan b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī a'l-'Asqalānī a'l-Miṣrī a'sh-Shāfi'i, better known as Ibrāhīm b. Hajar a'l-Asqalānī (d. 852/1449).

Beginning: المدى الذى شرح صدور أهل الإسلام بالسنة . الخ

Ending: قال الحسن وكانت مدة عمره اثنين و سنتين سنة

و رحمة الله تعالى وكان الفراغ

ff. 315. II. 25. S. 10.5 × 7.0" / 26.6 × 37.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Muḥammad b. 'Alī, on 20 Jumādā II, 973/12 December, 1565, at Mecca.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Seals: 1. Qābil Khān

قابل خان خانه زاد علم كبر بادشاه

كامپكوار خان خانه زاد شاه علم بادشاه

آسد آف على خان

فيصل النساء بنت *

2. Kāmgār khān

فيصل النساء بنت *

3. Asadullah 'Alī khān

4. Faḍīl-n-Nisā

5. Muḥammad

Printed in Cairo, in 1300/1883.

Ref. Loth. 125; Bk. 159-161; RL. 761.

فتح البارى في شرح البخاري

FATHU'L-BĀRĪ FI SHARḤI'L-BUKHĀRĪ

The well-known and exhaustive commentary on Bukhārī compiled by Abu'l Faḍl Ḥaṣan b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad a'l-'Asqalānī, surnamed Ibn Hajar, (d. 852/1449).

This copy is of Volume II, defective at the end.

Beginning: كانوا إذا تغافلوا أخذ... حتى من شأنها - الخ
Ending: abruptly. قوله باب العادة... ثم لم يكن إيلاء عادة

ff. 358, ll. 31. S. 10.7 × 7.4^{*}/27.2 × 18.2 cms.

Written in good *naskh*. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Damaged by white ants. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed:

Seal of Haidar Yār Khan

حیدر یار خان

Ref. Loth. 125; IvASB (Ar.) 169-170; Bk. 162 165; RL. 762-773.

501

عدة القراء

'UMDATU'L-QĀRĪ

H. 62

An extensive commentary on *Bukhārī* compiled, in 820/1417, by Badru'd-Din Abū Muhammād Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Mūsā b. Aḥmad b. Husayn b. Yūsuf a'l-Aīn a'l-Hanaffī, (d. 855/1451).

This copy of the popular and useful commentary is of Vol. II, part 3 and 4

المطلب الثاني بشرح الثالث والرابع

Beginning: كتاب الحميض - أي هذا كتاب في بيان أحكام الحميض
و لما فرغ مما ورد في بيان أحكام الطهارة من الأحداث - الخ

Ending: لزيارة آثارهن وأمهانهن وذوى محارمهن - وقف على

ff. 357, ll. 29. S. 11.2 × 7.4^{*}/28.4 × 18.4 cms.

Written in good *naskh*. An early 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. ff. 1-64 by a later hand. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Constantinople and Cairo.

Seals of Muṣṭafā' b. Muṣṭafā, 1206.

منبر الملك - ١٢٠٦

Ref. Loth. 126; IvASB (Ar.) 171; Bk. 166-167; RL. 775-782.

502

H. 17 إرشاد الساري لشرح صحيح البخاري
IRSHĀDŪ'S-SĀRĪ LI SHARḤI ṢAḤIḤIL-BUKHĀRĪ

The well-known commentary compiled by Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. (Abū Bakr) a'l-Khaṭīb a'l-Qastalānī a'sh-Shāfi'i, (d. 923/1517) on a'l-Jāmī'u's-Ṣaḥīḥ of *Bukhārī*.

كتاب الصوم باب الاعتكاف This copy ends with *Kitābu'l-Ṣawm*.

Beginning: القسم صلى على سيدنا عبد الله وأصحابه أربعين ، يقول أحد بن مهدى من الخطيب الفسطلنى - الخ

Ending: عليه أفضل الصلاة وأتم التسليم . شهر حرم المكرم سنة أحمرى وستين وسبعين ... ينطوي كتاب اليوم

ff. 810, ll. 29. S. 12.3 × 8.5^{*}/31.2 × 21.6 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by Khān b. Ya'qūb Muḥammad, in 966/1559.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in India and U.A.R.

Ref. Loth 127-128; IvASB (Ar.) 172; Bk. 169-178; RL. 785-787.

503

H. 18

Another copy of the same beginning from *Kitābu'l-Adhān* and ending as in the preceding copy.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: باب من لم يشهد الأول في الجنة الأولى من الرفانية والثلاثية - الخ

Ending: وهذا آخر رفع العبادات وينتهي كتاب اليوم ، قال الفسطلنى

ff. vi + 447, ll. 33. S. 11.7 × 7.8; 9.1 × 5.1^{*}/29.8 × 19.8; 23.2 × 13.0 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Sayyid Muhiyu'd-Din 505

2. Jamālu'd-Din 'Uthmāni

3. ? Khān Bahādūr Mūjāhid Jūng

4. Mumīru'l-Mulk, 1206

سید علی الدین

خادم علماء ربانی بحال الدین عثمانی

? خان بہادر مجاهد جنگ

قوی مدد شاہزاده غازی

منیر الملک - ۱۲۰۶

504

H. 51

الشرح لصحیح البخاری

ASH-SHĀRH LI'S-ŚAHIH'L-BUKHĀRĪ

An anonymous commentary on the preceding work.

This copy is from Kitābu's-Salam to the end.

Beginning: كتاب السلم هو بيع موصوف في الذمة يبذل يعني عاززا - الخ

Ending: وله كل هذا الشرح والحمد لله على إقامته . . . وهو حسنة

ونعم الوكيل

ff. 438, ll. 27, S. 11.2 × 6.9; 8.5 × 4.7"/28.4 × 17.6; 21.6 × 11.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled border. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Ibrāhīm, 1202

اعذ الله ابراهيم خليل - ۱۲۰۲

505

H. 59

الصحيح لمسلم

A'S-ŚAHIH LI-MUSLIM

The second of the six Canonical Collections of Traditions compiled by Abū'l Ḥasan Muslim b. Hajjāj a'l-Qushairī a'n-Nishāpūrī, (d. 261/875).

Beginning: . . . قل ثنا أبو الحسن بن مسلم بن الخطاب القشيري . . .

الحمد لله . . . قل يرحمك الله بتوفيق يحافظ ذكرت - الخ

أما بعد فلما ترحلك الله بتوفيق يحافظ ذكرت - الخ

Ending: قل سمعت أبا ذر الغفار بن معاذ خصمان بذلك حدث هشيم

ff. 325, ll. 41, S. 9.0 × 6.4; 6.3 × 4.1"/22.8 × 16.2; 16.0 × 10.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, in 9 Šafār 888/10 March, 1483.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed frequently in India and U.A.R.

Ref. Loth. 132; IvASB (Ar.) 180-183; Bk. 188-191; RL. 803-809.

506

H. 60

Another copy of the same, but containing first ten juz out of thirty
luz, defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly.

ff. 171, ll. 21, S. 11.5 × 7.8"/29.2 × 19.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.

Bound.

507

H. 61

Another copy of the same, but containing the last ten juz.

Beginning: باب استعاب الأسمحة وذبحها . . . قبة بن سعيد حدثنا

أبو عمارة عن فضاعة عن أنس - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 271, ll. 14-20, S. 8.8 × 6.6"/22.4 × 16.6 cms.

Written in archaic naskh. A late 9th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Hādir Yār Khān

يا سيد کار ادر کنی

508

H. 80.

ختصر الصحيح لمسلم

MUKHTĀṢARU'S-ŚAHIH LI-MUSLIM

An abbreviation of the preceding work made by Abū'l 'Abbās Ahmad b. Abū Ḥāfiẓ 'Umar a'l-Anṣārī a'l-Qurṭubī, (d. 656/1258).

This copy is of Part I which ends in

كتاب الفتن

Beginning : قال الفقيه الإمام الحدث أبو العباس أحمد ... الحديث بهجع
حامده التي لا يقع معه - الخ

Ending : من احرت بأم هنى مرات وذلك صن
ff. 219. ll. 25. S. 10.5 × 7.7⁸/26.6 × 19.4 cms.

Written in archaic *naskh*, on 27 Rabī' I, 710/24 August, 1310.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work, and an old copy.

509

H. 96 المنهاج في شرح صحيح مسلم بن الحجاج

A'L-MINHAJ FI SHARH SAHİH MUSLIM BIN'L-HAJJĀJ

A commentary on *Jāmi'u's-Saḥīḥ li'l-Muṣlim*, by Abū Zakariyā Yāḥyā b. Sharaf ash-Shāfi'i a'n-Nawawi, (d. 676/1277).

This copy contains *Kitābūn-Nikkāh* to the end.

Beginning : كتاب النكاح هو في اللغة الفم و يطلق على العقد و عل الوطى قال الإمام - الخ

Ending : قوله الدار نفطي فاصطرب الحديث ... إنك حميد مجيد
ff. 976. ll. 75. S. 9.8 × 6.0 ; 7.2 × 3.5⁸/25.0 × 15.2 ; 18.2 × 8.8 cms.

Written in good *naskh*, during 1180/1869.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in India and U.A.R.

Ref. IvASB, (Ar.) 184 ; Bk. 192-199 ; RL. 810-826.

510

H. 42 الجامع بين الصحيحين

A'L-JAM'U BAINA'S-SAḤĪHĀN

A collection of *Hadīth* from the first two *Saḥīḥā*—Bulghārī and Muslim, compiled by Abū 'Abdū'l-lah Muḥammad b. Abī Naṣr Fūtūb b. 'Abdū'l-lah b. Ḥumāid a'l-Azdī a'l-Andalūsī a'l-Ḥumāidi, (d. 488/1095).

This copy is of Part II.

التفق عليه من مسند أبي الفضل العباس بن عبد الله الطلب رضي الله عنه
الحادي عشر - الخ

Beginning : من مسند أبي سعيد الخدري رضي الله عنه 'تم بجزء الأول
الحادي عشر - الخ

Ending : الثاني بحسبه و عنده و حسن توفيقه
ff. 134. ll. 25. S. 10.3 × 7.5⁸/26.2 × 18.6 cms.

Written in good *naskh*, in a few different hands. A late 8th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Haidar Yār Khān

Ref. Aṣīfiyyah Vol. IV. p. 242 ; Bk. 204-205.

511

H. 43

Another copy of the same, but of Part IV.

Beginning : التفق عليه من مسند أبي الفضل العباس ... حديث واحد من
رواية عبد الله بن المبارك - الخ

Ending : مسلم بن الحجاج التسويسي ... كتبه من نسخة نسخت من
نسخة نسخت من أصل المبدي خط

ff. 235. ll. 21. S. 9.2 × 6.5⁸/23.4 × 14.4 cms.

Written in archaic *naskh*, by 'Abdu'l-lah b. Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'l-lah b. A'l-Ḥusain, transcribed from the autograph copy of the compiler. An early 8th cent. copy. Collated.

Excellent frontispiece. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Haidar Yār Khān

An authentic, and old copy.

سنن أبي داؤد

SUNANU ABI DĀ'UD

The third out of the six Canonical Collections of Traditions, compiled by Abū Dā'ud Sulaimān b. Ash'ath a's-Sī'istānī, (d. 275/888).

This is a complete copy.

Beginning : باب التخلی عن قصہ الحاجۃ حدثنا عبد الله بن مسالمة - الخ

Ending : مكان سید آخر ایزو و هو آخر کتاب السنن

ff. 307, ll. 21, 25, S. 12.0 × 6.8^{*}/30.4 × 17.2 cms.

Written in clear *nasīḥ*, in Jumāda I, 1074/November, 1663, at Thatta.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref. Loth. 1039/vi; IvASB (Ar). 88-89; Bk. 208-209; RL. 831-834.

باب ما يسرّ النصل
Incomplete at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : إبرانی عن معاذ عن موسی بن طلحة عن أبيه

طلحة بن عبید رضی الله عنه

ff. 51, ll. 25, S. 11.8 × 7.8^{*}/30.0 × 19.8 cms.

Written in clear *nasīḥ*. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

الجامع للترمذى (الجامع الصحيح)

A'L-JĀMI' LI'T-TIRMIDHI, A'L-JĀMI'USH-SAHĪH

The fourth of the six Canonical Collections of Tradition, compiled by Abū 'Isā Muḥammad b. 'Isā a't-Tirmidī, (d. 279/892).

This is a complete copy.

قال الحافظ الحجۃ أبو عیسیٰ محمد بن عیسیٰ بن سویرة الترمذی ...

أبواب الطهارة ... باب لا تقبل صلوٰة بغير شهور - الخ

وقد وضعنا هذا الكتاب على الاختصار ، لا حول ولا قوّة

إلا بالله أعلم العظيم - آمين

ff. 497, ll. 23, S. 13.9 × 9.0^{*}/35.2 × 22.8 cms.

Written in clear *nasīḥ*, on 6 Muḥarram, 1115/11 May, 1703, at Mecca.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Printed in India and U.A.R.

Ref. Bk. 210-214; RL. 836-838.

جامع الأصول في أحاديث الرسول

JĀMI'U'L-UŞUL FI AHĀDITH'R-RASŪL

A large encyclopaedia of Hadith based on six authentic Canonical Collections—the Ṣaḥīḥ Sittā—Buḥārī, Muslim, Muwaṭṭa', Tirmidī, Abū Dā'ud and Nasīḥ, compiled by Majdū'd-Dīn Abū as-Sa'īdāt al-Mubārak b. a'l-Aṭṭār a'sh-Shaibānī a'l-Jazārī, (d. 606/1209).

The work is divided into two volumes, of which this copy is the first, defective at the end.

المحدث كذا يستحق و يكتب . والصلة على رسوٰة محمد و آله و صحبه - الخ

الأكل مع الضفوم ... منها الأكْفَاف قال

ff. 626, ll. 25, S. 10.9 × 6.4^{*}/27.4 × 16.4 cms.

Written in clear *nasīḥ*. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref. IvASB (Ar). 200; Bk. 223-224; RL. 848-854.

Another copy of the same, defective in the middle.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: قسم ذكر ذلك في ذكر السلام والخروج من الصلاة

fl. 557, ll. 21, S. 9.7×5.8; 6.5×3.3⁹/24.6×14.6; 16.6×8.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Ashraf, 1145 ١١٤٥ -

2. Qā'im, 1140 ١١٤٠ -

يصل في المراب و هو قائم -

517

H. 29

Another copy of the same, but of second half from the alphabet ف to the end.

Ruṣūl III from fl. 210.

حرف الفاء، ويشتمل على ثلث - الكتاب الأول في نصاف

والنافق - الخ

Beginning: وأحنا لِي أَكْمَمْ دَارَ كَرَامَتِهِ مَعَ عَدْ مُصْطَفَىٰ وَأَهْ وَحْسِبِ أَعْجَمِينَ

fl. 352, ll. 19, S. 12.4×7.8⁹/31.6×19.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Good condition. To be re-bound.

518

تيسير الوصول إلى جامع الأصول من أحاديث الرسول H. 23

TAISIRUL-WUŞÜL İLÀ JÄMİ'IL-USÜL MIN AHÄDİTHIR-RASÜL

An abridgement of preceding work completed in 916/1510, by Abū 'Abdullah 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. 'All b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar Aš-Shaibānī A'z-Zabidi b. D̄siba, better known as Ibnu'l-D̄siba, (d. 944/753).

The work is in alphabetical order.

This copy is of part I, from Alif to Sād.

72

المحدث الذي يسر الوصول إلى جامع الأصول من حديث الرسول - الخ

قال مؤلفه عامة الله تعالى يعني ألطاه

fl. 557, ll. 25, S. 11.1×7.8⁹/28.2×20.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrication. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Calcutta, in 1252/1836.

Ref. Bk. 228; RL 855-856.

519

H. 24

Another copy of the same, but of second part from Kitābu's-Şawm to the end.

كتاب الصوم وفي ثلاثة أبواب 'الباب الأول في نصفه - الخ'

Beginning: إله أنت التواب الرحيم وحسبناك ونعم أوكيل

fl. 222, ll. 27, S. 11.1×7.8⁹/28.2×20.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, on 5 Rabi' II, 1082/1 August, 1671.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Sultan Husain Khān a'l Mūsawi, 1145.

سلطان حسين خان الوسوى قدوى محمد شاه باشا شاه غازى -

Autographs of previous owners.

III. A'L-MASĀNID

520

H. 83

مستند أبي حنيفة

MUSNADU ABĪ HANIFĀ

A collection of Musnad Hadīth, i.e., Hadīth related from the Holy Prophet in the proper chain of Isnād, compiled by Imām Abū Hanifā Nu'mān b. Ibrāhīm al-Kūfi, better known as Imām A'ṣam, d. 150/767.

المحدث الذي شرع لنا بما قوينا وهدانا إليه صراطنا مستقيماً - الخ

قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم أكثر حدائق في الأرض

ابرار لا آكل ولا أحمر

73

ff. 72, ll. 15, S. 11.2×6.8²/28.2×17.2 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by Muhammād Ibrāhīm Bānā. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed in Lahore and Delhi.

Ref. IvASB (Ar.) 160; Bk. 235-236; RL. 857.

521

مسند الدارى

MUSNADU'D-DĀRIMI

A collection of "Musnad Hadīth" compiled by Abū Muhammād 'Abdu'l-lah b. 'Abdur Rāhman b. Bahrām a'd-Dārimi a's-Samārqandī, (d. 255/1896).

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمين و الصلاة على نبيه ... باب ما كان عليه الناس
قبل الميت ... أخرين ... مهد بن يوسف عن سفيان

Ending: أخر حديث العباس بن معاذ ... الأحاديث في القرآن عدده
ff. xxx.-411, ll. 17, S. 10.6×6.9; 7.4×4.3²/28.8×17.6; 20.0×11.0 cms.

Written in good *naskh*, by Miskīn Abmad, 4 Rabī' I, 1293/30 March, 1876.

'Unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Margin renewed. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed in Rāmpur, in 1293/1877.

Ref. Bk. 253-254.

IV. A'L-ARBA'IN İİYYÄT

522

الفتح المبين لشرح الأربعين

A'L-FATHU'L-MUBİN LI SHARHI'L-ARBA'IN

A popular commentary on Nawawī's *Arba'in* compiled, in 951/1544, by Ahmad b. Muhammād b. 'Alī b. Hajar a'l-Haitumī, (d. 974/1566).

A defective tract in Persian at both ends.

الحمد لله الذي وفق طائفة من علماء كل عصر للقيام بأعمال
الأحاديث والنحو - الخ

كما ذكره الماكرون وغيره عن ذكره الغافلون ... إن الحديث
رب العالمين

ff. viii+168+8, ll. 21, S. 10.6×6.3²/27.0×16.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 14 Ramadān, 1232/28 July, 1874.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed in Cairo in 1307/1890.

Seals of Jamālu'd-Din Ahmad

حال الدين أحمد

Ref: Loth. 160, IvASB. 221; Bk. 283; RL. 1002-1003.

523

H. 64

Another copy of the same, defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: وَأَنْ يُمْنَى عَلَيْنَا سُرْفِقَةً وَهَدَائِيَةً إِلَى سُوَادِ طَرِيقَةٍ
ff. 152, ll. 27, S. 10.0×6.6²/25.4×16.6 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

524

الأربعين

A'L-ARBA'IN

A collection of forty Hadīth compiled by Muhammād b. Yūsuf b. Abū Bakr.

For details about the authorship please refer Bk. 289.

الحمد لله ... وبعد فإن عبد المذنب من أهل بيته - الخ

قال كاتب في اليد إن وضعه طلاق وإن أمكنته احترق

ff. 74. 11. 15. S. 8.6 × 5.0[”]/21.8 × 12.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Muhammad Zuhūrullah. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Bk. 289.

525

الأربعين

A'L-ARBA'IN

An anonymous collection of forty Hadith.

الحمد لله الذي أتانا من الملك ... أما بعد فانه في ورثة الأحاديث :

في فضائل مع الأربعين - الخ

Ending :

ff. 17. 11. 7. S. 9.5 × 6.6; 6.4 × 4.2[”]/24.2 × 16.8; 16.2 × 10.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by 'Abdu'l Qādir, on 27 Rabī' I, 47 (Ālamgir)=1114/10 August, 1702, at Bijapur.

'Urwān in fughra in red colour. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

526

المختار من مطالع الأنوار

AL'MUKHTĀR MIN MATĀLĪ'L-ANWĀR

A collection of forty traditions compiled by an anonymous person. It is a selection from his bigger work called Matālī'a'-Anwār wa Manqabu'l-Akhya'r.

The work is divided into four fasl each containing ten traditions.

الفصل الأول فيه عشرة في فضل قضاء حاجات المسلمين

الفصل الثاني فيه عشرة في ذكر

الفصل الثالث فيه عشرة في مشرات

الفصل الرابع فيه عشرة في مدارك

الحمد لله حمدًا ... أما بعد فانه في ورثة عن النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم - الخ

آلة الفيل وأطراف النمار، وله الحمد كثيراً بذكرة وأسبلا

ff. 36. 11. 23. S. 8.1 × 6.6[”]/20.4 × 15.2 cms.

Written in clear maghrib—A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound. Collated.

527

الأربعين وشراحته

A'L-ARBA'IN WA SHARAHŪH

An anonymous collection of forty-two traditions together with short notes on them, (ff. 17v to the end).

الحمد لله ... يوم السبات والأرضين، مدير الملائقي أجمعين :

باعت الرسل - الخ

وحبينا الله ونعم الوكيل ، ولا حول ولا قوة إلا بالله العظيم

ff. 24. 11. 11. S. 7.9 × 4.5[”]/20.0 × 11.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Muhammad Yahya, 1124

٤٢٣ - ١١٢٤

528

الأربعين في فضائل أمير المؤمنين

A'L-ARBA'IN FI FADĀ'ILI AMIRI'L-MU'MININ

A collection of forty Hadith regarding the attributes of Hadrat 'Ali.

The compiler's name is kept a secret.

عن أنس بن مالك رضي الله عنه قال قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم

وآله وسله: عنوان حصبة المؤمن حب عل بن أبي طالب - الخ

Ending: ولا أن تحمل له على ظهرك، فارجع لمن معنـي رحمة الله وـلى
بـى رزق الله .

ff. 38, ll. 7, S. 9.1 x 5.6; 5.4 x 3.3^{*}/23.0 x 14.2; 13.8 x 8.2 cms.

Written in good naskh—A late 12th cent. copy.

*Unwān. Gold and black ruled borders and in between lines. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired. Bound.

V. A'L-MAUDŪ'ĀT

529

اللآلـ المصنوعة في الأحادـيث الموضـوعـة

H. 70 A'L-LA'ĀLIU'L-MAŚNŪ'AH FŪ'L-AHĀDĪTHI'L-MAUDŪ'AH

A collection of false traditions compiled by Jalālī'd-Dīn a's-Suyūṭī, (d. 911/1203).

The work is an abridgement of a'l-Maudū'āt-u'l-Kubrā of Abū'l Faraj 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. 'Alī, better known as Ibn Jauzī a'l-Baghdādī, (d. 597/1201).

This copy is Part I and contains from (كتاب الترجيد) to (كتاب الماقب).

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: الحـدـقـهـ عـنـ الـخـوـ وـبـطـلـ الـبـاطـلـ وـعـلـ الـصـدـقـ وـمـغـلـ
الـكـذـبـ - الـخـ

Ending: قال غـرـقـ أـفـ مـرـونـ وـقـوـمـ فـأـمـكـ عـادـ وـغـوـدـاـ أـبـوـ الـأـخـيلـ
مـتـهـمـ، وـأـفـ أـمـلـ

ff. 11+243, ll. 23, S. 10.4 x 7.2; 7.9 x 4.4^{*}/26.2 x 18.2; 20.0 x 11.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Ahmad, on 25 Dh̄iqā'da, 1293/12 December, 1876, at Hyderabad, vide the following copy.

*Unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Abu'l Makāram, 1297

أبو الـكـارـمـ عـمـاـعـهـ - ١٢٩٧

Printed.

530

H. 71

Another copy of the same, but of Part II, from

(كتاب الـطـهـارـةـ)

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: كـتابـ الطـهـارـةـ - الخـلـيـبـ أـشـأـنـاـ الحـسـنـ بـنـ عـلـ الصـيـمـرـ حـدـثـاـ

أـحـمـدـ بـنـ عـلـ الصـيـرىـ - الـخـ

Ending: مـاتـ حـاظـ عـلـ وـضـهـ وـلـ فـيـ نـظـرـ مـاـ ذـكـرـ لـيـظـرـ فـيـ

ff. 1+240, ll. 23, S. 10.4 x 7.2; 7.9 x 4.4^{*}/26.2 x 18.2; 20.0 x 11.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'īq, by Ahmad, on 25 Dh̄iqā'da, 1293/12 December, 1876, at Hyderabad.

*Unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

531

الـذـيلـ عـلـ الـلـآلـ المـصـنـوـعـةـ وـالـعـقـيـبـاتـ عـلـ الـمـوـضـوعـاتـ

H. 72 ADH-DHAILU'A-LA'ALIU'L-MAŚNŪ'AH WAT-TA'QIBĀT 'ALA'L-MAUDŪ'ĀT

This copy contains two works by the same a's-Suyūṭī.

1. Adh-Dhaili'a-Laaliu'l-Masno'ah, on ff. 1v-163v.

A continuation of the preceding work which deals with only those false traditions which are not mentioned by Ibn Jauzī in his work.

The arrangement and divisions are the same as in the preceding work.

Beginning: الحـدـقـهـ وـلـ سـلـامـ عـلـ عـادـهـ الـذـينـ اـسـطـنـيـ وـيـعـدـنـيـ لـاـ فـرـغـتـ مـنـ

اختـصارـ كـتابـ الـلـوـضـوـعـاتـ الـفـاعـلـهـ أـنـ الـفـرـجـ - الـخـ

Ending: هـذاـ آخـرـ مـاـ وـجـدـ مـنـ هـذـاـ الـتـأـيـفـ وـصـلـ أـلـفـ عـلـ سـيـدةـ

ربـ الـعـلـمـينـ

2. A't-Ta'qibāt 'Ala'l-Maudū'āt, on ff. 164v-212v.

A collection of about 300 authentic traditions which were erroneously entered by Ibn Jauzī as false traditions in his work.

قالـ شـيخـناـ الـإـسـمـاعـلـيـةـ ... الـحدـقـهـ وـالـصـلـةـ وـالـلـامـ

فـلـ رـسـولـ الـهـ وـبـعـدـ فـانـ كـتابـ الـلـوـضـوـعـاتـ بـعـدـ الـإـيمـانـ الـفـاعـلـهـ - الـخـ

و من كان ذات خط عظيم يكرر على جناب العل القديسي يخدو به الحادى :
Ending: ff. 212, ll. 23, S. 10.4 x 7.2; 7.9 x 4.4"/26.2 x 18.2; 20.0 x 11.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Ahmad, on 27 Rabī' I, 1294/II April 1877,
at Hyderabad.

'Unwāns on ff. iv and 164v. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications.
Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1. Printed in Lucknow, in 1303 H.

Seals of Abu'l Makāram, 1297

أبوالكَارَم - ١٢٩٧

Ref: Bk. 314.

VI. GENERAL COLLECTIONS

532

H. 93

مصابيح السنة

MAṢĀBIHŪ'S-SUNNAH

A popular collection of Hadīth based on the Six Canonical Collections (صحيح سنت) and three other famous works :- 1. A'l-Muwatta,' (No. 485); 2. Musnadu'd-Dārimi, (No. 521), and 3. Musnadu's-Shāfi'i, compiled by Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan b. Maṣ'ud b. Muḥammad a'l-Farrā' Baḡhwī, better known as Ibn Maṣ'ud or Muhiyū's-Sunnah, (d. 516/1122).

The work is divided into 24 kitabs

This copy is defective at both ends. The table of contents is also defective.

Beginning: abruptly. وقال كل شيء أقدر حتى العجز والكبش . رواه

عبد الله بن عمرو و قال احتج آدم و موسى عليهما السلام - الخ

Ending: abruptly. بات خواب هذه الأمة ... قالوا من أكثر

عمرلا وأقل عمراء قال الله وعل

ff. iv + 173, ll. 23, S. 16.4 x 13.2"; 10.0 x 7.9"/21.6 x 33.4"; 25.4 x 20.0 cms.

Written in good archaic naskh. An early 6th cent. copy.

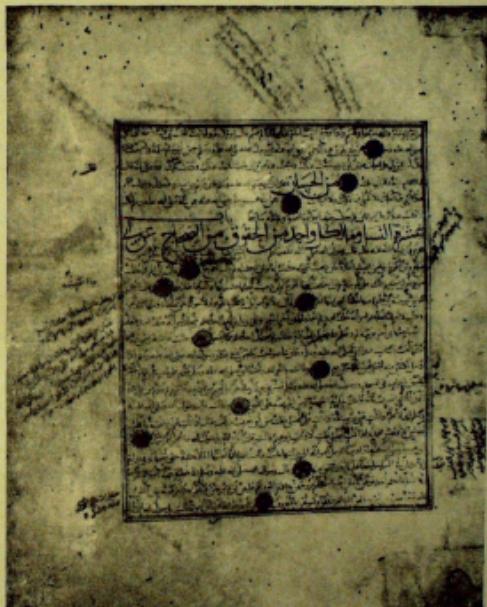
Cartouches. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

An old and valuable copy.

Printed frequently.

Ref: Loth. 148-150; IvASB (Ar.) 197-198. Bk. 344-347; RL. 1028-1030.

To face p. 80



Specimen of good Archaic Naskh of early VI Cent. fol. 66.
(A'l-Maṣābiḥ).

مشکاة المصابح

MISHKĀTŪ'L-MAṢĀBIH

A revised and enlarged edition of Baghwi's Maṣābiḥu's-Sunnah compiled, in 737/1337, by Wallū'u-d-Dīn Abū 'Abdullāh Muḥammad b. 'Abdullāh a'l-Khaṭīb a't-Tabrizī, (d. after 740/1340). A very popular and useful work on Ḥadīth.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله نحمده ونستعينه ونستغفره ونعود به من شرور

أحسا - الخ

Ending : والداري و قال القرمذى هذا حديث من قل مؤلف الكتاب

ff. vi + 549. 11. 19. S. 10.3 × 6.2; 7.1 × 3.4" / 26.2 × 15.8; 18.0 × 8.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by 'Abdu'l Karīm b. 'Abdu'r Rabbīm Ahmadābādī, on 27 Ramadān, 1074/13 April, 1664.

Excellent 'Urwāns. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications, Dampness stains. Worm holes. Zangar damaging at jadwals. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals : 1. Luṭfullah Ḳhan, 1077 A.H. - ١٠٧٧ -

2. Qādiru'd Daūlāh, 1274

قدر الدولة - ١٢٧٤

Frequently printed.

Ref: Loth. 152-156; IvASB (Ar.) 109-203; Bk. 349-353; RL. 1033-1047.

Another copy of the same.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. vi + 574. 11. 17. S. 11.6 × 6.9; 7.8 × 3.9" / 29.4 × 17.4; 19.8 × 10.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'Unwān. Interlinear gold work and golden foliage on margins of ff. iv-v. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

535

H. 91

Another copy of the same.

Table of contents, and stray notes in the beginning.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

2. Itmāmu'd-Darāyat, on ff. 375-383v.

A tract in the principles of Hadith by Jalālu'd-Dīn a's-Suyūṭī, for whose other works refer Nos. (329 to 531, 546-548 and 571/2).

Beginning : قال النبي صل الله عليه و سلم ليس على أهل لا إله إلا الله وحده فـ

قبورهم - الخ

Ending : و خاتمة الراتب لا راد لقضاءه ولا معقب لخطه

ff. vi+374+9. S. 9.6×6.0^{*}/24.6×15.2 cms.

Written in clear *naskh* by 'Ināyatu'l-lāh b. 'Abdu'l Ḥamīd, on 30 Muqa'da, 1135/21 August, 1723, at Ahmādābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. 'Ināyatu'l-lāh, 1133

عثبات الله - ١١٣٣

2. Hāfi 'Ināyatu'l-lāh

خادم الحرمين حاجي عثبات الله

3. Haidar Yār Khān

هیدر بار خان

4. Sher Jung, 1171

نجم الدواه هیدر بار خان بادار شیر جنگ - ١١٧١

536

H. 92

Another copy of the same.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. vi+345. ll. 25. S. 9.5×6.3; 6.1×3.5^{*}/24.2×16.2; 15.6×8.8 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

537

H. 93

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 502. ll. 21. S. 10.9×7.0; 6.6×3.7^{*}/27.6×17.8; 16.8×9.4 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

538

H. 90

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 723. ll. 17. S. 10.3×5.5; 7.1×3.1^{*}/26.2×14.0; 18.2×7.8 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, on 1 Muḥarram 1115/6 May, 1703.

Collated at Ahmādābād.

'Unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

539

H. 92

Another copy of the same, defective at both ends.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : abruptly.

و علهم ليكون العالى نذرا ، ثم ما له تين
حيث - الخ

Ending: abruptly.
ff. xi+209, ll. 25. S. 10.5×6.1; 7.4×3.9^{*}/26.6×15.6; 18.6×9.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

540

H. 81 مِرْقَاهُ الْمَفَاتِحُ لِشَكَاهَ الْمَاصِيَحِ

MIRQĀTŪ'L-MAFĀTĪH LI-MISHKĀ TIL-MASĀBIH

A large commentary on Mishkātū'l-Masābih of Wali'ūl-Dīn 'Abdū'l-Lāh Muḥammad b. 'Abdū'l-Lāh a'l-Khaṭīb a't-Tabrizī, (d. 740/1340), which itself is a commentary on Maṣābiḥu's Sunnat of Ibn Maṣ'ūd, (refer No. 532 above), compiled by 'Alī a'l-Qārī b. Sulṭān Muḥammad a'l-Harawī, (d. 1014/1605).

This copy is of Part I from the beginning to .

Beginning: كتاب الطهارة .
لا حول ولا نقاء ... الحدقة الذي فتح قلوب العلامة
بياناتي الإيمان وشرح صدور المرءة بتصالح الإيقان - الخ

Ending: نسال ابن حجر ونـ كلام النروى ان ذلك كله غير ثابت ...
لكل فرض ولا يلزمها عـ

ff. 280, ll. 23, S. 10.8×6.4; 7.5×3.5^{*}/27.4×16.2; 19.2×9.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān, coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

This copy once belonged to Nawāb Hāmid Khān of Gujārāt, uncle of Asif Jāh I.

Printed in Tehrān in 1299, and two volumes in Cairo in 1309.

Seals of 1. Muḥammad Yūsuf b. 'Abdū'l-Lāh Shāh, 1189

المفتر إلى سيد و مولاه والتنسب إلى صفوته آئينه مد بوسف

ابن عبد الله شاه 1189-0

2. Muṇirū'l-Mulk, 1206.

Ref: Loth. 138-160; Bk. 357-362; RL. 1256-1061.

متبر الملك .. ١٢٠٦

كتاب الصوم (Another copy of the same, but of part II, from (كتاب البيوع) to defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. روایة بلا مقدم أى لا تنصب ولا يعرض الصائم على المفتر - الخ

Ending: رواه ابن ماجه أى عنه رواية البيهقي في شعب الإعان عن أبي هريرة . تمت

ff. 296, ll. 27. S. 9.0×7.0; 7.9×4.7^{*}/25.2×17.8; 20.0×11.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

542-543

H. 73 and 74 مِعَاتُ التَّقْبِحِ فِي شَرِحِ مِشَكَاهِ الْمَاصِيَحِ

LAMA'ĀTŪ'T-TANQIḤ FI SHARŪ MISHKĀTIL-MASĀBIH

A commentary on Mishkātū'l-Masābih of at-Tabrizī, (refer Nos. 533-539 above), compiled by 'Abdu'l Haqq b. Saifū'd-Dīn a'l-Bughārī a'd-Dihlawī, (d. ca. 1053/1643).

The commentator, a renowned Traditionist of India, took 54 years to complete this work which he did in 1025/1616.

Mishkātū'l-Masābih is noted on the margins.

Table of contents in the beginning.

The work is in two volumes.

كتاب المفاتيح

سيحيطك لا علمانا إلا ما علمتنا ... وإن هذا العبد الضعيف ...
عبد الحق ... سيحيط بمعات التقبح في شرح مشكاه المصايح - الخ

كان في وقت إحرام حجة الوداع وألقى المفتاح كتاب المفاتيح

كتاب البيوع

جمعها تعدد أنواع البيوع - الخ

Ending: عباد اُمیٰ کانیاہ بنی اسرائیل و نہ ختمِ الکتب بہذا الحدیث
ff. viii+212+215, ll. 31, S. 16.4×10.8; 11.1×7.0^{*}/41.6×27.4; 28.2×17.8
cms.

Written in good *nasīḥ*. An early 11th cent. copy. Transcribed, probably, during the author's life time.

Excellent medallion on f. 1 and 'unwāns at the beginning of each volume. Gold and coloured borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound in two volumes.

Vol. II [collated on 23 IJumāda II, 1056/27 July 1646, at Thatta, for Mirza 'Abdu'r Razzāq b. Amir Khān al-Husainī, who was Governor of Thatta under Shāh Jahān.

Seals: 1 and 2. Amir 'Abdu'r-Razzāq Khān, 1055.

اطف رزاق با پدر باد

میر عبد الرزاق خان خانہ زاد شاہ جہاں باشناہ - ۱۰۵۵

3. Muhammad 'Abdu'l-lah, 18-1056.

پدر عبد اطف خانہ زاد عالم کبر باشناہ - ۱۰۵۶-۱۸

4. Qabil Khān, 1057. قابیل خان خانہ زاد عالم کبر باشناہ - ۱۰۵۷

Autographs:

1. Sharīf Mishkātu'l-Anwār from Prince Sultan Muhammad was handed over to 'Alā'u'd-Dīn, on 1 Ḥiqa'da 22 = 1050/24 November, 1640. Price Rs. 230/-

شرح مشکاتة الأنوار از بایت باشناهزاده بده سلطان باریخ غرہ

ذی القعدہ سنہ ۲۲ تحویل علام الدین شد، قیمت دو صد و سی روپیہ

2. From 'Alā'u'd-Dīn transferred to Mu'inu'd-Dīn, 3 Rabi' I, 9 (probably of Muhammad Shāh) = 1139/18 October 1726. Price Rs. 230/-

ربيع الاول سنہ ۹ ازو چوہ علام الدین تحویل معین الدین

شد، حدیہ ۲۳.

3. On 27 Muhamarram, 19 = 1149/27 May 1736, taken over by Mir Muham-mad Bāqir, Imperial Librarian.

رمضان سنہ ۱۹ تحویل میر محمد باقر تحویلدار کتابخانہ

سرکار عالی متعلی شد.

These fine copies were written for Amir 'Abdu'r Razzāq Khān of Thatta, and collated for him. Then they entered the Imperial Library of the Mughals through Prince Sultan Muhammad, the eldest son of 'Alā'u'd-Dīn who died in 1087/1676.

Printed in Calcutta in 1251-1259 H.

Ref. Loth, 152-156; IVASB (Ar.), 204-205; Bk. 361-362; RL. 1062-1064.

544

H. 75

Another copy of the same containing the first half.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 531, ll. 25, S. 11.1×7.2^{*}/25.2×18.4 cms.

Written in good *nasīḥ*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

545

H. 76

Another copy of the same containing the second half.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 464, ll. 27, S. 9.8×7.0^{*}/24.8×17.8 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, in 1154/1741.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

546

H. 44

جمع الجواعہ

JAM'U'L-JAWĀMĪ

A larger collection of *hadīth* compiled by Jalā'u'd-Dīn a's-Suyūtī, (d. 911/1505).

The work is arranged alphabetically.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. وَنِي الْجَادُ الْأَعْلَى ... يَنْسِ الطَّعَامُ طَعَامُ
الْأَوْلَى - الخ

Ending: يَوْمَذِي حَمْدُ أَخْبَارِهِ ... عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ ... تَسْلِيمًا مَيَارِكًا
يَا رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

ff. 485, ll. 35, S. 9.3×6.4; 7.6×4.3⁸/23.6×16.2; 19.6×10.8 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by 'Ali b. Muḥammad a'l-Ḥamawī on 27
Ramaḍān, 1116/12 January, 1705.

Rubrications, Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes.
Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: Bk. 408-413.

547

الجامع الصغير

A'L-JĀMI'U'S-ŞAGHIR

An abridgement of the preceding work, similarly arranged by Suyūṭī
himself and completed in 907/1501. 

It does not contain the *isnād*. The arrangement is under the first
and second letters. The full title is

الجامع الصغير من حديث الشير النمير
Beginning: الحَدِيقَةُ الَّتِي بَعْثَتْ عَلَى رَأْسِ كُلِّ مَاهٍ سَنَةً مِنْ يَخْدُدُهُ هَذِهِ
الْأَمْةَ - الخ

Ending: عن أبي هُرَيْرَةَ . هَذَا آخِرُ كِتَابِ الجَامِعِ الصَّغِيرِ

ff. 359, ll. 23, S. 7.3×4.9; 5.4×2.9⁸/18.6×12.4; 13.6×7.2 cms.

Written in good *naskh*, by Muḥammad b. Burhān, in Ṣafar, 1064/
December, 1653.

'Unwān. Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Damp-
ness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in U.A.R.

Ref: IvASB (Ar.) 235-236; Bk. 415-417.

548

H. 95

An abridgement of the same.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

لَكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ حَرَمٌ ، وَحَرَمِيَ الْمَدِينَةُ ، تَحْسَمَهُ عَنْ أَحَدٍ
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي حَرَمْتُهَا - الخ

Beginning: من نُوشِ الطَّهَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَذْبٌ . اتَّهَى بِنَصَهِ

ff. 291, ll. 25, S. 11.6×7.9; 9.0×5.0⁸/29.4×20.0; 22.2×12.6 cms.

Written in clear *nasīḥ*, by 'Abdu'l-Dā'im a'l-Qudūsī a'sh-Sha'rāwī,
on 14 Rabi' I, 1033/26 December, 1623.

Red ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes.
Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS

549

H. 67

كتاب الآثار

KITĀBU'L-ĀTHĀR

A collection of *ḥadīth* on ordinances of jurisprudence compiled by
Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Farqad a'sh-Shāhībānī, (d. 189/804).

Beginning: بَابُ الْوَضُوءِ - مِنْ أَلْسُنِ أَخْبَرِنَا أَبُو حَمْيَرَةَ عَنْ حَمَادَ عَنْ
لِرَاهِيمَ عَزْلَتْ الْأَسْوَدَ بْنَ زَيْدَ - الخ

Ending: عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ الْبَلَاءُ مَوْكِلٌ بِالْكَلْمَنِ - ثُمَّ يَعْوِنُ أَفَهُ ...
يَا رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

ff. 121, ll. 17, S. 9.3×5.5; 6.6×3.3⁸/23.6×14.0; 16.8×8.4 cms.

Written in good *naskh* by 'Abdu'l-Ğħalib Kātib (fly leaf). A late
11th cent. copy.

Illuminated 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications.
Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and
re-bound.

Printed in Lucknow.

Ref: Āṣfiyyah Vol. I, p. 656.

أسرار الوحي

ASRĀRU'L-WAHY

A collection of those sayings of the Holy Prophet which are narrated by Imām Ja'far Ṣādiq through his ancestors ending with Hadrat 'Alī, compiled Abū'l Laith Naṣr b. Muḥammad a's-Samarqandī, (d. 375 or 393/985 or 1003).

It deals with the conversation between God and his Apostle during Mi'rāj (Ascension).

Beginning : روى عن جعفر بن محمد الصادق عن أبيه عن جده عن
علي بن أبي طالب رضي الله عنهما أنه قال هذا مسأل رسول الله صلى الله عليه
وسلم ربه ليلة المراج - الخ

Ending : لا أذنقة حلاوة معرفتي و... عليك سلامي ورحني

ff. 23, 11, 9, S. 7.5×5.3×3.4"/19.0×13.6; 13.6×8.4 cms.

Written in excellent naskh. A late 7th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work, and a superb codex.

الترغيب والترهيب

AT-TARGHIB WA'T-TARHIB

A collection of tradition to induce good deeds and to warn against evil, compiled by Zaki'u'd Din 'Abdu'l 'Aqīm b. 'Abdu'l Qawi a'l-Munḍarī, (d. 656/1258).

This copy is Vol. I, and the work is in two volumes.

Beginning : الحدث رب العالمين ... الحدث البديع الذي ألميد
ذى المفو الراسخ والعقاب الشديد - الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 324, 11, 23, S. 9.9×6.8"/25.0×17.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, in a few different hands. A late 9th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in 1346 H.

Seals of Muniru'l Mulk, 1206.

Ref: Əsifiyah Vol. IV, p. 240; Bk. 376-379; RL. 966-969.

رياض الصالحين

RIYĀDŪ'S-ṢĀLIBĪN

A collection of traditions dealing with morals and sufism compiled by Muhyu'd-Dīn Abū Zakariyā Tābiy b. Sharaf an-Nawāwi, (d. 676/1277).

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : الحدث الواحد القهار الغزير الغفار ... أحاديث
قد قال ألق تعالى « وما خاتت إيلٰي والآنس » - الخ

Ending : فرأى به و دعا ... والرضوان آمين آمين ، والحمد لله

ff. iii + 180 = 183. 11, 23, S. 10.0×7.1"/25.6×18.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by 'Abdu'l Karīm b. Muḥammad b. Abī Tālib b. 'Abdu'l Qādir a'l-Anṣārī, on 29 Ramadān, 719/13 November, 1319, and collated from the copy that had been collated from the autograph copy on 7 Shawāl, 719/21 November, 1319.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal: Maḥmūd bin Dā'ud.

محمد بن داود

Ref: Loth. 167-168; RL. 971-972.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : إن الذين آمنوا وعملوا الصالحات ... إلك حميد مجید

ff. 219, 11, 21, S. 8.8×5.4; 6.3×2.9"/22.2×13.6; 16.0×7.2 cms.

Written in clear nastā'ilq, by Ibrāhīm b. Amīru'l-lāh a'l-Mawlawī, in Jumāda II, 1080/October, 1669.

أسرار الوحي

ASRĀRU'L-WAHY

A collection of those sayings of the Holy Prophet which are narrated by Imām Ja'far Ṣādiq through his ancestors ending with Hadrat 'Ali, compiled Abū'l Laith Naṣr b. Muḥammad aṣ-ṣāmraqandī, (d. 375 or 393/985 or 1003).

It deals with the conversation between God and his Apostle during Mi'rāj (Ascension).

Beginning : روى عن جعفر بن محمد الصادق عن أبيه عن جده عن
علي بن أبي طالب رضي الله عنهما أنه قال هذانما سأل رسول الله صلى الله عليه
وسلم ربه ليلة المراج - الخ

Ending : لا أذيقه حلاوة معرفتي و... علىك سلامي ورحمي
ff. 23. ll. 9. S. 7.5×5.3×3.4"/19.0×13.6; 13.6×8.4 cms.

Written in excellent naskh. A late 7th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work, and a superb codex.

الرَّغْبَ وَ التَّرْهِيبُ

AT-TARGHIB WA'T-TARHIB

A collection of tradition to induce good deeds and to warn against evil, compiled by Zakī'u'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-'Aqīm b. 'Abdu'l-Qawi a'l-Mundhārī, (d. 656/1258).

This copy is Vol. I, and the work is in two volumes.

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمين ... الحمد لله رب العالمين
ذى الفتوح الواسع و العقاب الشديد - الخ

Ending : ... as usual.
ff. 324. ll. 23. S. 9.9×6.8"/25.0×17.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, in a few different hands. A late 9th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in 1346 H.

Seals of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206.

Ref: Āṣfāyyah Vol. IV, p. 240; Bk. 376-379; RL. 966-969.

رياض الصالحين

RIYĀDŪS-ṢĀLIḤĪN

A collection of traditions dealing with morals and sufism compiled by Muhyu'd-Dīn Abū Zakarīyyā Tāḥyā b. Sharaf an-Nawawī, (d. 676/1277).

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : الحمد لله الواحد القهيم العزير الغفار ... أبا عبد الله
قد قال أبا عمار « وما حنقت الجل والأنس » - الخ

Ending : فرأى يهودا ... والرضوان آمين آمين ، والحمد لله
ff. iii + 180 = 183. ll. 23. S. 10.0×7.1"/25.6×18.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by 'Abdu'l Karīm b. Muḥammad b. Abī Tālib b. 'Abdu'l Qādir a'l-Anṣārī, on 29 Ramaḍān, 719/13 November, 1319, and collated from the copy that had been collated from the autograph copy on 7 Shawāl, 719/21 November, 1319.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal: Mahmūd b. Dā'ūd.

Ref: Loth. 167-168; RL. 971-972.

محمد بن داود

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : إن الذين آمنوا وعملوا الصالحات ... إنا نحيي موتا
ff. 239. ll. 21. S. 8.8×5.4; 6.3×2.9"/22.2×13.6; 16.0×7.4 cms.

Written in clear nastā'ilq, by Ibrāhīm b. Amrū'l-lāh a'l-Mawlawī, in Jumāda II, 1080/October, 1669.

‘Unwān. Gold and black ruled borders. Rubrications. Acid in ink damaging paper. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Abū'l Makāram, 1297.

أبو المكارم غفاره - ١٢٩٧

H. 48

Another copy of the same.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. ii+244. ll. 19. S. 6.8×5.9²/24.8×15.0 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Qādi Muhammād Aslam

قاضي مد أسلم بن عبد الشكور

555

M. & K. 30

(M. No. 94)

رسالة الحديث

RISĀLATU'L-HADITH

An anonymous collection of the sayings of the Holy Prophet and other eminent men.

قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم ما أكتب أحد أفسد من عقل
بديه - الخ

Ending: وصلاته على سيدنا محمد وآله الطيبين الطاهرين وسلام

ff. 41. ll. 7. S. 8.0×5.5; 4.8×3.1²/22.8×13.8; 12.2×7.8 cms.

Written in excellent calligraphic *naskh*, by Yāqūt a'l-Mustā'ṣami, in Ḥiṣqā'da, 691/October, 1292.

Excellent ‘unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Interlinear gold work. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Abū'l Qādir.

92

To face p. 92



Colophon of Risālatu'l-Hadith, the Yāqūt's Codex transcribed in Excellent Nasikh in 691/1292 fol. 4. f.

556

شعر امير المؤمنين علي بن ابي طالب
(M. No. 127)

SH'IRU AMIRU'L MU'MININ 'ALI BIN ABI TĀLIB

The work begins with a few sayings of the Holy Prophet which are in praise of Hadrat 'Ali, verses of Hadrat 'Ali, start from fol. (3, l.)

Beginning: وَمَا تُوْقِنُ إِلَّا بِأَنَّهُ عَلَيْهِ تَوْكِيدٌ ... وَمَا يُرْوَى لَهُ مِنَ الشَّفَرِ :
لا تخضن خلائق عَلَى طَمَعٍ فَإِنْ دَاهَكَ مُضَرٌّ هَذِهِ بَالَّذِينَ

Ending: وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِهِ مُحَمَّدِ النَّبِيِّ وَآتَاهُ الطَّهْرَنَ وَسَلَّمَ

ff. 49, ll. 4 to 8. S. $9.1 \times 6.2^*$ /23.4 \times 16.0 cms.

Written in excellent *thuluth* (broad), and *naskh* (fine). A late 7th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

The date 300/913 given at the end is by a later hand.

557

المسفين
H. 78

A'S-SA'BIN

An anonymous collection of seventy sayings of the Holy Prophet dealing with the attributes of Hadrat 'Ali together with the sayings of the latter compiled by 'Ali b. Shihābu'l-Dīn a'l-Ḥusain a'l-Hamadī, (d. 780/1383).

A Shī'a fabrication. Refer the following work. of. No. (556) above.

Beginning: الحَدِيثُ الْأَوَّلُ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ . . . قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ وَلَادِهِ حَسَنَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ حَسَنٌ عَلَى بْنُ أَبِي طَالِبٍ - الْخَ

Ending: إِذَا خَرَجَ مِنْ أَصْرَارِ الْمُطَهَّرِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ عَلَاقَيِ الْأَدْنِيِّ

ff. 39, ll. 9. S. 9.1×6.0 ; $6.4 \times 5.7^*$ /23.2 \times 15.2; 16.2 \times 9.4 cms.

Written in good *naskh*. A late 13th cent. copy.

Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Ref: RL. Vol. I, p. 642.

هداية الشيعة

HIDĀYATU'SH-SHĪ'AH

A critical study of the preceding work in which Fath Muhammad b. 'Ainū'l-'Urafa Shāh Ḥusnūllāh, (d. 962/1555), a Shāṭṭārī Shaikh of Burhanpur, has noted against each of the seventy traditions whether it is authentic, reliable, weak or false.

For his other works in Persian refer Nos. 3036-3039 in Vol. VIII and No. 4690 in Vol. XII.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... أما بعد . نقد القس مني بعض المصنفين أن
أبن حال أحاديث السبعين في فصل .. على كرم اف وجهه - الخ

Ending : بل المبلغ الاصح المطعون فيها بل كلامه معمون على أنها خعن
كتاب واقرئه

fl. 48. II. 11. S. 8.5×5.0; 5.3×2.8*/20.6×12.8; 13.4×7.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Shaikh 'Abdu'l Fattah b. Mūsā, in 1070/1660.

'Unwān. Interlinear gold work on fl. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm eaten. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

النبهات على الاستعداد ل يوم الميعاد

A'L-MUNABBĪHĀT 'ALA'L-ISTDĀD LI-YĀWMI'L-MIĀ'ĀD

A collection of short badīḥ, and also invocations for the use in prayers, compiled by Zalīm b. Qudādah Ahmād b. Muḥammad a'l-Hajārī. It is an abridgement of Ibn Hajar a'l-Asqalānī's Munabbīhāt.

Beginning : الحمد لله في كل حين ... هذه نبهات على الاستعداد ل يوم
الميعاد سمعها مني معتقد للصح و الواقع - الخ
Ending : ولسانا ذاكرا و قلنا خاشعا عليه بكل تكثرة الاستغفار للؤممين
وال المؤمنات ... و حبه أجمعين

fl. 51. II. 11. S. 9.7×6.3; 6.7×3.7*/24.6×15.8; 17.2×9.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Ismā'il b. Khwājagī Ahmād. An early 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Loth. 186-187; IVASB (Ar.) 232.

احاديث في فضائل علي بن أبي طالب

AHĀDĪTH FI PADĀ'I'L 'ALI BIN ABI TĀLIB

A collection of Sunni traditions pertaining to the attributes and virtues of Hadrat 'Alī, the fourth Orthodox Khalifa, (d. 40/661), compiled by Muḥammad Sa'dullah.

Beginning : حمد و شكره العظيم وعلى محمد و آله الصلاة والتسليم - الخ

Ending : عن الحق كتاب و عن كل باطل كتاب

fl. 38. II. 12. S. 8.0×4.7*/20.4×12.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Sayyid Muḥammad Mūsawi, on 12 Rabī II, 1149/8 August, 1736.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

النور المضى في لوامع احوال النبي

A'N-NŪR U'L-MUDĪ FI LĀWĀMĪ AHWĀ'L-E-ĀL-NABI

Another collection of Sunni traditions compiled by the same, Sa'dullah, on the excellence and virtues of the Fourteen Immaculates.

Beginning : الحمد لله العظيم بتكريمه الشكور الكرم - الخ

Ending : وأرجو من الله حسن الاعتمام على حب النبي و آله الكرام . . . والسلام

fl. 12. II. 12-14. S. 8.0×4.7*/20.4×12.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Sayyid Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'r Raḥīm a'l-Mūsawi a'l-Husainī, on 22 Jumādā II, 1147/8 November, 1734.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and rebound.

A rare work.

562

H. 45

الحِلَالُكَ فِي أخْبَارِ الْمَلَائِكَ

A'L-HABĀ'IK FI AKHBĀRIL-MALĀ'IK

A collection of ḥadīth pertaining to the Angels compiled by the same Suyūṭī.

Beginning : الحَدِيقَةُ . . . حَاجِلُ الْمُلْكَكَةِ رَسَّالًا أُولَى أَجْهَمَةِ مَنْيَ وَنَكَ
وَرَاعَ - الْخَ

Ending : مَعْقِيلَاتِ مِنْ يَنْ يَدِيهِ وَمِنْ خَفْتِهِ . . . اَنْهَى . . . وَآتَهُ وَصَبَّهُ وَسَلَّمَ
H. 102, 11, 21, S. 8.1 × 6.0² / 20.6 × 15.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, two different hands, in 1026/1616.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Aṣīliyyah Vol. I p. 622.

563

H. 25

الثَّلَاثَيَاتُ

A'TH-THULĀTHIYĀT

A collection of nine sayings of the Holy Prophet which contain three intermediate narrators.

Beginning : أَخْبَرَنَا بِعْضُورُ بْنُ عَوْنَى قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ عَنْ حَمْدِ عَنْ أَنْسٍ - الْخَ
Ending : لَمْ يَنْزَلْ حَمْدٌ مِنْ خَيْرِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا اشْتَهَى عَلَيْهِ

fl. 8, 11, 5, S. 7.4 × 4.9; 4.2 × 2.6² / 18.6 × 12.4; 10.6 × 6.6 cms.

Written in excellent naskh, by 'Abdū'l Rāshid b. 'Abdul Hāfiẓ, during the reign of Ibrāhīm 'Ādil Shāh of Bijāpūr, (988-1036/1580-1626).

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Interlinear gold work. Worm holes. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A superb copy written by one of the Court Calligraphers of the 'Ādil Shāhi kings of Bijāpūr.

Cl. IVASB (Ar.) 177.

564

H. 26

الثَّلَاثَيَنُ

A'TH-THALĀTHIN

An anonymous collection of ḥadīth containing three intermediate narrators.

This work is part II

Beginning : إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُلْكَيْنِ - إِنَّ الْفَلْلَ وَقَوْلَ أَنَّهُ عَنْ وَجْهِ
ثُمَّ كَانَ رَسُولُ أَنَّهُ مَصِلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنَّهُ أَعْصَابُ الْقَلْبِ أَعْلَمُ

Ending : f. 78, 11, 12, S. 7.3 × 4.7; 5.3 × 3.0² / 18.6 × 12.0; 13.4 × 7.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. Early 11th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

565

H. 97

نَظَامُ الْمُلْكَ

NIZĀMU'L-MAMLIKAT

A short treatise on the attributes of the Holy Cities of Mecca and Madina, based on ḥadīth compiled, in 1157/1744, by a's-Sayyid 'Abdūl Rahmān b. Muḥammad Aslām al-Hanafi al-Makkī, and dedicated to Niğāmūl Mulk Əşif Jah I, (1136-1161/1724-1748), the founder of Əşif Jähil Dynasty. The title is chromogrammatic.

Beginning : الْحَدِيقَةُ الَّذِي أَسْبَغَ عَلَى أَهْلِ مَكَّةِ . . . وَمَدِينَةِ . . .
الْمَدِينَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ - الْخَ

Ending : إِنَّهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرٌ وَبِالْإِجْمَاعِ حَمْدٌ . . . وَالْحَدِيقَةُ حَمْدٌ وَرَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ
fl. 35, 11, 19, S. 8.2 × 4.8; 5.9 × 2.9² / 20.8 × 13.2; 15.0 × 7.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad Aslām, (the author's brother), on 19 Sha'bān, 1157/16 September, 1744.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work of local interest.

H. 21 تبلغ الأحكام في مسائل آداب الطعام
TABLIGHU'L-AHKÂM FI MASÂ'IL İLÂ ADÂBÎT-TA'ÂM

A collection of Hadith on "Table Manners," compiled by Muhammad 'Abdu'l Qâdir b. Muhammed Fâdi'u'llah.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: الحدقة باعث الرسل وأنصح الدلائل و المجزرات و منحي
الخلائق من غياب الكفر والصلبات - الخ
Ending: عن أنس رضي الله عنه نقدمه هذا الشراب كله العسل
و النيد و الله والباقي - رواه مسلم
ff. iv + 94, ll. 7, S. 6.7 × 4.2⁸/17.2 × 10.8 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Presented by the author's son, Muhammed Fâdi'u'llah, to Sir Sâlîr Jung, in 1275/1859.

Rij. 4 اتصال السند

ITTIŞÂLU'S-SANAD

The Ijâzah given to Shâlikh Nizâmû'd-Dîn, grand father of 'Abdu'l Wahâb, by a's-Sayyid 'Awâd b. a'sh-Shâikh a'd-Dâ'if a'l-Hadrâmi together with isnâd dated 1098/1689.

The Ijâzah covers fourteen religious books as per list noted on f. 3.
Beginning: هذا إجازة الفاعل الأثماني السيد عوض ... خير ما جرت
به سوابق البراعة في صدور - الخ

Ending: ستة ثمانين و تسعين مائة ألف ... أفضى الصلاة والسلام
ff. 21, ll. 9, S. 6.0 × 3.8⁸/15.2 × 9.6 cms.

Written in good *naskh*, in 1287/1870.

Good condition. Bound.

Rij. 3 حصر الشارد في أسانيد الشیخ محمد عابد

HAŞRU'SH-SHÂRID FI ASÂNİD SHAIKH MUHAMMAD 'ÂBİD

A collection of asânîd—the chain of tutors under whom the author, Muhammad 'Âbid b. 'Ahmad 'Alî a's-Sindi studied the Glorious Qur'an, the Traditions etc.

Beginning: الحدقة الذى أنزل أحسن الحديث على خير ذي مرسى
و دعاء إلى الفلاح - الخ

Ending: إنك على ما شاءت لغيره وبالإجابة جدير ... على سيدنا محمد
وعلى آله وصبه وسلم

ff. 156, ll. 29, S. 10.6 × 6.7; 8.2 × 4.3⁸/27.0 × 17.0; 20.0 × 11.2 cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*, by Muhyî'd-Dîn Ahmad, in Rabî' II, 1252/July, 1836, from the author's copy who was tutor of the scribe and alive at the time of transcription, at Hyderabad.

A work of local interest.

Seals of A's Sayyid Muhammad al-Hasan, 1252.

ان أحسن الخلق الحسن السيد محمد الحسن - ١٢٥٢

Ref: Âşîfiyyah, Vol. III, p. 254.

A & H 151/2 رسالة في أحاديث صلاة التراويح

RISÂLATU FI AHÂDÎTHI ŞALÂTİ'L-TARÂWIH

A collection of Sunni traditions on Tarâwihi prayers which are said during Ramâdân nights.

The compiler's name is not given.

الحدقة وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى - الخ

وقد استقر العمل على هذا انتهى كلام السبك واقتصرنا على

ff. 4, ll. 19, S. 7.9 × 4.1⁸/20.0 × 10.4 cms.

Written in clear *nastâ'ilq*. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

570

H. I. 94/1

رسالة في الحديث

A'R-RISĀLATU FI'L-HADĪTH

An anonymous collection of Sunni traditions, defective at the end.

Beginning: قل رسول الله عليه وسلم لابن مسعود - الخ
Ending: وانصر على العصبة لخلافة ...
ff. 16. 11. 13. S. 8.3 × 4.7* / 21.2 × 14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

571

H. 100-1/3

مجموعة الحديث

MAJMŪ'ATU'L-HADĪTH

This copy contains three works on hadīth.

1. Mā-Thabata Minī's-Sunnah Fi Ayyāmī's-Sana, on ff. 1v-73v.

A collection of hadīth dealing with fasting, prayers and other religious rites connected with the twelve lunar months, from Muhammārūt al-Mibājja, compiled by 'Abdū'l Haqq Muhibbāt Dihlāwi, (d. ca. 1053/1643).

Beginning: الحديث جعل الأوقات المباركة مواعظ الطيرات والبركات - الخ
Ending: هدأة الطريق الحق وهي علوم الدين - آمين
2. Ahyān'l-Malik Bi Fadlā'l-Abīl Abīl-Bait, on ff. 75v-78.

A collection of sixty traditions dealing with the attributes of the family of the Holy Prophet compiled by Jalālu'd-Dīn as-Suyūtī, (for whose works refer Nos. (529 to 531, 535/2 and 546 to 548).

Beginning: الحديث وسلام على عباده الذين اسعاف ، هذه متون حدیثا - الخ
Ending: أخرج الدليلي عن على رضي الله عنه ... سلم تسلها
3. Targhibu'r-Rijāl Fi-Mutābi'ati Qawīl'n-Nabi Wa'l-Abīl, on ff. 78v-80v.

100

A tract on exciting desire in men to follow the sayings and acts of the Holy Prophet compiled by 'Abdullah b. 'Abdū'l Kabīr a'l-Abīkā, better known as Budhū (بدھ).

The work is in two fajis:-

الفصل الأول في بيان فضائله
الفصل الثاني في بيان فوائده
الحمد لله العزير الحكيم الخير ... ويد نبيقول ناصحا
ومذكرا - الخ

Ending: فاذخرونهم إيجادا ، وصل الله ... سلم تسلها كثيرا
ff. 80. II. 28. S. 10.9 × 6.8 ; 8.1 × 4.3* / 27.6 × 17.2 ; 20.6 × 11.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh by :-

1. Sayyid Muhammad Hasan b. Jamālu'd-Dīn a'd-Dihlāwi, in Rabi'II, 1271/December 1854, at Āurangābād.

2 and 3. Hasan 'Ali, on 3 Rabī'l, 1260/23 March, 1844, during the reign of Nāṣirud Daūlah, at Hyderābād.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Calcutta, in 1253 H.

Ref: 1. Bk. 404.

2. RL. 976-977.

4. FIQH—JURISPRUDENCE

(a) UŞÜL—PRINCIPLES

I. HANAFI

UF. 35

572

أصول البزدوى

UŞÜLU'L-BAZDAWI

A well known work on the principle of Hanafi jurisprudence by Abu'l Hasan 'Ali b. Muhammad a'l-Bazdawi, known as Faḍīru'l-Islām, (d. 482-1089).

It is also known as Kanzu'l-Wuṣūl Ilā Ma'rifatī'l-Uşūl.

101

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

570

H. I. 94/1

الرسالة في الحديث

A'R-RISĀLATU FI'L-HADITH

An anonymous collection of Sunni traditions, defective at the end.

Beginning: قال رسول الله صلى عليه وسلم لابن مسعود - الخ

Ending: abruptly. والصيغة على المعيضة ثلاثة كلام

ff. 16. 11. 13. S. 8.3 × 4.7⁸/21.2 × 14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

571

H. 100-1/3

مجموعۃ الحديث

MAJMU'ATU'L-HADITH

This copy contains three works on *hadith*.

1. Mā-Thabata Minī's-Sunnah Fi Ayyāmī's-Sana, on ff. 1v-73v.

A collection of *hadith* dealing with fasting, prayers and other religious rites connected with the twelve lunar months, from Mubarram to Dhīhajja, compiled by 'Abdu'l Haqq Muhibbuddin Dihlawī, (d. ca. 1053/1643).

Beginning: الحدقة فعل الأوقات للباركة مواسم الطيرات والبركات - الخ

Ending: هدأة الطريق الحق ومحى نلوم الدين - آمن

2. Abīyū'l-Mātī Bi Fiqhā'l-Ahī'l-Bait, on ff. 73v-78.

A collection of sixty traditions dealing with the attributes of the family of the Holy Prophet compiled by Jalālū'd-Dīn as-Suyūṭī, (for whose works refer Nos. (329 to 531, 535² and 546 to 548).

Beginning: الحدقة سلام على عاده الدين اصلقي هذه ستون حدثة - الخ

Ending: آخر الحديث عن على رضي الله عنه . . . سلم تسلیما

3. Targhibu'r-Rijāl Fi-Mutābi'ati Qawīl'n-Nabi Wa'l-Afāl, on ff. 78v-80v.

A tract on exciting desire in men to follow the sayings and acts of the Holy Prophet compiled by 'Abdullah b. 'Abdu'l Kabīr a'l-'Abbāsī, better known as Budhū (بُدْھُ).

The work is in two *fāṣil*s:-

الفصل الأول في بيان فضائله
الفصل الثاني في بيان موائد

Beginning: الحدقة العزير الحكيم الطير . . . ويدن فيقول ناصحاً
ومذكراً - الخ

Ending: فاذخرونهم الجنة، وصل الله . . . وسلم تسلیماً كثيراً
ff. 80. 11. 28. S. 10.9 × 6.8; 8.1 × 4.3⁸/27.6 × 17.2; 20.6 × 11.0 cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh* by :-

1. Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥasan b. Jamālū'd-Dīn a'd-Dihlawī, in Rabī' II,
1271/December 1854, at Aūrangābād.

2 and 3. Ḥasan 'Alī, on 3 Rabī' I, 1260/23 March, 1844, during the reign of
Nāṣirud Daūlāh, at Hyderābād.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Calcutta, in 1253 H.

Ref: 1. Bk. 404.

2. RL. 976-977.

4. FIQH—JURISPRUDENCE

(a) UŞUL—PRINCIPLES

I. HANAFI

572

أصول البردواي

UŞOLU'L-BAZDAWI

A well known work on the principle of Hanafi jurisprudence by Abu'l Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad a'l-Bazdawī, known as Fakhrū'l-İslām, (d. 482-1089).

It is also known as Kanzu'l-Wuṣūl Ila Ma'rifati'l-Uşul.

Various commentaries, glosses and annotations have been compiled on this standard work.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning: الحدقة خالق القسم ورازق القسم، مبدع البداع وشاعر الشريان - الخ
Ending: يرخص ويضمن إلزاء كذلك هنا - وله أمر بالصواب

ff. 223. ll. 15 S. 19.5 × 7.1^{*}/26.6 × 18.2 cms.

Written in archaic *naskh*. A late 7th cent. copy.

Last 5 folios replenished by a later hand. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Repeatedly printed.

Ref: Bk. 1482-1491.

573

UF. 36

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 350. ll. 13. S. 10.7 × 8.0; 7.0 × 3.9^{*}/27.2 × 20.4; 17.6 × 20.0 cms.

Written in clear *Bihārī*, by Khund Miyan b. 'Umar b. Sirāj, on 21 Dīqādah, 913/23 March, 1508.

Red ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Muhammad Dildār, 1173.

2. Muhammad Yūsuf Shāh, 1189.

3. Muhammad Hayāt.

Abd Dildār - 1173

Abd Yūsuf Shāh 1189

Abd Hayāt

UF. 37

574

Another copy of the same.

Defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual. Abruptly.

ff. 248. ll. 15. S. 9.4 × 6.6^{*}/24.0 × 16.8 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 9th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of 'Abdu'l Qādir, 1136.

عبد القادر - 1136

575

UF. 34

كتف الأسرار

KASHFU'L-ASRĀR

A detailed commentary on the preceding work by 'Abdu'l 'Azzīz b. Ahmad b. Muḥammad a'l-Bukhārī, (d. 730/1320).

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning: أَيْ هُوَ يَدْلِيلٌ عَلَى الْحَقْقَةِ - الخ

Ending: وَلَوْ سِيرَ كَانَ مَأْجُورًا بِخَلْفِ طَفَامِ نَفَهِ وَالْمَدْهُورِ بَلْ الْمَلِينِ

ff. 305. ll. 35. S. 11.4 × 7.0^{*}/29.0 × 17.8 cms.

Written in archaic *naskh*. A late 8th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed in Cairo, 1307 H.

Ref: Bk. 1491-1493.

576

UF. 42

المُتَخَبِّبُ فِي الْأُصُولِ

A'L-MUNTAKHAB FIL UŞÜL

A concise work on the principles of Hanafi jurisprudence by Husāmūd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar a'l-Aghsākhī, (d. 644/1246).

A standard work on the subject having various commentaries and glosses written on it. The author occasionally criticizes the principles adopted by other schools. It is also called *Husāmi*.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning: أَمَا مَدْحَافُ عَلَى نَوَاهِهِ وَالصَّلَاتَةِ عَلَى دِسْوَاهِهِ فَهُوَ

أَجَمِيعُهُ، فَإِنَّ أُصُولَ الشَّرْعِ مُلَائِمَةً - الخ

Ending: وَمَعَنِ الْإِفَرَادِ أَنْ يَعْتَدُ كُلُّ مُسَمَّى بِالْغَفَرَادِ كَانَ لِيُسْ مَعَهُ غَيْرُهُ

ff. 290, ll. 5, S. 9.4×6.2¹/23.8×15.8 cms.

Written in a few different hands and scripts, mostly naskh, during 8 to 11 centuries. Last folios by Muhammad Ashraf.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Frequently printed in India and U.A.R.

Seals: 1. Maflawi 'Abdu'l Wall Khān Bahādūr.

مولوی عبد الولی خان بادر
2. Muhammad Niğāmū'd-Dīn.
هد نظام الدين
3. Muhammad Tāj.
دیوان جمیان است + تاج
Ref: Loth, 293; IvASB (Ar), 562-563; Bk. 1495-1498.

577

UF. 33

أصول الشاشي

UŞUL'SH-SHĀSHI

A well known work on the principle of Hanafi jurisprudence in which the author, Niğāmū'd-Dīn Shāshī, has criticized the views of the Shāfi'i school.

The author flourished in VII/XIII c. (Ref: Bk. 1501).

The work is divided into four faslāt.

Profuse marginal and inter linear glosses.

Beginning : الحرف الذي أعلَى مِنْهُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِكُرْمِ خَطْلَاهِ - الخ

Ending : قُلْ لَا إِنْ يَحْلِمُ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِ فَلَا يَسْعُ فِي لَأْنَهُ كَالَّا

ff. 85, ll. 10, S. 9.2×5.1¹/23.4×13.2 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Repeatedly printed in India.

Ref: Bk. 1501.

578

UF. 30

شرح المار

SHARHUT-MANĀR

A useful commentary on Mānārū'l-Anwār of Hāfiẓu'd-Dīn Abū'l Barakāt 'Abdullah b. Ahmad b. Māhmūd a'n-Nasāfi, (d. 710/1310), by 'Abdu'l Latīf b. 'Abdu'l 'Azīz b. Fīrishtah a'l-Hanāfi, (d. after 830/1426).

Frequent marginal glosses.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : فَهُوَ الْأَخْدُ حَدَّا يَحْتَوِيهِ الْحَدُّ عَلَى مَا أَوْلَانَا مِنْ عَلَى
الغَرْوَعَ - الخ
Ending :

ff. 185, ll. 25, S. 9.5×6.1¹/24.2×15.4 cms.
Written in clear naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Preserved in a port folio.

Printed in Constantinople.

Seal of Sayyid Māhmūd Wa'īq.

Ref: IvASB (Ar), 575-576; Bk. 1504.

سيِّد مُحَمَّد واعظ

579

UF. 18

زيادة الأسرار في شرح مختصر المار

ZUBDATU'L-ASRĀR FI SHARH MUKHTĀRŪ'L-MANĀR

A commentary by Shamsa'd-Dīn Abū'l-Thānā Ahmad b. Muḥammad Abū'l Barakāt a's-Siwalī, on an abridgement of Mānārū'l-Anwār of a'n-Nasāfi, made by Tāhir b. Ḥasan a'l-Halabī, (d. 808/1405).

Beginning : إِنَّمَا يَأْمُرُ بِالْمُحَمَّدِ بِمَذْلِلِ الْقُرْآنِ بِجُوْهِ النَّظَمِ وَجُوْهِ الْبَيَانِ وَالْكَلِمَاتِ
Ending : الْمُهَدِّبِيَا مَذْلِلِ الْقُرْآنِ - الخ

ff. 46, ll. 23, S. 8.1×5.4¹/20.6×13.6 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

580

UF. 32

فتح الغفار شرح المنار

FATHUL-GHAFFÄR FI-SHARI'IL-MANÄR

A commentary on Nasafi's work compiled, in 965/1557, by Zainu'd-Din b. İbrahim b. Muhammed b. Abi Bakr, better known as Ibn Nuja'im a'l-Hanafi a'l-Misri, (d. 970/1562).

Its original name was Ta'liqu'l-Anwär 'Alā Uṣlī'l-Manār.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي نور مدار الشرع بالقرآن العظيم و حفظه
و نفعه بالسنة الشريفة - الخ

Ending: لأنك في الأول بذل نفسك لاغرار الدين، وفي الثاني لدفع الظلم
ff. 380. ll. 23. S. 8.2 x 6.2" / 20.8 x 15.6 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, on 25 Safar, 1127/19 February, 1715.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seals: 1. Şamsü'l-Mulk, 1176.

2. Hayatu'n-Nisa.

Autograph of Şamsü'l-Mulk.

Ref: Äsîfiyah, Vol. I, p. 98.

581

UF. 17

دانر الوصول إلى علم الأصول

DĀ'RŪ'L-WUŞUL İLÄ 'ILMI'L-USÜL

An abridgement of Madâru'l-Fuhûl, a comprehensive commentary on Manâru'l-Anwâr of a'n-Nâsâfi, by Mu'mu'd-Dîn Abî 'Abdullah Muhammed b. Mubârak Shâh b. Muhammed a'l-Harawî, who flourished in x/xvi c.

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي سقى لأصول المستفيدين من كوز غرابي
ال فهو - الخ

Ending: حتى قتل صار شهيداً لأنه بذل نفسه لإقامة حق محترم الحمد
ما يسر ما يسر

A tract on logic by the same author.

Beginning: نحمدك ونستعينك ونؤمن بك ونترك عليك عن فتن
المجاهدين - الخ

Ending: إنك خير الخلقين يرحمك يا أرحم الراحمين
ff. 8+127. ll. 15. S. 8.9 x 5.8; 6.4 x 3.2" / 20.6 x 14.6; 16.2 x 8.0 cms.

Written in ordinary *nasta'lîq*, by Hâfiż 'Abdüs Şâmad on 1 Sa'far 1228/3 February 1813.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: IvASB (Ar.) 577. Bk. 1506-1507.

582

شرح دانر الوصول إلى علم الأصول

SHARHU DĀ'RŪ'L-WUŞUL İLÄ 'ILMI'L-USÜL

A commentary on the preceding work by Muhammed 'Irâfân b. Muhammed 'Imrân b. 'Abdül Haîm whose identity is not established.

Beginning: الحمد لله الملك المنان رب العالمين كلامه باصناف التربية
والإحسان - الخ

Ending: إله هبنا ألماظن أربعة السنة والحديث
السنة يتناول - إله هبنا ألماظن أربعة السنة وال الحديث
ff. 310. ll. 25. S. 11.4 x 6.5" / 28.8 x 16.4 cms.

Written in ordinary *nasta'lîq*. An early 13th cent. copy.
Fairly good condition. Bound.

A rare work

583

UF. 44

نور الأنوار في شرح المدار

NŪRŪ'L-ANWĀR FI SHARHIL-MANĀR

A commentary on the same, completed in 1105/1693 by Abī Ḥamad b. Abī Sa'īd b. 'Abdu'l-Razzāq a'l-Hanafī, known as Muīlla Shāfiq Jīwan of Lakhnaw, (d. 1130/1718).

Beginning : الحدقة الذى جعل أصول الفقه مني الشرائع
والأحكام - الخ

Ending : بد صل اتف عليه وعلى آله وأصحابه وأهل بيته وأزواجه
وذرياته وسل

fl. 215, ll. 20, S. 8.7 × 4.9⁷/22.2 × 12.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, in a few different hands. A mid. 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Frequently printed in India.

Ref: Loth. 316-318; IvASB (Ar.) 578-579; Bk. 1511-1512.

584

UF. 45

Another copy of the same, but without the preface.

Beginning : الحدقة الذى حسانا إلى المراتب المستقيم فغير قوله
Ending : ... الخ

fl. 344, ll. 13, S. 8.3 × 4.7⁷/21.0 × 12.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nastalīq, by Nūr Muḥammad, on 14 Ramadān, 1150/25 December, 1737, at Arkāt.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

585

UF. 46

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 163, ll. 21, S. 9.2 × 5.3⁷/23.4 × 13.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Hāfiẓ Sulaimān. A mid. 12th cent. copy. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound

586

UF. 5

تفصيح الأصول

TANQIHK'L-USŪL

A well known work on principles of Hanafi jurisprudence compiled by 'Ubaidullāh b. Maṣ'ūd b. Tājūsh-Shar'at Maḥmūd b. Sa'dru'sh Shar'at Abī Ḥamad a'l-Mabkhātī a'l-Bukhārī a'l-Hanafī, (d. 747/1346).

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : إله بصدر الكلم الطيب من محمد لأصطفا .. الخ

Ending : وأما جقوف العياد كالتلاب مال السبل وشك حكم آخر ..

fl. 249, ll. 9, S. 6.8 × 4.4⁷/17.2 × 11.2 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: Bk. 1513-1514.

587

التوضيح في حل غواصي التبيح

A'T-TAUDIHK'L HALL GHAWĀMI'D-TANQIHK'L

A commentary on his own work by the author himself.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : حامد الله أولاً و ثانياً، و أمان الشاء إليه تأميناً ... و بعد قلن
العبد للتسلل إلى الله - الخ .

Ending : ويذهب الضبان بوجود العصمة، و الله ولل توفيق

fl. 321, ll. 15, S. 10.1 × 5.7⁷/25.8 × 14.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in India.

Ref: Loth. 319-321; IvASB, 583-584; Bk. 1515-1516.

اللَّوْيَحُ إِلَى كَشْفِ حَقَّاقِ التَّنْقِيْحِ

UF. 1 A'AT-TALWIH ILA KASHFI HAQAQI T-TANQIHK

A commentary on the preceding work 'compiled, in 758/1357, by Sa'du'd-Din Mas'ud b. 'Umar a't-Taftazani, (d. 792/1390).

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحَدِيفَةُ الَّذِي أَحْكَمَ بِكَتَابِهِ أَصْوَلَ الشَّرِيعَةِ الْغَرَاءَ، وَرَفِعَ بِخَطْبَاهُ فَرِوعَ الْحَدِيفَةِ السَّمْجَدَةِ الْبَيْضَادِ - الْخَ

Ending : وَخَتَمَ الْكِتَابَ عَلَى لَفْظٍ وَجَدَ الْعَصْمَانِيَّ أَصْوَلَ الْكَرْمَ

ff. 314 ll. 23. S. 8.8 × 5.7; 6.3 × 3.1²/22.4 × 14.2; 15.8 × 7.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Qasim b. Shaikh Badah, on 6 Rab'i I, 1078/16 August, 1667.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Frequently printed in India, Turkey and U.A.R.

Seals of Munir u'l Mulk, 1206.

منبر الملاك - ١٢٠٦

Ref: Loth. 322-324; IvASB (Ar). 585; Bk. 1517-1522.

UF. 2 Another copy of the same.

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 275 ll. 31. S. 10.4 × 6.0; 7.8 × 3.0²/26.2 × 15.2; 19.6 × 7.6 cms.

Written in clear nastaliq, by Shaikh Muhammad b. Mustafa a'l-Wa'ig, in end of Muhamarram, 1102/October, 1690.

'Unwan'. Red ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

UF. 3

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 422 ll. 23. S. 9.8 × 5.8²/24.8 × 14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A mid. 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

UF. 4

Another copy of the same.

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 379 ll. 21. S. 11.9 × 6.7²/20.0 × 17.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Ṣafī'u'llah b. Hamidullah, a descendant of Shāh 'Abdu'l Quddūs Gangohi, in Dhī al-Hijjah, 1197/November, 1783.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

UF. 13

حَاشِيَةُ الْعَلَوِيِّ عَلَى اللَّوْيَحِ

HĀSHIYATU L'ALAWI 'ALA AT-TALWIH

A gloss on Taftazani's Talwiḥ by 'Alawi, probably Wajihu'd-Din a'l-Gujarati, (d. 998/1590).

Beginning : الحَدِيفَةُ ... قَوْلَهُ ... أَحْكَمَ بِكَتَابِهِ أَصْوَلَ الشَّرِيعَةِ ... يَحْكُمُ أَنْ يَرَادَ بِالْأَصْوَلِ الْأَعْقَادِيَّاتِ - الْخَ

Ending : قَوْلَهُ طَبَعَهُ سَلِيلُ الْإِقْتَارِ حَالَةُ النَّوْمِ اعْتَارَ طَبَاعَهُ هَذَا آخِرُ الْكِتَابِ

ff. 194 ll. 19. S. 8.8 × 4.7; 6.5 × 3.0²/22.4 × 12.0; 16.4 × 7.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

"Unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Fair condition.
Bound.

A rare work

593

UF. 14 الحاشية على المقدمات الأربع من كتاب التلويح

AL-ḤĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ'L-MUQADDAMĀTI'L-ARBA'AH MIN
KITĀBĪT TALWIH

Glosses on a passage of al-Talwīh, namely the fāṣl on the Good and the Bad and especially on the four muqaddamāt of Tanqibū'l-Uṣūl, by 'Abdu'l Hakim b. Shamsu'd-Dīn a-Siyālkhūtī, (d. 1067/1656).

Beginning : حامدًا لمن أتى كتابه الحكم تبيانا لكل شيء وعذرًا ، وصلبا
عل كشف غمانته - اخ

Ending : هذا ما قصدت إراده في هذا المقام والحمد لله على الإيمان
والصلة على رسوله وآله الكرام

ff. 107. 11. 13. S. 7.6 × 4.8^{cm}/10.2 × 12.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 30 Ramadān, 1137/1 June, 1725.

Rubrications, Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound,

Seal: Mir Luṭf 'All Khān. مير لطف على خان

Ref: Loth, 326.

594

UF. 15

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 30. 11. 25. S. 9.3 × 6.3^{cm}/24.2 × 16.0 cms.

Written in clear nastā'īq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a
port folio.

Seal of Zabdatu'l-'Ulamā Shāikhū'l-Islām Khān, 1189.

زيادة العلامة شيخ الإسلام خان - ١١٨٩

112

595-596

UF. 40-41

سلسلة الشيوخ

MUSALLAMUTH-THUBŪT

A treatise on the principles of Hanafi jurisprudence compiled, in
1109/1698, by Muhibbellah b. 'Abdus'h Shukrū a'l-Bihārī, (d. 1110/1708).

The title is chronogrammatic.

This copy has the author's own commentary on this work, called al-Minhīyāt, on the margins.

The work is in two parts.

Vol. I.

الحمد لله الذي نزل الآيات وأرسل رسائلها - الخ
فهذه كورة في علم العقائد

Beginning :

الحمد لله الذي نزل الآيات وأرسل رسائلها - الخ

Ending :

Vol. II

أما الأصول فاربعة لأن الوحي متلوها ولا - الخ
لأن ذلك لم يدرك غيرهم وفيه ما فيه

Beginning :

أما الأصول فاربعة لأن الوحي متلوها ولا - الخ

Ending :

لأن ذلك لم يدرك غيرهم وفيه ما فيه

ff. 304+349=653. 11. 9. S. 10.4 × 6.0; 6.4 × 3.2^{cm}/26.2 × 15.2; 16.2 × 8.0
cms.

Written in good naskh, by La'l Muhammad Ilaħābādī. Commentary
in clear shikast-nasta'īq. Early 12th cent. copies.

"Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness
stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Lucknow, in 1263 H.

Seals of Muniru'l Mulk, 1206.

Ref: IvASB (Ar), 601-602; Bk. 1530-1532.

میر الملک - ۱۲۰۶

597

UF. 16

المنهيات

AL-MINHIYĀT

A commentary on the preceding work by the author.

This copy is incomplete at the end.

113

Beginning: الحديث الذى جعل العلم حجة ودليل وأعلى على العمل - الخ

Ending: كصرح به الفزالي والفال والراوح و
ff. 82, 11, 21, S. 9.8×6.8⁷/24.8×17.2 cms.

Written in a few different hands, in ordinary nasta'līq. An early
12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Ref: IvASB (Ar.), 601.

598

مجموعة الأصول

UF. 38

MAJMO'ATU'L-USŪL

An anonymous work on the principle of Hanafi jurisprudence from
Kitābu'l-Buyūt' to Kitābu'l-Hibā.

The work is divided into kitābs, and sub-divided into bābs and faṣls.
Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: كتاب البويع، الأصل أن البيع شرعاً ينفع الغراء - الخ

Ending: يزيد كل البعد وأخذ المولوب له عبد نفسه

ff. iv+218, 11, 23, S. 9.3×5.0⁷/23.6×12.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired. Bound.

II MĀLIKI

599

مختصر المتن

UF. 39

MUKHTAŞARU'L-MUNTAHĀ

An abridgement of the earlier work of the author, Jamālu'd-Dīn Abū
'Amr Uṭṭamān b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr b. Yūnus a'l-Kurdi a'l-Mālikī, better
known as Ibrāhīl-Hājīb, (d. 646/1248). Muntahā's-Sa'īl Wa'l-'Amal Fi
Mālikī jurisprudence, is an important standard work on the principles of

This work is also known as Jāmi'u'l-Ummahāt.

Occasional marginal glosses.

الحدث . . . أما بعد فان رأيت قصور الهمم ، الخ

لا ينحصر وفيها ذكر ارشاد ذات

ff. 199, 11, 12, S. 9.3×6.3⁷/23.6×16.0 cms.

Written in archaic naskh, by Muhammād b. Abī Sa'd b. Qādī 'Umar
a'l-Jājarmī, in Dīqā'ah, 708/April, 1309.

Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-
bound.

Oldest known codex.

Printed.

Ref: Loth. 298, IvASB (Ar.), 565; Bk. 1541.

508

600

شرح مختصر الأصول

SHARHU MUKHTAŞARU'L-USŪL

A famous commentary on Mukhtasaru'l-Muntahā compiled, in 734/
1333, by Qādī 'Adudu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Rahmān b. 'Abdū'l-
Ghaffār a'l-Ijhī, (d. 758/1355).

Occasional marginal glosses.

الحدث الذى برأ الأقام وعمهم بالإكرام والدعوة إلى
دار السلام - الخ

وزادنا من فضله أنه المسئان عليه الاعتماد والتکلان

ff. 209, 11, 22, S. 8.4×4.9; 6.0×2.7⁷/21.4; 15.2×6.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by 'Ahmadī, b. 'Abdu'l Haqq a'l-Khākī,
on 3 Muḥarram, 973/31 July, 1565.

Good 'unwān'. Black and gold ruled borders. A few worm holes.
Fairly good condition. Bound.

Ref: Loth. 299-301; Bk. 1545-1547.

601

UF. 24

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: المدح الذى جعل العلم حجة ودللاً وأعطي على العمل - الخ
Ending: كـ صرح به الفرالي والفعال والارتفاع و
ff. 82, 11, 21, S. 9.8×6.8⁰/24.8×17.2 cms.

Written in a few different hands, in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: IvASB (Ar.), 601.

598

مجموعة الأصول

UF. 38

MAJNŪ'ATU'L-UŞUL

An anonymous work on the principle of Hanafi jurisprudence from Kitābu'l-Buyū' to Kitābu'l-Hiba.

The work is divided into kitābs, and sub-divided into bābs and fāṣls.
Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: كتاب البويع، الأصل أن يبع شرع الفرع الرابع - الخ
Ending: بيد كل المبد وأخذ المعقوب له عذر نفسه
ff. iv + 218, 11, 23, S. 9.3×5.0⁰/23.6×12.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired. Bound.

H MĀLIKI

599

مختصر المتن

UF. 39

MUKHTAŞARU'L-MUNTAHĀ

An abridgement of the earlier work of the author, Jamālu'd-Dīn Abū 'Amr Uğmān b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr b. Yūnus a'l-Kurdī a'l-Mālikī, better known as Ibrāhīm al-Hajib, (d. 646/1248). Muntahā's-Su'l Wa'l-Amal Fi Mālikī jurisprudence, is an important standard work on the principles of

This work is also known as Jāmi'u'l-Ummahāt.
Occasional marginal glosses.

الحمد . . . أما بعد ثانى رأيت نصور لهم ، الخ

Beginning: لا ينحصر وفيها ذكر إرشاد ذات
ff. 199, 11, 12, S. 9.3×6.3⁰/23.6×16.0 cms.

Written in archaic naskh, by Muḥammad b. Abī Sa'd b. Qādi 'Umar a'l-Jājarmī, in Dikqa'dah, 708/April, 1309.

Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Oldest known codex.

Printed.

Ref: Loth, 298, IvASB (Ar.), 565; Bk. 1541.

502

600

شرح مختصر الأصول

SHARHU MUKHTAŞARU'L-UŞUL

A famous commentary on Mukhtasaru'l-Muntahā compiled, in 734/1333, by Qādi 'Aḍudu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Rahmān b. 'Ahmad b. 'Abdu'l-Ghaṭṭāf a'l-İjtī, (d. 756/1355).

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي برأ الأنام وعف عنهم بالإكرام والمعونة إلى
دار السلام - الخ

Ending: وزاده من فضله أنه المسئان عليه الاتّهاد والتکلّان
ff. 209, 11, 22, S. 8.4×4.9; 6.0×2.7⁰/21.4; 15.2×6.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by 'Ahmadī, b. 'Abdu'l Haqq a'l-Kākī, on 3 Muḥarram, 973/31 July, 1565.

Good 'unwān. Black and gold ruled borders. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Ref: Loth, 299-301; Bk. 1545-1547.

601

UF. 24

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 359. ll. 15. S. 10.0×6.4 ; $6.6 \times 4.0^*$ /25.2 $\times 16.2$; 16.8 $\times 10.2$ cms.

Written in clear nastā'īq, by Hārūn Ibrāhīm 'Abdu's Salām Khilji, on 3 Sha'bān, 1005/12/March, 1597.

Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

602

UF. 25

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 221. ll. 21. S. $9.8 \times 5.0^*$ /24.8 $\times 12.8$ cms.

Written in clear nastā'īq, by 'Adib Rāhīm b. 'Alī Qulī Tabrizī, in 1078/1667.

ff. 1-20 by a later hand. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. 'Abd'ul Qādir, 1149.

عبد القادر - ١١٤٩

2. Haidar Yār Khān

هیدر یار خان

603

UF. 26

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 208. ll. 21. S. $6.7 \times 4.1^*$ /17.0 $\times 10.6$ cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'īq, fine script. An early 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals of 'Abd'l Wahāb b. Khwāja Muhammād Ṣiddiq Husainī.

یا می یاقوم عبد الوهاب بن خواجہ سید حسینی

604

UF. 27

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 196. ll. 21-36. S. $9.5 \times 6.3^*$ /24.0 $\times 15.4$ cms.

Written in a few different hands during 10th and 11th cents.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

605

UF. 28

Another copy of the same

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 276. ll. 20-22. S. $9.6 \times 5.3^*$ /24.2 $\times 13.4$ cms.

Written in a few different hands. An 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

606

UF. 29

Another copy of the same, left incomplete at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly.

لَا شَرِيكَ لِلّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُمَّ بِأَنْتَ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ

ff. 180. ll. 19. S. $10.5 \times 6.0^*$ /26.6 $\times 15.2$ cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

607

UF. 43

الْقُوْدُو الرُّدُودُ

A'N-NUQŪD WA'R-RUDŪD

A super-commentary on 'Aqdī, Commentary compiled, in 762/1361, by Shamsu'd-Dīn Muhammād b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Kirmānī a'l-Baghdādī, (d. 786/1384).

It is a comprehensive work based on many commentaries on the original work.

Beginning: يا مفيض الخيرات و يا منزل البركات كما ألمست يانثه - الخ

Ending: وزادنا من فضله إله المتعان و عليه التكاليف والخدمة

أولاً و آنذاك و ظهرها وباطناً

ff. 399. II. 28. S. 9.5 × 6.5" / 24.2 × 16.6 cms.

Written in good *naskh*, by Ismā'il b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd b. Maṣ'ūd ash-Shārfī, on 29 Rabi' II, 1044/3 September, 1605.

Transcribed from the autograph codex and collated.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

A rare work

Seal of Zubdatu'l-'Ulamā-Shaigu'u'l Islām Khān, 1189.

زبدة العلامة شيخ الإسلام خان - ١١٨٩

608

UF. 21 الشرح على شرح المختصر المتهى

A'SH-SHARHU 'ALĀ SHARHI'L-MUKHTĀSU'L-MUNTĀHĀ

Another super-commentary on the same by Sa'du'd-Din Maṣ'ūd b. 'Umar a't-Taftazānī, (d. 792/1390).

Beginning: الحدقة الذي وفتنا للوصول إلى مهني أصول الشربة القراءة - الخ

Ending: المسؤول لبيان العصمة والسداد وهو حسي و نعم الوكيل

ff. 488. II. 17. S. 8.6 × 5.8" / 22.0 × 14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*, on 26 Jumāda I, 1030/8 May, 1621.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Seal of Muḥammad Yūsuf Shāh, 1189.

Ref: Loth. 302-304; Bk. 1549.

609

UF. 22

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual,

Ending: as usual.

ff. 207. II. 19. S. 8.5 × 5.6" / 21.6 × 12.8 cms.

Written in a few different hands, in Bahār, and *Naskh*, during 9th to 11th cent.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

610

الخواشة على شرح المختصر

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ SHARHI'L-MUKHTĀSAR

A critical gloss on 'Aḍūdī's commentary by 'All b. Muḥammad b.

*'All, better known as a's-Sayyid a'sh-Shāfi, (d. 816/1413).

The work is in two parts, not marked in this copy.

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning: الحدقة اردت النسمة بالتجميد في مفتتح الكلام افتتاح

و للاردد في الاخبار - الخ

Ending: ولا يتم إهمال حملها لأنها قد علبت حملها هنا

ff. 160. II. 16. S. 7.6 × 5.1" / 19.2 × 13.0 cms.

Written in ordinary *nasta'līq*, by Muḥammad Ashraf b. Hāfi Muḥammad Shabistānī, in Ramadān, 1054/November, 1644.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in 1319 H.

Seal of Zubdatu'l-'Ulamā-Shaigu'u'l Islām Khān, 1189.

زبدة العلامة شيخ الإسلام خان - ١١٨٩

Ref: Loth. 305-306; IvASB (Ar). 566, 568, Bk. 1550-1553.

611

UF. 9/1

Another complete copy of the same, Part II, from f. 60.

Beginning: as usual,

Ending: as usual.

f. 132, ll. 17, S. 8.5×5.5"/21.4×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nastalīq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Margins damaged. Poor condition. Not bound.

612

UF. 10

Another complete copy of the same. Part II from f. 54 v.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

fl. 102, ll. 15, S. 8.5×5.0"/21.4×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nastalīq. A mid. 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Kabir Khān. 21-1151. ١١٥١-٢٠

2. Zubdatu'l 'Ulamā Shaikhū'l Islām Khān 1189.

ربدة العلماء شيخ الإسلام خان - ١١٨٩

613

UF. 11

Another copy of the same, but of Part II.

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning: قوله من لطف الله، معنى من لطف الله سبحانه بيماني إحداث - الخ

Ending: as usual.

fl. 155, ll. 12, S. 8.3×5.6"/21.0×14.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

614

UF. 9/2

حاشية العلوي على المصندي

HĀSHIYATU' ALAWI 'ALA'L-'ADŪDI

Another gloss on the same by 'Alawi who is probably Wajihu'd-Dīn 'Al-Gujarātī, (d. 998/1590).

120

This copy is incomplete at the end.

الحمد لله... قوله وبهذا الاعتبار يدرج في الأدلة السمعية - الخ

Beginning: abruptly

fl. 47, ll. 17, S. 8.5×5.5"/21.4×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nastalīq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Margins damaged. Poor condition. Not bound.

615

UF. 12

حاشية البانى على المصندى

HĀSHIYATU'L-BANĀNI 'ALA'L-'ADŪDI

Another gloss on the same by Muḥammad Ya'qūb a'l-Banāñ whose identity is not established.

Occasional marginal glosses.

This copy is incomplete at the end.

Beginning: يقول عبد الصعب مدحوب البانى ... قال قدس سره أردف النسمة - الخ
أن معتق الشك هو ذات النبة

Ending: abruptly.

fl. 98, ll. 11, S. 8.7×6.1"/22.0×15.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

III. SHĀFĀ'I

UF. 31

شرح منهاج الأصول

SHARHU MINHĀJU'L-USŪL

An anonymous commentary compiled, in 908/1502, on Minhāj'a'l-Usūl of Qādi Nāṣiru'd-Dīn Abū Sa'īd 'Abdu'llah b. 'Umar a'l-Baidawī, (d. 682/1283), which is a well-known work on the principles of Shāfā'i jurisprudence.

The original work appears on top.

121

Beginning: i. work.

وكيفية الاستفادة منها وحال المستفيد، وفقه
العلم بالأحكام - الخ

iii. Commentary. الحديث عن عظيم نوافل ، والصلة والسلام
على أشرف الحلقة ... قوله أصول الفقه
معرفة دلائل الفقه إعجالا - الخ

Ending: i. work. ولكن هذا آخر كلامنا وافت الموقن وللمادي وافت

أعلم وأشك

ii. Commentary. لبحثي يحمد الله والصلة والسلام على نبيه ،
عبد أكرم رسول الله وعلى آله

ff. 162, 11, 19, 5, 8.9×5.9"/22.6×15.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Bound.

617

جمع الجوامع في الأصول

JAM'U'L-JAWĀMI' FIT'L-UŞUL

A work on the principles of Shāfi'a'i jurisprudence by Tāju'd-Dīn
Abū'n-Naṣr 'Abdū'l Wahāb b. 'Alī b. 'Abdīn Kāfi 'aš-Shāfi'a'I a's-Subki,
(d. 773/1370).

Beginning: تحمدك الله على نعم يوذن الحمد بازديادها ، وفضل على ثباتك
بعد هادي الأمة لرشادها - الخ

Ending: اللهم ... من الذئب أنت أنت الله عليهم من النذير والصديقين
وأنجحنا وسل

ff. 74, 11, 15, 5, 6.0×4.0"/15.2×10.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Aṣlū'u'd-Dīn b. Ḥusain a'l-Malīki a'l-Makkī,
on 13 Jumāda I, 1056/11 November, 1655.

Printed.

Ref: Aṣlīfiyah, Vol. I, p. 92.

618

شرح جامع الجوامع

SHARHU JAM'U'L-JAWĀMI'

A commentary on the preceding work compiled, in 827/1423, by
Jalālu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad a'l-Mahallī 'uš-Shāfi'a'I, (d. 864/1458).

الحمد لله على أفضاله ، والصلة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وآله ،
هذا ما شهدت إليه حاجة التفهمين بطبع الجواجم - الخ

فضل علينا بالغور وما قشط من النعم

ff. 219, 11, 17, 5, 7.0×4.6; 4.6×2.8"/17.8×11.6; 11.6×7.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Afḍal, on 10
Rajab, 1236/13 April, 1831, at Sūrat.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Fairly
good condition. To be re-bound.

Printed.

FURŪ'

I HANAFI

619

شرح سير الكبير

SHARHU SIYARI'L-KABİR

A commentary compiled, in 840/1427, by Shamsu'l-Imām Abī
Sahl Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Aḥmad a's-Sarakhsī, (d. 483/1060), on the
famous work on Hanafi jurisprudence of Abū 'Abdullah Muḥammad b.
a'l-Hasan aš-h-Shaibāñi a'l-Hanafi, better known as Imām Muḥammad,
(d. 189/804).

الحمد لله ... أعلم بأن السير الكبير آخر تصنيف صفة بعد
رسمه فوق الفقه - الخ

غير أيام باذن الإمام وافت علم بالصواب والبه
الرج وآلات

ff. 260, 11, 35, 5, 11.2×7.0; 8.2×4.0"/28.4×17.8; 20.8×10.2 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold foliage on margins of ff. 19-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Excellent condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers of Turkish workmanship.

Printed by Dā'iratū'l-Ma'ārifī'l-Uğmāniyyah, Haidarābād, in 1336 H.

620

F. 23

Another copy of the same.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual, abruptly.

ff. ii+349. ll. 35. S. 11.7×7.7; 9.7×4.6⁸/29.6×19.6; 23.2×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, in Jumāda II, 1125/June, 1113^h.

Red ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

621

F. 21

شرح تلخيص الجامع الكبير

SHARHU TALKHIŞU'L-JĀMI'U'L-KABİR

An anonymous commentary on the abridgement made by Kamālu'd-Din Muhammed b. 'Abbas a'l-Ğülâti, (d. 652/1254) of a'l-Jāmi'u'l-Kabır.

According to the colophon, which is damaged, this copy is of Daftar I. It is defective in the beginning.

Beginning : حين كُتِّبَتْ الْإِمَامَ فَيَدَتْ سَلَّمَةَ الْمَعَاذَةَ .. الخ

Ending : وَهُوَ يَكْرِي النَّفْعَ فَكَانَ الْقُولُ قَوْهُ فَاهَ تَهَاهُ ... وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَرْجَعُ
واب

ff. 302. ll. 31. S. 9.9×6.8⁸/25.3×17.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A mid. 8th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

622

H.L. 63

الكاف في فروع الحنفية

A'L-KĀFĪ F̄I FURŪ'IL-HANAFIYYAH

A compendium of Hanafi jurisprudence compiled by Muhammed b. Muhammed a'l-Hanafi a'l-Hakim a'sh-Shahid, (d. 334/946). It is based on the works of Imām Muhammed.

The work is in a few volumes of which this copy is of Juz (part) III defective in the beginning in Kitābu'l-Iqrār. It contains three other kitābs; a'l-Wikālat, a'l-Kafālat and a's-Şūb.

Beginning : كذاك وهي الصغير - الخ

Ending : صاحب جازت المغاربة وأهل بالصواب

ff. 249. ll. 21. S. 10.3×7.2⁸/26.0×18.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muhammed b. Ahmad b. 'Alām a'l-Turkistāni, for his patron, a'n-Naṣīr Isinraqha a'l-Būhārī, on 23 Sha'bān, 756/2 September, 1355, at Damascus.

Ref: Aṣīfiyah (Detailed Catalogue Vol. II. pp. 178-179); IvASB (Ar.). 398.

623

F. 15

خاتمة الفقه

KHIZĀNATU'L-FIQH

A compendium of Hanafi law by Abu'l Laith Naṣr b. Muhammed b. İbrāhim a's-Samarcandī, (d. 383/993).

Stray notes at the end.

Beginning : أخْرَى إِنَّ الْفَقِهَ عَلَى حُسْنِ شَرِيفٍ وَهُوَ أَعْلَى الْعِلْمِ - الخ

Ending : وَأَكْرَى كُوْنَدْ جِيرَا كَوْنَدْ حَلَالْ تَكَوْدِي كَوْنَدْ تَاسِرَمْ يَاجِ حَلَالْ يَهْ كَمْ
كَافِرْ نَكَرَدْ

ff. 103+3. ll. 21. S. 12.3×7.4⁸/31.0×18.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, in Jumāda II, 1097/August, 1676.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Luṭf Naṣr.

624

A and K (Ar). 144/6

مقدمة في الصلاة

MUQADDAMATU FI'S-ŞALĀT

A tract on namâz, according to Hanafi School, by the same.

Beginning: الحمد لله قال الفقيه الزاده أبواليث اعلم ان الصلاة

فربيبة - الخ

Ending: صفة الرب فهو غير مخلوق واقف اعلم بالصواب وابه الرفع والاب

ff. 6. II. 20. S 7.6×4.9"/19.2×12.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 10th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

625

F. 77

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Stray notes at both ends.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly.

وتاخر السجور وضع اليمين

ff. iii + 8 + 2. II. 17. S. 6×5.0"/21.8×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary našîh and nasta'liq. An early 13th. cent copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals: 1. Diyâ'u-d-Dîn Hüsain,

2. Muassû La'l.

خیاء الدین حسین

منوعل ولد برلاس رانے

626

شرح مقدمة في الصلاة

SHARHU MUQADDAMAH FI'S-ŞALĀT

An anonymous commentary on the preceding work.

Beginning: الحمد لله ثم اعلم بان الصلاة فريضة قاتمة - الخ

Ending: وأولادها طاعة و خيرات و الأعمال الصالحة

126

ff. 73. II. II. S. 6.1×4.3"/15.4×10.8 cms.

Written in ordinary našîh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

627

F. 75

ختصر القدوسي

MUKHTÂŞARU'L-QUDÛRÎ

The most popular work on Hanafi law by Abu'l-Hasan Ahmad b. Muhammad b. Ja'far a'l-Baghdâdi, better known as a'l-Qudûrî, (d. 428/1036).

Notes in the beginning, and marginal glosses.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... كتاب الطهارة بما بيني وبينك إذا قمت إلى
الصلة - الخ

Ending: لأخذت له من سهام كل وارت سمه واقف أعلم وأحمد بالصواب

ff. ii + 166 + 2. II. 15. S. 7.5×5.1". 6.0×2.5"/19.0×12.8". 15.2×6.4 cms.

Written in ordinary našîh, by Muhammed b. Muṣṭad, in Rajab, 1067/April, 1657.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Frequently printed.

Ref: Loth. 202-203; IVASB (Ar). 392-394; Bk. 1600-1601.

628

البيان في معرفة الأصول والتفاريغ

A'L-YANÂBI' FI MA'RIFATI'L-USÛL WA'T-TAFÂRIGH

A commentary by Badru'd-Dîn Muhammed b. 'Abdullah a'sh-Shibîl a'd-Damîshqî a't-Trâbîlî, (d. 769/1367), on Mukhtâşar u'l-Qudûrî.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Table of contents in the beginning and stray notes at both ends.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي أوضح السبيل للسائلين و نور بنوره قلوب

السائلين - الخ

127

Ending:

ff. ii+207 + 1. ll. 25. S. 10.8 × 7.6⁸/27.6 × 19.4 cms.

Written in archaic naskh. A late 8th cent. copy. Collated.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. ff. 22-25 missing according to original pagination. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work and an old codex.

629

F. 20

الراج الوهاج

A'S-SIRĀJU'L-WAHHĀJ

A detailed commentary on the preceding work, by Abū Bakr b. 'All b. Muhammād a'l-Haddādī a'l-Abbādī a'z-Zābīdī, (d. 800/1397).

This copy deals with Kitābu'l-Iqrār to Kitābu'n-Nafaqah.

كتاب الإقرار - الأقرار في الفقه مشتق من قر الشيء إذا ثبت ،
وفي الشرع اختبار عن كمان - الخ

Ending: لأنه اتفق بغير شرط ، فكان معتبرا ، ومنهم قال يرجح وافق أعلم :
ff. 304. ll. 35. S. 11.5 × 8.0⁸/29.2 × 20.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Muhammad Ḥasan 'All.

بعد حسن على

Ref: Āṣīfiyah Vol. p. 1088 ; Bk. 1603.

630

سراج المصلى و بدر المبتدى والمتهى

SIRĀJU'L-MUṢALLI WA BADRU'L-MUBTADI WA'L-MUNTABI

A tract on Tahārat and Ṣalāt by Abu'l Qāsim 'All b. Muḥammad b. Ahmad a's-Simnānī a'l-Rahbī, (d. 493/1100).

Stray notes at both ends.

المحدث . . . وعلم أسعدك الله في المدارس ، ذكر في الفتوى
الكبرى والفتوى الناصرى - الخ

Ending: الماء في الصلاة وضرر على استعماله أو كمان أميا هدم سورة

ff. i + 13 + 2. ll. 21. S. 8.8 × 5.8⁸/22.2 × 14.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Ṣiddiq b. 'Abdu'l Qādir Muḥammad Jamāl *Abdul'lāh, on 21 Rajab, 1216/27 November, 1801, at Madīnah.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

631

Fat. 3/1

خزانة الفتوى

KHIZĀNATU'L-FATĀWĀ

A collection of judgements based on Hanafi jurisprudence compiled by Ȣahmad b. 'Abi Bakr a'l-Hanafi, (d. 522/1128).

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: أحد ألقح حدا بعد ما أظهر من معدن الإنسان برأي ودرا
- الخ

Ending: وفي المقطف مكتوب على باب الروم الكفالة

ff. 128. ll. 13. S. 7.2 × 5.0⁸/18.4 × 12.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'il. A late 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-paired, and re-bound.

632

Fat. 34

واقفات الحسami

WAQI'ĀTU'L-HUSĀMI

A rare work on Hanafi Jurisprudence by Husāmu'd-Dīn 'Umar b. 'Abdu'l 'Azīz b. Māzā a's-Ṣadrūsh-Shahīd a'l-Bukhārī, (d. 536/1141).

Beginning: قال الشيخ . . . أما بعد فإنه لما أتته عموم البلوى بأمر الفتوى
عل قلة الضاعة - الخ

Ending: والنثار إلا بالتنبيه أو يذكر القليل و الكثير

ff. 259, l. 21, S. 11.7×8.3²/29.2×21.0 cms.

Written in archaic *naskh*, in 764/1363.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work, and an old codex.

633

F. 70

مخطوطة السر خسي

MUHITUS-SARAKHSI

A large compendium of Hanafi law by Radju'l-Din Muhammed b. Muhammed a'n-Nishāpūri a's-Sarakhsī, (d. 544/1149).

This copy is of first part from the beginning to *Kitābū'l-Talāq*.

Table of contents of whole work at the end.

Beginning: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم، أما بعد فإن من أشرف الأمور وأفضل العلوم عند الجمهور - الخ

Ending: عبد وجود الشرط، والطلاق لا يقع في غير الملك - وله تعالى أعلم
ff. 192+5, l. 47, S. 11.0×7.2; 8.6×5.1²/28.0×18.4; 21.8×13.0 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 10th cent, copy.

Excellent 'unṣān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Faḍā'il Khān. فضائل خان خانه زاد عالم کبیر بادشاهہ غازیے

2. Muhammed Ibrāhīm al-Husainī, 1114 مهد ابراهیم الحسینی

خانه زاد عالم کبیر بادشاهہ - 1114

3. Arshad Khān a'l-Husainī. ارشد خان الحسینی

Ref: Loth, 206-207; IvASB (Ar), 403; Bk. 1619.

F. 71.

634

Another copy of the same, from *Kitābu'l-Wakālat* to the end.
Table of contents in the beginning.

130

قال رحمة الله كتاب الوکالة يحتاج إلى معرفة شرعية، الوکالة - الخ

وما في بعلها على کان ملا برatan، وله أعلم

ff. i+403, 11, 31, S. 9.2×6.5²/23.4×16.4 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 11th cent. Copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

635

مدونة المعين المختصر من سياسة الدنيا والدين

MA'ÜNATUL-MU'IΝ A'L-MUKHTĀŞAR MIN SIYĀSATI'D-DUNYĀ
WA'D-DIN

A unique and old codex which is an abridgement of *Siyāsatu'd-Dunya Wa'd-Din* described in Bānkīpore Vol. XIX Part I. No. 1622.

The work deals with the principles of Hanafi Jurisprudence, and politics based thereon for the use of Kings, Governors and Commanders.

The author's name is given on f. 1 as Yūsuf b. Muhammed b. Ḥāfiẓ b. Ishāq al-Kurashī. The work is dedicated to Mu'īnud-Dīn, a Commander-in-Chief, f. 2, and the title is on f. 3v.

The work is based on a's-Siyāru'l-Kabīr of Abū 'Abdullāh Muhammed b. Hasan a'sh-Shāfi'ī, better known as Imām Muhammed, (d. 189/804).

Siyāsatu'd-Dunya [wa'd-Din] was dedicated to Amir Shihābū'l-Dīn (Māhiyūd) of Atabeg dynasty of Damascus, (520-533/1134-1138).

The work is divided into the following 28 Bābs and two Kitābs.

باب الافتقاد الصحيح والإعان الصريح

باب عند الإمامية المطعة

Bāb, II, on f. 9v.

Bāb, III, on f. 13v.

Bāb, IV, on f. 19.

Bāb, V, on f. 22.

Bāb, VI, on f. 25v.

Bāb, VII, on f. 32.

باب من يصلح للإمام و من لا يصلح

باب عند البيعة للإمام

باب ما يجب من طاعة أولي الأمر و ما لا يجب

باب فضل الجهاد و الحث عليه

باب الإمارة و أحكامها

Bāb. VIII, on f. 35v.	باب وصايا الأماء .	باب مسائل مغفرة
Bāb. IX, on f. 36	باب الوصيّة بترك الأثمار وقطها و الكف	باب ما يؤخذ بأهل الذمة من الجريمة
	والأمر يقتل غيرهم عن أصحاب الصوامع	وليس العبار وغير ذلك
	وكيف يصنع بكل أعمدهم	باب قتال أهل الين
Bāb. X, on f. 38v.	باب الوقت الذي يخرج فيه إلى السفر	كتاب الطهارة
Bāb. XI, on f. 39	باب خير أعداد الجلوس والسرايا	باب من الطهارة بالتنيم والمسح على الجبار
Bāb. XII, on f. 42v.	باب الرأبات والأاوية	والمسح على الأنف
Bāb. XIII, on f. 44.	باب العلامة التي يعرف بها المسلم والشاعر	كتاب الصلاة
	وابن العمام في المطر	باب الترغيب في الصلاة وكيفيتها
Bāb. XIV, on f. 46.	باب الحيل و صفتها و البركة في أي لون منها	باب الصلوات ذات الأدعية وما يحيط
Bāb. XV, on f. 49.	باب السياق على التحليل والبيان والروى والأقدم	فيه وما لا يحيط
Bāb. XVI, on f. 53.	باب كثيرون الفتاوى و تبيبة الجلوس والممارنة	باب الصلوات وما يذكر عند لقاء العدو من
	وحمل الرؤوس وما يكره وما لا يكره	الدعوات وغير ذلك
Bāb. XVII, on f. 58.	باب القتال عند القادة الفتنيين إحداهما مسلمة	باب الوجهة وكيفيتها وبيان استخلاف
	و الأخرى كافرة	باب زكاة و سعدها
Bāb. XVIII, on f. 63v.	باب تغليظ الجلوس والسرايا والأمراء	two kitabs on Zakāt and Saīd and two supplementary bābs at the end are
Bāb. XIX, on f. 71.	باب السريّة ببعضها سرية أخرى ما يشار إلى فهم	not found in this copy, which however has two extra bābs noted above
	فيه من التغليظ وما لا يشار إلى فهم	under II and IV.
Bāb. XX, on f. 73.	باب التغليظ للأسلام	Table of contents drawn by a later hand in the beginning.
Bāb. XXI, on f. 77v.	أبواب الأمان - باب من يجوز امانه	الحمد لله الذي خلق ما كل ورزق بأفضل الذي جعل أستاذ الاجزان
	ومن لا يجوز	ناطقة و قوله على معنى منه متطابقة - الخ
Bāb. XXII, on f. 84v.	باب الغزو على الحكم	قدر بيته حكم كل واحد منها في مصدر هذا الكتاب وألقى على الصواب :
Bāb. XXIII, on f. 86.	باب أحكام المسرايا المختلفة في الأمان	f. v + 165, ll. 11, 15, S. 8.8 × 5.8/6.6 × 3.9/22.2 × 14.8/16.6 × 10.0 cms.
Bāb. XXIV, on f. 89v.	باب القائم وقسمتها وما للإمام أن	Written in archaic naskh, most probably by the author. A mid. 6th cent. copy.
	يصنمه فيها	Collated in Ramadān, 586/October, 1190.
Bāb. XXV, on 96.	باب من يرضح له و من لا يرضح قبل القسمة	Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.
	أو يمدحها	A rare work.

Seals: 1. Fādi'l Khān.

2. 'Abid b. Amr Ja'far a's-Husaini.

عابد بن أمير جعفر الحسني

فاضل خان

3. 'Ināyat Khān Shāhījahānī.
 4. I'timādū'd-Daulah.
 5. Ahmad Shahid.
 6. Sayyid 'All a'l-Husainī.
 7. Sayyid Hādi.
 8. 'All Qulī Khān.
 9. Zubdatu'l-'Ulamā, 1188.
- عَنْيَاتُ خَانِ شَاهِ جَهَانِي
 عَدْمُ اِعْتَادِ الدُّولَةِ
 أَحْمَدُ شَهِيدٌ مُرْبِدُ بِالْخَلَاصِ شَاهِ جَهَانِي بَادْشَاهِ
 سَيِّدُ الْحُسَيْنِي مُرْبِدُ عَالَمِ كَبِيرٍ بَادْشَاهِ
 سَيِّدُ هَادِي مُرْبِدُ شَاهِ عَالَمِ كَبِيرٍ
 عَلَى قَلْ خَانِ فَقِيْهِ مُهَدِّدُ شَاهِ بَادْشَاهِ غَازِي
 زَيْدَةُ الْعَلَمَاءِ 1188

A few autographs and arddidas, most important being that of a ruler of the Rasūlī Dynast of Yaman, on f. 1.

636

فَتاوَى قاضِي خَانٍ

FATĀWĀ QĀDĪ KHĀN

A well known and authoritative work on Hanafi jurisprudence compiled by Faqīhū'd-Dīn Abu'l Ma'āli a'l-Hasan b. Mansūr a'l-Uzjandī a'l-Farghānī, better known as Qādī Khān, (d. 592/1182).

- Beginning :** ... حَدَّدَ يَقْرِبَا إِلَى مِرْضَاتِ أَهْلِ تَعَالَى وَكَرَامَتِهِ - الْخَ
Ending : كَمْ هو مَذَهَبُ أَبِي يُوسُفِ وَمَدِ رَحْمَةِ أَبِي وَأَقْلَعَ بِالصَّوَابِ
 وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَرْجُعُ وَالْمَلَأُ

ff. 666, ll. 31, S. 10.3 × 7.0; 8.0 × 5.0*/26.0 × 17.8; 30.2 × 12.8 cms.

Written in clear naskhī, by Hamzah b. 'All, at the end of Dhīqādah, 898/September, 1493.

Illuminated medallion and 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Printed in Calcutta, in 1835.

Ref: Loth. 210; IvASB(Ar). 411; Bk. 1623-1626.

637

Fat. 33.

Another copy of the same.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. v + 456, ll. 31 S. 13.7 × 7.9; 8.9 × 4.7*/34.2 × 20.0; 22.4 × 12.0 cms

Written in clear naskhī. An early 12th cent. copy.
 'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Seals: 1. Sayyid Ibrāhīm Khān.

2. Qādī Khān, 1198

قادر خان مدوب آسف جاء ۱۱۹۸

638-639

F. 90-91.

المَدِيَّة

A'L-HIDĀYAH

The well known classic on Hanafi jurisprudence compiled as a commentary on his own and concise work, a'l-Bidāyatū'l-Mubtadī, by Burhānū'd-Dīn 'Abd b. Abī Bakr b. 'Abdu'l-Jaīlī a'r-Rishtānī a'l-Farghānī a'l-Marghīnānī, (d. 593/1197).

These copies have the work in the centre with three commentaries around:-

1. Ghāyatū'l-Bayān, (centre around a'l-Hidāyah) by Qawāsimū'd-Dīn Abū Hanīfa Amīr Kātib b. Amīr a'l-Amīd a'l-Fārābī a'l-Itqānī, (d. 758/1357).
 2. Kifāyatū'l-Muntaḥī Sharḥ Bidāyatū'l-Mubtadī, (on inner margins), by the author who wrote a commentary on his own work before a'l-Hidāyah.
 3. A'l-Kifāyah fi Sharḥi'l-Hidāyah, (on outer margins).

Another copy of the same.

Refer No.

These works are bound in two volumes.

Table of contents in the beginning of each volume, and Ḫātitimah at the end.

Vol. 1. from the beginning to Kitābū's-Sarqah.

Beginning : (a'l-Hidāyah)
 الخَدَّهُ الَّذِي أَعْلَى مَعَالِمَ الْحَدِّ وَأَعْلَمَهُ
 وَأَطْهَرَ شَعَارَ الشَّرْعِ وَأَحْكَامَهُ - الْخَ

مني من في قلبه صفاء وفي عورم وفاه الذي كان

تفصيله للذهب الحنفي - الخ

الحمد لله، الحمد هو الثناء على الجليل من نعمته وغیرها - الخ

فواه الطريق الذي يسلكه - الخ

Ending: (al-Hidayah) abruptly: و الإنشاء يعرّف باشروع والموضوع الاخبار: ٢٠٣٨-٨٣٨

قد استعمل فيه

١. غاستعمل القسط الذى وضع للاخبار

٢. أو بالقبول ، واقه اعلم بالصواب

٣. فتحو أن يقول البائع

Vol. II. from Kitab al-Buyu' to the end.

Beginning: (al-Hidayah) كتاب البيوع - البيع يعقد بالإيجاب والقبول

- الخ

١. (البيع ماده المال بالمال بالراضي وهو من الأضمان - الخ

٢. فواه البيع يعقد بالإيجاب والقبول و الاعقاد عبارة - الخ

٣. قوله كتاب البيوع مناسبة البيع بالوقت - الخ

Ending: (al-Hidayah). وإن كانت المية أكثر أو كواحدة لم يذكر

- الخ

١. لأنه لا ضرورة فيه واقه اعلم بالصواب

٢. حالة الاختيارى بأن يحدد ذكبة يقين

٣. واقه اعلم بالصواب و إليه الرجوع والتأس

ff. ii + 389 + ii + 454 + i = 848. 11. 21. and varying in margins. S. 11.4 x 7.0;

4.8 x 2.1; 7.6 x 4.59. 1 x 6.0" / 29.0 x 17.5; 12.2 x 5.2; 19.2 x 11.4; 23.2 x 15.2 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. Late 11th cent. copies.

Rubrications. Black and gold ruled borders. Headings in gold. Margins repaired. Missing folios subsequently replenished. Fair condition. Bound.

A'l-Hidayah and No. 3 frequently printed.

Ref: for a'l-Hidayah. Loth 211-217; IvASB (Ar). 412-415; Bk. 1629-1633, for 1. IvASB (Ar). 418; Bk. 1635-1639.

2. Rare.

3. IvASB (Ar). 415; Bk. 1640.

640

F. 92.

Another copy of the same Vol. I. ending in Kitabul Waqf.

Marginal glosses.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: و الذي لا يحتاج إلى صرف هذه الملة عامه .. و اقه اعلم

ff. iv + 518. 11. 15. S. 12.2 x 6.6" / 30.8 x 16.8 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, on 29 Rabi 11, 1112/2 October, 1700.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal and autograph of Haidar Yār Khan.

هيدار يار خان

641

F. 94.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 231. 11. 17 or 23. S. 9.4 x 6.6" / 23.8 x 15.2 cms.

Written in clear *naskh* in two different hands. A Late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes ff. 1-46 by a later hand. Fair condition. Bound.

صلاته على سيدة عبد الله - ١٤٩

مقتبس بمحب ابن ملا عبد الجليل

قسم ثالث دفتره است مرشد شام عالم كير غازى است

3. Qāsim.

642

F. 93.

Another copy of Vol. II.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 396. ll. 22. S. 11.8 × 6.0⁸/30.0 × 15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 14 Rabi 'II, 42 Regnal year of 'Ālamgīr = 1109/20 October, 1696 on the banks of Bhimra River.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a of portfolio.

643

F. 95.

Another copy of the same.

profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 246. ll. 21. S. 9.7 × 7.3⁸/24. 8 × 18.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 9th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Muhammad Taqī, 1121.

644

النهاية

A'N-NIHĀYAH

A commentary on al-Hidāyah compiled, in 700/1300, by Husain b. 'All b. al-Hajjāj a's-Saqhāqī a'l-Hanafī, (d. ca. 711/1311).

The work is in three volumes and this copy is of Vol. II, from Kitābu'l-Buyū' to Kitābu's-Subū'.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: كتاب البيوع - الكتاب أن مشروعات الشارع على

أربعة أنواع - الخ

حي لا يتعاجل إلى تقصي تفاصيله ولا يأخذ الفاضي كفيلاً شقي من ذلك - وله أعلم

ff. i+518. ll. 21. S. 12.3 × 7.9⁸/31. 2 × 20.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Sayyid Muhammad Pirān, for the Library of the grandfather of the Collector, on 11 Dhīqā'dah 1290/31 December, 1873.

European paper. Rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be re-bound.

Ref: Loth. 218; IvASB (Ar). 416-417; BK. 1634.

645

F. 89.

Another copy of the same, but of Vol. III, from Kitābu'l-Mađārisbat to the end.

Table of contents in the beginning.

كتاب المغاربة - لما ذكرنا ووجه المذهبة في أول الأذار - الخ

فيها أكتب وأجيب ومانونيني إلا باقى عليه توكلات وإليه أبيب

ff. ii+610. ll. 21. S. 12.3 × 7.6⁸/31.6 × 19.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh by the same, in Dhīqā'dah, 1291/December 1874.

European paper. Rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be re-bound.

646

الكافية في شرح المدحية

A'L-KIFĀYAH FI SHARHI'L-HIDĀYAH

A commentary on a'l-Hidāyah, in two parts, bound in one volume, by Jalālu'd-Dīn b. Shamsu'd-Dīn a'l-Karīlī who flourished in VIII/XIV c.

Vol. I from the beginning up to Kitābu'l-Buyū'.

الحادية الذي أنسى على قواعد الكتاب والسنة
مباني الدين والإسلام - الخ

وإن لم يكُن في الأحياء فالخصوصة إلى الآباء .. وله أعلم بالصواب

Vol. II, from f. 148v, from Kitābu'l-Buyū' to the end.

Beginning: كتاب البيوع .. السبع مبادئ المال ينال - الخ

Ending: حماية الاحتياط ويرجع دكته بغيره .. وله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 327, ll. 37. S. 13.5 x 8.6; 9.9 x 5.5" / 34.2 x 22.0; 25.2 x 14.0 cms.
Written in clear *naskh*, fine script, by Ghulām Shāh, on 7 Shūbhājjā,
1107/29 May, 1696.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes.
Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Frequently printed.

Seals of Madrasa Dāru'l-Ulūm Hайдарабад, 1272.

مدرسہ دارالعلوم - سے ۱۷۷۲

Ref: IwASB (Ar). 415; Bk. 1640.

647-648

النهاية في شرح المدحية

A'L-INĀYAH FI SHARH'I'L HIDĀYAH

A commentary on a'l-Hidāyah by Akmalu'd-Dīn Muhammadi b.
Muhammad b. Mahmūd a'l-Bābārti, (d. 786/1384).

The work is in two volumes.

Vol. I, from the beginning to Kitābu'l-Waqf.

Beginning: الحدقة الذي هدأ في البداية معرفة المدحية - الخ

Ending: ويقال رايط ابلیش اقم في النیر بار العدو من امة ورباطا

Vol. I, from Kitābu'l-Buyū' to the end.

Beginning: كتاب النجوع ، لما فرغ من ذكر أنواع حقوق الله تعالى

ونذكر بعض حقوق العباد - الخ

Ending: وإذا تعدد القصاء بها عمل فيه اب المال لا نهايتها ماليس ثابت :

ff. 357+321, ll. 21. S. 13 3x8.2" / 33. 6x20.8 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by Sayyid Muhammad Pirān, on 2 Jumādā
I, 1289/8 July, 1872, for the Library of the Collector's grandfather.

European paper. Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Frequently printed in Calcutta.

Ref: Loth. 219; Bk. 1641-1642.

649-50

F. 7-8.

النهاية في شرح المدحية

A'L-BINĀYAH FI SHARH'I'L-HIDĀYAH

A commentary on a'l-Hidāyah compiled, in 850/1446, by Badru'd-Dīn
Abū Muhammād Māhmūd b. Abīmad a'l-Ayyāl a'l-Hanfti, (d. 855/1451).

The work is in five volumes, out of which to volumes are as under.

Vol. III, from Kitābu'l-Buyū' to Kitābu'l-Wakālat.

Beginning: كتاب النجوع - أي هذا كتاب ، أحكام البيوع
وجمع بيع - الخ

Ending: والإهانة إلى زمان في المستقبل - وله آخر
كتاب الدعوى - ش - أي هذا كتاب في

Beginning: بيان الأحكام المتعلقة بالدعوى - الخ

Ending: إذا نهض وكيل القاضي أو القاضي وله قبل الشافعى واحد

ff. 387+442, ll. 21. S. 12. 7x7. 9" / 32.2x20.0 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by Sayyid Muhammad Pirān, on 29 Rajab,
1287/25 October, 1870.

European paper. Rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be repaired
and re-set in existing covers.

Printed.

Ref: Āṣīlah, Vol. II, 1096.

651

تاج الأفكار في كشف الرموز والأسرار

NATĀ'IJUL-AFKĀR FI KASHFIR-RUMŪZ WA'L-ASRĀR

An appendix to a'l-Bināyah, by Shamsu'd-Dīn Abīmad b. Badru'd-Dīn
Qudūr Effendi, known as Qādiyādah, (d. 988/1580).

This copy is from Kitābu'l-Jihād to the end, with the upper portion
of a few folios damaged in the beginning.

Beginning: التاج على وجه الترقى من الأدنى إلى ما هو أعلى - الخ

Ending : هذا آخر ماتيس لنا من شرح المدحية ..
فهـ الحمد والثـة وـ الـكريـاء

ff. 536. II. 38. S. 13. 1×6.3[”]/33.2×16.0 Cms.
Written in clear nasta'liq, fine script, on 7 Sha'bān, 1000/9 May, 1392.
Many lacunas at the end. Fair condition. Bound.
Printed in U. A. R.

652

F. 81.

Another copy of the same, but from Kitābu'l-Wakālat to the end.

Beginning : كتاب الأوكانة فرغ من يان حكم
الشهادات بـأـنـاعـهـ الخ

Ending : as usual.
ff. 318. II. 33. S. 10. 4×7. 728. 5×5. 0[”]/28. 2×19. 6/21. 6×12.8 Cms.
Written in clear nashī. An early 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, and damaged portions, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of 'Abdullah Ibrāhīm Bi's-Sa'īd, 1205. عبد الله إبراهيم بالسعود

653

F. 48.

فتح الـقـدـير

FATH'L-QADIR

A well-known commentary on al-Hidāyah, by Kamālūd-Dīn Muhammad b. 'Abdu'l Wājib a's-Siwāsi, known as Ibna'l-Humām, (d. 863/1457).

The work is in four volumes. This copy is from Kitābu'l-Itaqto Kitābu'l-Wakālat.

Beginning : كتاب العـاقـ فـ اـشـرـكـ كـلـ منـ الطـلاقـ وـ العـلـاقـ فـ اـهـ
إـسـقـاطـ مـلـكـ الـرـقـةـ وـ الطـلاقـ .ـ الخـ

Ending : قوله وـ المـقـودـ اـتـهـيـ كـلـامـ الشـارـجـ رـهـ اـهـ
ff. 400. II. 35. S. 11. 0×7.5[”]/28.0×19.0 Cms.
Written in clear nashī. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.
Frequently printed in U. A. R.

Ref: IVASB (Ar). 422-424; Bk. 1643-1648.

654

F. 30.

شرح الوقـاـية

SHARHUL-WIQĀYAH

A commentary on Wiqāyatū'r-Rwāyah fl Mas'ili'l-Hidāyah, which is a kind of guide to, and elucidation of the Hidāyah of Burhānu'd-Dīn Māhmūd b. Ṣadrūsh-Sharīf 'Ubaidullāh b. Māhmūd b. Muḥammad a'l-Mahbūb a'l-Hanafī, who had written it for his son, 'Ubaidullāh, by the latter's son, Ṣadrūsh-Shari'atūl-Dīn 'Ubaidullāh b. Māhmūd a'l-Mahbūb a'l-Hanafī, (d. 747/1346).

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : بـغـولـ العـبدـ التـكـلـ لـىـ اـهـ .ـ هـذـاـ أـحـلـ الـواـضـعـ
الـمـلـقـةـ مـنـ وـقـاـيـةـ الـرواـيـةـ .ـ الخـ

Ending : وـمـ ذـكـ تـبـاحـ التـأـوـلـ اـعـتـادـ عـلـىـ الـقـاتـ وـ اـهـ اـعـلـ الـصـوابـ
ff. 207. II. 22. S. 9.5×7.0[”]/24. 2×17.8 Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, Ahmad Shaikh b. 'Iskandar Shaikh, in Rajah, 97/December 1569.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Frequently printed.

Seal of Qulām Muhyūd-Dīn, 1176.

Ref: Loth. 221-230; IVASB(Ar). 426; Bk. 1654-1657.

655

F. 31.

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 311+286. II. 27. S. 11.0×6.4[”]/28.0×16.2 Cms.

Written in a few different hands in nashī and Bahār in mid. 10th cent.

Ending :

هذا آخراً ماتيس لنا من شرح المدحية . . .
فله الحمد واللهم لا إله إلا أنت

ff. 536, 11, 38, S. 13, 1 × 6.3" / 33.2 × 16.0 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, fine script, on 7 Sha'bān, 1000/9 May, 1592.
Many lacunas at the end. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed in U. A. R.

F. 81.

652

Another copy of the same, but from Kitābu'l-Wakālat to the end.

Beginning :

كتاب الوکانة فرغ من ين احكام
الشهادات بآنواها - الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 318, 11, 33, S. 20, 4 × 7, 7.8, 5 × 5, 0" / 28, 2 × 19, 6; 21, 6 × 12.8 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, and damaged portions, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of 'Abdu'l-lah Ibrāhīm Bi's-Sa'ūd, 1205. ١٢٠٥

653

F. 48.

فتح القدیر

FATH'L-QADIR

A well-known commentary on al-Hidāyah, by Kamāl-d-Din Muhammād b. 'Abdu'l Wāhid a's-Siwāsi, known as Ibn al-Humām, (d. 862/1457).

The work is in four volumes. This copy is from Kitābu'l-Itaqo Kitābu'l-Wakālat.

Beginning :

كتاب العناي - اشترى كل من العلاق والعلاق في أنه

استقر ملك الرقة والعلاق - الخ

Ending :

قوله و العقود انتهى كلام الشارح رحمه الله

ff. 400, 11, 35, S. 17, 0 × 7.5" / 28.0 × 19.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Frequently printed in U. A. R.

Ref: IVASB (Ar), 422-424; Bk. 1643-1648.

654

F. 30.

شرح الوقاية

SHARHUL-WIQĀYAH

A commentary on Wiqāyatu'r-Riwayah fi Masā'il'l-Hidāyah, which is a kind of guide to, and elucidation of the Hidāyah of Burhān-d-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Ṣadrūsh-Sharīf 'Ubaidullāh b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad a'l-Maḥbūbī a'l-Hanafī, who had written it for his son, 'Ubaidullāh, by the latter's son, Ṣadrūsh-Sharīf a'nīsh-Thālib 'Ubaidullāh b. Maṣmūd a'l-Maḥbūbī a'l-Hanafī, (d. 747/1346).

Marginal glosses.

الحدث ... يقول العبد التوكيل إلى الله ... هذا محل الوضوء
المتعلقة من وقایة الروایة - الخ

Ending : ومع ذلك تباح النتاول اعتنقا على القائب وأنه على المواب

ff. 207, 11, 22, S. 9.5 × 7.0" / 24, 2 × 17.8 Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. Ahmad Shāfiq b. 'Iskandar Shāfiq, in Rajab, 977/December 1569.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Frequently printed.

Seal of Ghulām Muhyu'd-Dīn, 1176.

Ref: Loth. 221-230; IVASB(Ar), 426; Bk. 1654-1657.

655

F. 31.

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. iii + 286, 11, 21, S. 11.0 × 6.4" / 28.0 × 16.2 Cms.

Written in a few different hands in naskh and Bahār in mid. 10th cent.

Table of contents drawn by 'Ali b. Muhammad Tâhir al-Hindi a'l-Fatani, on 10 Bahâjjâ, 1056/7 January, 1647.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes.
Fair condition.

Seal of 'Ali b. Muhammad Tâhir, 998, on 1, 145.

الشوك على افة الناصر على بن محمد طاهر.

656

F. 32.

Another copy of the same.

Profuse marginal glosses, by 'Alami and other eminent scholars.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. viii + 376, 11, S. 10.5 × 8.9⁷/26.6 × 15.0 Cms.

Written in clear Bâhîr by Muftâfi b. 'Abdu'l Qâsim b. Muhammad Sharif, on 19 Rabî' I, 1082/16 July, 1671, during the reign of 'Alamgîr.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. to be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Mir 'Abû'l Qâsim, 38-1106.

میر ابوالقاسم

657

F. 33.

Another copy of the same.

Notes at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 331 + 2, 11, 21, S. 10.0 × 7.3⁷/25.4 × 18.4 Cms.

Written in a few different hands, in clear naskh. ff. 281 to end, by Fath Muhammad, on 4 Ramaðân, 1086/12 November, 1675.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

658

F. 34.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 228 × 22, 11, 25, S. 9.9 × 6.3⁷/25.2 × 16.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nastâ'ilq, in a few different styles, by Mir Muhammad ma'sum. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

659

F. 35.

Another copy of the same.

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. i + 259, 11, 19, S. 10.1 × 6.4⁷/25.6 × 6.4 cms.

Written in clear nastâ'ilq, by Shaikh Ahmad Gujârâti.

A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition.

Preserved in a portfolio.

660

F. 36.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 431, 11, 17, S. 9.6 × 5.4; 6.2 × 2.9⁷/24.4 × 13.6; 15.8 × 7.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nastâ'ilq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains.

Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

661

F. 37.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 248, 11, 21, S. 9.4 × 5.3⁷/23.8 × 13.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.
Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not
bound.

662

F. 38.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 186. ll. 22. S. 11.5 × 8.1²/9.2 × 20.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 12th cent. copy. Dampness
stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

663

F. 39.

Another copy of the same.

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 229. ll. 21. S. 12.0 × 8.3²/30.4 × 21.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A mid. 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

664

F. 40

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly.

أَوْطَى امْرَأَةً فِرْجَلَ وَإِنْ ظَهَرَ لَهُ ذَلِكَ أَوْزَلَ

ff. 201. ll. 23. S. 10.7 × 6.7²/27.2 × 17.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Khwāja 'Abdu'l-Qādir Khan.

خواجة عبد القادر خان

665

F. 41.

Another copy of the same, but defective at both ends.

Beginning: abruptly.

فُكَكَهُ حَكَمُ الرِّيقِ وَنُومُ مُضْطَبَعٍ وَمُتَكَبَّهُ الْخَ

Ending: abruptly.

حَصَلَ الْمَرَأَةُ عَنِ الْقَصَاصِ وَإِنَّا

ff. 342. ll. 19. S. 8.8 × 5.1²/22.2 × 13.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

666

F. 42.

Another copy of the same, but defective at both ends

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning: Abruptly مسقح حرام أيضاً لا يمكن الاستدلال به - الخ

Ending: Abruptly ودفع نفسها إلى الأولى ودفع به

ff. 280. ll. 15. S. 10.2 × 6.8²/26.0 × 17.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh, in a few different hand, during 9 to 11th
centuries.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

667

F. 17

ذخيرة العقي

DHAKHIRATU'L-UQBA

A super-commentary on Sharḥu'l-Wiqāyah, by Abīl Yūsuf
b. Junaid a-t-Tūqānī, known as Abīl Chalāpī, (d. 994/1498).

الحمد لله الذي شرح صدر الشريعة المراء وملأه

بأحكام الشرعية اطهارة البيضاء - الخ

Ending: أن هذه آفة وليس المراد من الكلمات

لَا الامثل لامرء عما

ff. 402. ll. 21. S. 10.6 × 6.5²/276.0 × 16.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq and naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fair condition. Bound.

147

Ref: Loth. 231-232. INASB (Ar). 427; Bk. 1658-1661.
Seal of Ibrahim, 1232.

668

F. 10. حاشية على وقارة الرواية

HĀSHIYATUN 'ALA-WIQĀYATI'R-RIWĀYAH

A gloss on Wiqāyatū'r-Riwayah Fī Mash'ihī'l-Hidāyah of Burhānū'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Ṣadrūsh-Sharīf 'Ubādi'l-lāh b. Maḥmūd b. Maḥmūd a'l-Maḥbūbī a'l-Hanafī who flourished in vii/xiiic., by Wajīhu'd-Dīn a'l-Alawī a'l-Gujaratī, (d. 998/1590).

Beginning : الحمد لله ... قوله سعد حمود الحمد لله في المفتاح البحث وبالعكس
الاجهاد - الخ

Ending : المخرج كالمجيء اقلية والانكباب القليل
fl. 281. ll. 19. S. 8.5×5.3"/21.6×13.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

669

F. 82. مختصر الوقاية

MUKHTĀSRU'L-WIQĀYAH

An abridgement [of Wiqāyatū'r-Riwayah by the same author, Ṣadrūsh-Sharīf 'Ubādi'l-lāh b. Maḥmūd b. Tāju'sh-Sharīf 'Ubādi'l-lāh, (d. 747/1346).

It is also called a'n-Nuqāyah.

Profuse marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله رفع أعلام الشريعة الغرما باجعلها شفاعة
أصلها ثابت وفرعها في السبه - الخ

Ending : وفي شهادة مدحومة فيها مهنة هي أقل حرفي وأقل
في الاختيار - وله تعلق أعلم بالصواب

fl. 178. ll. 9. S. 7.1×4.5/4.4×22.4"/18.0×11.4/11.2×6.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Muḥammad Baḍī' b. Iqtiyārūd-Dīn Ḥasan b. Ghīyāthūd-Dīn a'l-Husainī, in Jumāda I, 833/February, 1430.

"Uwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold, blue and red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

An old codex.

Printed in Turkestan where it is very popular as a text book, also in India.

Seals: 1. Bāyazid, 916.

2. Muḥammad Mō'min Khan.

Ref: Loth. 234-235; IVASB (Ar). 430-431; Bk. 1665-1666.

670

F. 83

Another copy of the same.
Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 106, 11, 12. S. 9.3×6.5"/23.6×16.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by pāṇiyandah Muḥammad b. Maḍīnā Qurbān Samārqandī, in Jumāda I, 986/July, 1578.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Wazīr, 1100.

2. Munīr al-Mulk, 1206.

واعمل لـ وزيرا -

منير الملك -

671

F. 85.

Another copy of the same.
Profuse marginal glosses.

Stray notes in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. iv+77. ll. 14. S. 8.5×6.3"/21.6×16.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Sayyid Muḥammad b. Zamānū'l-lāh, on Shawwāl, 1156/13 November, 1743, at Shāh Jahānābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition.
Preserved in a port folio.

672

F. 84.

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Stray notes, and table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. ويوضع الرجل بقرب الإمام ثم هو تم المرأة إذا صل

ff. ii + 147. 11. 9. S. 7. ix4.8*/18.2x2.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Khwāja Ni'matū'l-lāh, 1140.

خواجة نعمت الله - ١١٤٠

2. Muḥammad Akramu'd-Dīn.

محمد اکرم الدین

673

F. 86/1.

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. من زوال عزمه إلى بغير يوم النحر
ولو ثناها أو مفعى عليه

ff. 40. 11. 9. S. 7. 5x4.9*/19.0x12.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal : 1. Zubdatu'l-Ulāmā, 1188.

زبدۃ العلماء - ١١٨٨

2. Zubdatu'l-Shaikhū'l-Islām Ghānī, 1110.

زبدۃ الشايخ شیخ الإسلام غانم - ١١١٠

150

674

F. 43.

شرح مختصر الوقایة

SHARHU MUKHTĀSARU'L-WIQA'YAH

A commentary, by 'Abdū'l-Āl b. Muḥammad b. Ḥusainā'l Birjandī, (d. 932/1525), on the same Muḥtaṣaru'l-Wiqāyah, also known as Nuqāyah.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : احسان الحمد لله العزير الكاف العظيم عليه الوان
بالأمسار والقمرات - الخ

Ending : أوكانت البية أعباب فاء لا ضرورة في ذلك حتى تشير سببا للاحتجاج
ff. ii + 500. 11. 21. S. 10.6x6.3*/27.0x16.0 cms.

Written in clear nastā'iq, on 25 Bihqā'ī dāh, 1005/1594.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed in Lucknow, in 1885.

Seal of Ibrāhīm, 1232.

Ref: IVASB (Ar.), 434-435; Bk. 1671.

675

F. 9.

جامع الرموز

JĀMI'U'R-RUMŪZ

A commentary on Muḥtaṣaru'l-Wiqāyah compiled, in 942/1534, by Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad a'l-Khurkāñī a'l-Kūhistāñī, (d. 950/1543).

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي نفضلنا به علم أسهل مسوط بعلام الكبير
من الأحكام - الخ

Ending : وهذا آوان فراغي بحمد الله تعالى . . . فاذك
ذكر الالكترين وازخم الراهن

ff. iii + 507. 11. 23. S. 9. ix5.2x6.7x3.4*/23.0x13.2/17.0x8.5 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

151

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications.
Dampness stains. ff. 1-5 by a later hand. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed.

Ref: Loth. 237; Bk. 1672.

676

الفتاوى السراجية

A'L-FATĀWA'S-SIRĀJIYAH

A collection of judgements based on Hanafi jurisprudence compiled, in 569/1173, by Sirāju'd-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Uthmān a'l-Farghānī a'l-Ūshī, the date of whose death is not known.

Marginal glossed and stray notes at both ends.

Beginning : قال العيد تولاء الله بعصمته و خص أسلمه برسمه . هذا
ما احضرته من كتاب - الخ
Ending : م : لستبطة الأحكام الرأى والفهم

ff. ii+198+5. 11. 21. S. 12.3x7.3"/31.2x18.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Qādi Muhammād b. Shaiq 'Umar, on 5 Safar, 1087/9 April, 1676.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a port folio.

Printed in Calcutta in 1243H.

Ref: Bk 1674.

677

Fat. 27. Another copy of same, but without the last bab.
Notes and table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : إن صدقة المرأة لا تدخل على الزوج الأول وإن كذلك
تحل على الزوج الثاني لا تحلها (كذا)
ff. ii+230. 11. 19. S. 8.4x5.6"/21.2x14.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, in a few different hands. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

678

الذخيرة البرهانية

A'DH-DHAKHIRATU'L-BURHĀNIYAH

A collection of judgements based on Hanafi jurisprudence compiled by Burhānu'd-Dīn Mahmūd b. Ahmad b. Sadru'sh-Shāhid a'l-Bughārī, (d. ca. 570/1174).

It is also called Dhakhiratu'l-Fatāwā.

This copy contains Kitābu'd-Da'wā up to Kitābu'l-Hiyāt.

Notes and table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning :

كتاب البرهاني - هذا الكتاب يشتمل على
أربعة وعشرين صلاة - اخ

Ending :

وقلة لسارة هذه أحقى في الدين ، وإله المرحم والآباء
ff. iv+371. 11. 25 or 21. S. 11.1x9.0"/28.2x17.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh, and ff. 123-253 in Bahar.

Early 10th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals : 1. 'Abdu'l Ḥamid.

عبد الحميد
عائشة بنت فـ - ١١٨٢ -

2. 'Āyesha Bibi, 1182.

عـ اـمـلـ بـيـتـ شـرـفـ - ١٠٦٨ -

3. Muḥammad Sharif, 1068.

عـ مـحـمـدـ شـارـفـ - ١٠٦٨ -

4. Zubdatu'l-Ulamā Shaiqhu'l-Islām Khān, 1189.

زـيـدـةـ الـعـلـمـاءـ شـيـخـ إـلـاسـلامـ خـانـ - ١١٨٩ -

Ref: IVASB (Ar.) 406/1; Bk. 1675, 1677.

679

F. 49/1.

الفرائض السراجية

A'L-FARĀ'IDU'S-SIRĀJIYAH

The famous treatise on the division of inheritance according to Hanafi law, compiled by Sirāju'd-Dīn Abū Tāhir Muhammād b.

Muhammad b. 'Abdu'r Rashid as-Sajawandi who flourished at the end of vi/xii c.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Notes in Persian at the end.

Beginning :

الحمد لله رب العالمين حمد الشاكرين - الخ

Ending :

يرث بعضهم من بعض إلا ما ورث كل واحد منهم من صاحبه

fl. 78+1. ll. 5. S. 9.3x7.4⁸/23.6x18.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Abu'l Futuh a'l-Khalidi, in 975/1569.

Rubrications Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of 'Abdullah.

عبد الله

Printed many times in all Islamic countries.

Ref: Loth. 239-243; IVASB (Ar.) 437; Bk. 1942-1945.

680

F. 49.

Another copy of the same.

Profuse Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 34. ll. 9. S. 9.9x5.9⁸/25.2x15.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Hâfiq Muhammad Habib'ullah b. Shâikh Ibrâhim as-Siddiqî, on 20 Jumâda 1, 1066/16 April, 1655.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a port folio.

681

ضوء السراج

DAŪ'U'S-SIRĀJ

A commentary on a'l-Faru'în's Sirâjîyah composed in 670/1277, by Abu'l 'Ula Mâhmed b. Abi Bakr a'l-Kalâbâdi, (d. 700/1300).

Beginning :

الحمد لله الذي اسْتَأْنَرْ بِوَصْفِ الْقَادِمِ وَالْقَدِيمِ

وَاسْتَكْبَرَ فَاهْ عَزَمَ عَنِ الْقُنْوَاءِ وَالْعَدْمِ - الخ

Ending :

باعتبار أنها نسخة الأبن وقس على ما وصفت لك

جمع مسائل المجموعي - وافت اعلم بالصواب

fl. 95. ll. 23. S. 11.6x8.1⁸/29.4x20.6 cms.

Written in a ordinary naskh. A mid, 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Ref: Loth. 245; Bk. 1947.

682

F. 25.1.

الشريفة

ASH-SHARI'YAH

A well known commentary on a's-Sirâjîyah by 'All b. Muhammad, better know as a's-Sayyid a'sh-Shârif a'l-Jurjânî, (d. 816/1414).

Notes at both ends.

الحمد لله قال المؤذن الشیخ الإمام سراج الله والدين - الخ

فقد جمع لأم كل منها عشرون وليلاً ستون وليلة عشرة

ff. i + 148 + 3. ll. 15. S. 9.9x5.6⁸/25.0x14.2 cms.

Written in a few different hands, in ordinary naskh.

A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Frequently printed.

Seal of Zubdatu'l-Ulâm Shâikhu'l-Islâm Qâfi, 1189.

زيادة العلماء شيخ الإسلام خان - 1189.

Ref: Loth. 239-244; IVASB (Ar.) 438; Bk. 1948-1949.

683

F. 26.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.



ff. 132, ll. 17. S. 12.3x8.1"/31.4x20.4 cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*, by 'Abdu'l 'All, on 28 Ramadān, 1275/1 May, 1859, at Poona.

European paper. Good condition. Bound.

Seal of 'Abdu'l 'All, 1269.

عبد العلی - ١٢٦٩

684

شرح الفرائض السراجية

SHARHUL FARĀ'IDH-SIRĀJIYAH

Another commentary on the same by Muhammed b. Ahmad a'l-Bihishti a'l-Isfārīnī, better known as a'l-Fakhr a'l-Khorāsāni.

Marginal glosses.

Masā'il at the end.

Beginning : الحدقة الذي قدر بمحكمته بهام الوارثين وأوراثات - الخ

Ending : هو أخ الain الغريق عشرون دبوازاً، هذا آخر ما ورد
إيراده هذا الشرح

ff. 68 + 5, ll. 21. S. 9.3x7.4"/23.6x18.8 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A mid. 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of 'Abdu'l-lah.

عبد الله

A rare work

685

ذخيرة الفتاوى

DAKHIRATUL-FATĀWĀ

A collection of problems of Hanafi law compiled by Muhammed b. Ṣadrū'l-Kabir Tājū'd-Dīn Ahmad b. a's-Ṣadrūsh-Shahid Burhānū'l-A'īmmah 'Abdu'l-'Arz b. 'Umar, (d. 676/1219).

It is also called a'l-Muhibbū'l-Burhāni Fi Fiqhi'n-nu'māni.

This copy is of Part I, from the beginning upto Kitābu'z-Zakāt.

List of contents in the beginning.

الحمد لله خلق الأشياء بقدر نعمه وفق الأصلاح برحمته - الخ

فانه ينصر آمنا بالسجدة قبل الإيتام بالركوع وإن مكروه

ff. i + 283, ll. 36. S. 11.4x7.7"/29.0x19.4 cms.

Written in archaic *naskh*. A late 8th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Fair condition.

To be repaired and re-set in existing covers.

Ref: Āṣīfiyah. Vol. iv. p. 440; Bl. 1675-1677.

686

F. 68.

Another copy of the same, but from Kitābu'l-Istibṣān to Kitābu'l-Bai'.

Beginning : كتاب الاستحسان والكرامة ، هذا الكتاب يشتمل

على اثنين وثلاثين فصلًا - الخ

Ending : مع أن الرأي لا يليك فيه عن المسب - وله سبعون تعلی على أصل بالصواب

ff. 275, ll. 37. S. 11.8x8.0"/30.0x20.4 cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*, fine script. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

687

F. 69.

Another copy of the same, but from Kitābu'd-Da'wā to Kitābu'l-Iqrār, defective at both ends.

Beginning : أو يوجه من وجوه الملك أو ذات في عالمه - الخ

Ending : وإذا ملك مع الأول ملك مع الأم

ff. 198, ll. 35. S. 11.9x8.2"/30.2x20.8 cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

F. 35. **قنية المية لتميم الغنة**

QUNYATU'L-MUNYAH LI TATMIMPL-GHUNYAH

A collection of judgements based on Hanafi jurisprudence compiled by 'Abu'r Rijā' Muqhtār b. Māhmūd Najmū'd-Dīn a'z-Zāhidī, (d. 658/1260).

It is based on Ghunyatū'l-Fuqahā' of Bādī' b. Abū Mānsūr a'l-'Arabī.

This copy ends in Kitābu'l-Wasāyah.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: المحدثة الذى أوضح معلم المعلوم وأعلَى مدارها . ونشر في
ملكت السادات والأرض . الخ

Ending: حتى يخرج الوصي ثالث أم لا يكتب نعم . والله أعلم بالصواب

ff. ii + 270. 11: 25. S...10.5 × 6.5"/26.2 × 16.4 cms.

Written in good *naskh*. A late 9th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes f. 1-60 and 247 to the end replenished by later hands. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work

F. 50. **فضول الأحكام في أصول الأحكام**

FUŞULU'L-AHKĀM FI UŞOLI'L-AHKĀM.

A treatise on the practical application of Hanafi law completed in 651/1253, by Jamālū'd-Dīn b. 'Imādū'd-Dīn al-Hanafī, or 'Abū'l Fath 'Abdū'r Rabī' b. Abī Bakr b. 'Abdū'l Jālib a'l-Marghinānī (or a'l-Farghānī) a's-Samarqandī, (d. ca. 670/1271).

Several works are quoted out of which some are rare Arabic and even Persian ones. The work is divided into 40 principal *fāṣl*, vide ff. 2-5v. It is also called *al-Fatāwī'l-Imādiyah* or *a'l-Fuşlu'l-Imādi*.

Beginning: وباسمه يبدأ كل كتاب ويختتم ويتبرأ كل خطاب وينظم . الخ

Ending: قوله القاضي الإمام ثغر الدين ... دعاوه . والله أعلم بالصواب

To face p. 159



Opening page of Codex (*Fuṣūl-i-Abkām*) which once belonged to the Imperial Mughal library, showing the seals and autographs of the author of *Tabqāt-e-Akbārī*.

ff. 346, ll. 31. S. 9.6 x 7.5" / 24.4 x 19.2 cms.

Written in good archaic naskh. An early 9th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. 'Imāyat Khān Shāhjahānī.

2. Amīnat Khān Shāhjahānī, 5,1042.

امانت خان شاهجهانی سنه ١٠٤٢ - ٥

محمد عابد بن امير سعفون الحسيني - ٩٠٠

4. Muhibb 'Ali.

5. 'Abdu'r Rashid, Dallamī.

عبدالرشيد دلامي شاه جهان

6. 'Inkāyat or 'Ali Murād.

مرادی که داری عایت خواه را قال و بخت جوانگیر شاه

عبدہ مقصود علی بن حسین علی

8. Niẓāmu'd-Dīn Ahmad, (Author of *Tabqāt-e-Akbārī*).

البید نظام الدین احمد بن نجم

9. Sharīf?

10. Karīm; 22-1058.

یا کریم - ١٠٥٨ - ٢٢

11. Ahmad Shahīd.

احمد شهید مربی باخلاء شاه جهان اداء

شریف ?

یا کریم - ١٠٥٨ - ٢٢

احمد شهید مربی باخلاء شاه جهان اداء

A few *Tabvīl nāmas* and *'Arḍīdas* of which the following important ones are noted.

در تاریخ هشت ماه استفاده از این نسخه و مذکورات میر مقصود خواجه
نظام الدین احمد داخل کتابخانه خاص کرد و شاه

1. On 8 Isfandār, 30 Ilāhī, from Mr. Ma'sūm, Ḫwājā Niẓāmu'd-Dīn Abāmid entered (this manuscript) in the Imperial Library.

اقا اکبر : داخل کتب اختر عیاد افه نظام الدین احمد شاه

2. God is Great. Entered in the manuscripts of the most contemptible of Allah's servants, Niẓāmu'd-Dīn Abāmid.

The price of this codex was 3 (Gold) Muhars.

A very valuable and historical codex which once adorned the Imperial Library of the Great Mughals.

Ref: IVASB (Ar). 451; Bk. 1685-1688.

690

F. 51.

Another copy of the same.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

fl. i + 359. ll. 29. S. 10. 8×8.0"/27. 4×20. 4 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. First and last folios by a latter hand. Fair condition. Bound.

691

F. 52.

Another copy of the same, but without the introduction.

Beginning: **هُوَ مِنْ هَذَا الْمَدْرَسَةِ مِنَ الْفَصُولِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ - الْخَ**

Ending: as usual.

fl. 660. ll. 21. S. 9.9×5.8"/25. 2×14.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

692

Sl. 30/4

مِنْهُ الْمَصْلُ وَغَيْرُهُ الْمُبْتَدِي

MUNYUTU-MUŞALLI WA GHUNYATU'L-MUBTADI

A treatise on namâz, or obligatory prayers compiled by Sadidu'd-Dîn a'l-Kâshghî who flourished in vii/xii c.

Beginning: **الْحَدِقَةُ . . . اعْلَمُوا فَكَمْ أَنْ**

أَنْوَاعُ الْعِلُومِ كَثِيرَةٌ - الْخَ

Ending: **وَلَهُ الْوَقْنُ بِالصَّوَابِ وَإِلَيْهِ الرَّجْعُ وَاللَّاتِي**

160

fl. 69 + i. 11. 17. S. 8. 1×5. 3"/20. 6×13.4 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Hâfiż 'Ubaydullah. An early 13th cent. copy.

Fairly good condition. To be re-bound.

Printed in India and other places.

Ref: Loth. 357-358; IVASB. (Ar). 896-897; Bk. 1689.

693

F. 11.

حلْيَةُ الْحَلِيِّ وَغَيْرُهُ الْمُبْتَدِي

ḤILYATU'L-MUHALLI WA BUGHYATU'L-MUHTADI

A commentary on the preceding work by Muhammâd b. Muhammâd better known as Ibn Amîrû'l-Hâj a'l-Halâbi a'l-Hanâfi, (d. 879/r474).

Stray notes at the end.

Beginning: **الْحَدِقَةُ عَظِيمُ الْفَضْلِ وَالْطَّوْلِ ، شَدِيدُ الْفَرَاءِ وَالْخَوْلِ**

سَاتِ الْعَيْبِ وَمَاحِي الْحَرْبِ - الْخَ

Ending: **يَنْزَلُ بِالْمَدْرَسَةِ الْمَلَوِيَّةِ التُّورِيَّةِ بِحَلْبِ الْمُحْرُوَةِ**

fl. 336 + 5. ll. 33. S. 11.3×7.6"/28. 2×19.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Yâhiyâ b. Muhammâd Abû'l Makârim al-Madani a'sh-Shâfi'i, on 8 Jumâdi I, 972/r December, 1564, at Madina.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

مِنْ الْمَلَكِ -

Seals of Muniru'l Mulk, 1206.

Ref: IVASB (Ar). 899; Bk. 1690.

694

F. 54.

مُختَصَرُ غَيْرِهِ الْمُسْتَمْلِي

MUKHTAŞARU GHUNYATU'L-MUSTAMLI

The abbreviated version of the commentary on Munyutu'l-Musallî by İbrâhim b. Muhammâd b. İbrâhim al-Halâbi, (d. 956/1549) made from his earlier work, Ghunyatû'l Mustamli Fi Sharbi Munyâti'l-Musallî.

161

الحمد لله الذي جعل العبادة مفتاح السعادة و مطلع العبادة - الخ

Ending : لانك رزقنا من ترزاً و العافية التقرى

ff. 241. ll. 15-23. S. 8.4 x 6.3" / 21.2 x 16.0 cms.

Written in a few different hands, in *naskh*, last portion by a'-Sayyid Muṣṭafa b. a'-Sayyid Abū Bakr a'-Hanafī, on 5 Jumādā I, 1167 / 28 February, 1754.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: Loth, 359; IVASB (Ar) 899; Bk. 1691-1692.

695

الكاف في شرح الواقف

F. 54.

A'L-KĀFI FI SHARHIL-WĀFI

A commentary by Ḥāfiẓu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Barakāt 'Abdu'l-Ḥalīb b. Ahmad b. Maḥmūd a'n-Nasāfi, (d. 710/1310), on his own treatise on Ḥanafī law, *a'l-Wāfi*. This copy deals with *Kitābu'l-Buyū'* to the end.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : البيم مبادلة للمال بالتراضي وهو من الأضداد - الخ

Ending : وإن شاء ركذها ولا يرجع بشيء، لا بل يزيد

ff. 286. ll. 27. S. 0.5 x 5.3" / 24.2 x 13.4 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. Miyyān Ṣalīb Muhammad, on 13 Sha'ar, 1081/24 June, 1670, at Ahmadābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. First two folios by a later hand. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: Loth, 250-254.

696

كتن الدافتق

F. 59. KANZUD-DAQAIQ

The well-known work on Ḥanafī law by Ḥāfiẓu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Barakāt 'Abdullah b. Ahmad a'n-Nasāfi, (d. 710/1310).

It is abbreviated from his own bigger work *a'l-Wāfi*.

Prolfuse marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي أعز العدل في الأعصار وأعلى منزلة والآصار - الخ

Ending : فاجعل كأن لم يكن ، واقسم ما تلقى على سهام من فن

ff. 263. ll. 9. S. 11.5 x 6.6 ; 7.5 x 3.5" / 29.2 x 19.6 x 8.8 cms.

Written in good *naskh* for Nawwāb Ḥasan khān and presented by him to his son, 'Abdur Rāshīd, at Sambal. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Frequently printed in India and U.A.R.

Ref: Loth, 255-263; IVASB (Ar). 463-466; Bk. 1693-1694.

697

F. 63.

Another copy of the same.

Prolfuse marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 383. ll. 7. S. 9.3 x 5.1" / 23. 6 x 13.2. Cms.

Written in good *nastalīq*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Ibrāhīm, 1232.

الحمد لله رب العالمين خليل - ١٢٣٢

698

F. 60.

Another copy of the same.

Prolfuse marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 303. ll. 7. S. 9. 4 x 5.6" / 25. 2 x 14.4 Cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*, by Sayyid Firuz. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. First two folios by a later hand. Fair condition. Bound.

699

F. 61.

Another copy of the same.

Occasional marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 171. 11. 23. S. 9.8×5.6⁴/24.8×14. 2 cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-set in existing covers.

Seal of Haidar Yār Khān.

حیدر یار خان

700

F. 62.

Another copy of the same.

Profuse marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 236. 11. 7. S. 9.1×6. 4⁴/23.0×16. 2 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. First three folios by a later hand. Fair condition. Bound.

701

F. 64.

Another copy of the same, but without *Kitābu'l-Farā'īd*.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : والافتقران يختم في أربعين يوما مستكلا بالفق وحسن توفيقه

fl. 52. 11. 23. S. 9.9×5.0⁴/25.0×14.0 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Zabdatu'l-Ulāmā Shāfiq-n'l Islam Khān, 1189.

زبدۃ العلماء شیخ الاسلام شافعی خان - ۱۱۸۹

2. Qādir Qutb.

مولوی قادر علی متول خاقان حضرت شاه غلام حن قدری

702

F. 65.

Another copy of the same, but *Kitābu'l-Buyū'* to the end.

Profuse marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : كتاب البيوع هو مادة المال بالاتفاق ويلزم - الخ

Ending : as usual.

fl. 204. 11. 7. S. 10.5×7. 4⁴/26.6×18.8 cms.

Written in a few different hands, in *naskh*, *bahār* and *ta'līq*. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

703

F. 66.

Another copy of the same, but containing *Kitābu'l-Farā'īd* only.

Profuse marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : كتاب الفرائض ، يبدأ من ترك الميت بتجهيزه - الخ

Ending : as usual.

fl. 15+2. 11. 7. S. 9. 9×5. 8⁴/25. 2×14. 6 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A mid. 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

F. 27.

شرح كنز الدقائق

SHARHU KANZU'D-DAQĀ'IQ

A commentary on the same by Mu'inu'd-Din Muhammad b. Ibrāhīm, better known as Mu'inu'l-Miskin a'l-Harawī, (d. 907/1502.)

Marginal glosses.

Table of contents and notes.

Beginning :

الحمد هو الوصف بالجمل الاعتيادي سوء تعليق
بالفضائل أو بالفو اضل - الخ

Ending :

يُنقسم إلى المآل ينتهي لخلافة و أنه أعلم بالصواب

ff. iv+263, II. 26, S. 9, 7×6, 9¹/24, 6×15, 0 cms.

Written in ordinary nastalīq, by Mūsā b. Maḥmūd, on 11 Ramadān,
977/17 February, 1560.

Rubrications, Dampness stains, Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: Loth. 269-270; IvASB (Ar.) 470-471.

F. 28.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 370, II. 17, S. 7, 9×5, 6¹/19.8×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nastalīq, by Ibrahim b. Shabān'. A mid. 15th cent. copy.

ff. 1-48 replenished by a later hand, Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

F. 29.

شرح كنز الدقائق

SHARHU KANZU'D-DAQĀ'IQ

A commentary on the same, but on Kitābu'l-Fatā'iḍ, by Da'ūd b. Ḥasan a'l-Hanafī.

Beginning :

الحمد ف... و بعد قد قال العبد المدنس

داود بن حسن الطنفي - الخ

Ending :

بسهيل الله عزوجل وتبيره وهو الميسر لكل عمير

ff. 36, II. 29, S. 8.5×4, 6¹/21.6×11, 6 cms.

Written in ordinary nastalīq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications, Dampness stains, Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seal of Khāru'd-Dīn, 1216.

خیر الدين - 1190

F. 2.

البحر الرائق

AL-BAHRU'R-RĀ'IQ

A detailed commentary, on Kanz'u'd-Daqā'iq, by Zainu'l-'Abidīn b. Ibrāhīm, better known as Ibn Nuṣayr a'l-Miṣrī, (d. 970/1562).

The work is in eight volumes.

This copy is of Vol. II, from Kitābu'l-Zakāt to Bābu'l-Khula' of Kitābu'n-Nikāḥ.

Beginning :

كتاب الزكوة - ذكر الزكوة بعد الصلاة لا يهم

Ending :

مفتونان في كتاب الله تعالى - الخ

Beginning :

وقل أنت طلاق بلا لا للسنة

Ending :

ff. 294, II. 29, S. 11, 1×6, 8 ; 7, 2×4, 6¹/28, 2×17, 2 ; 18, 4×10, 2 cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*. A mid. 12th cent. copy.

*'Uwān, Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair Condition. Bound.

Frequently printed.

Seals of Mumru'l-Mulk, 1206.

مُمْرِنُ الْمُلْك - ١٢٠٦

Ref: Loth. 266-268; IvASB 472. Bk. 1699-1708.

708-711

F. 3-6.

Another copy of the same, but of Vols. V to VIII.

Vol. V, from Bābū'r-Raj'at of Kitābu'n-Nikāh to Kitābu'l-Ymān.

Beginning: باب الرجمة يكسر الراه وتحتها وافتتح أفتح . . . يختصر
على الفتح وهو أفتح - الخ

Ending: وبعد البيعة يختصر . . . والمني فيه على أحسن عذر طاهر - والله تعالى أعلم

Vol. VI, from Bābū'l-Yamīn of Kitābu'l-Talāq to Kitābu'l-Waqf.

Beginning: باب الغين في المطلق والمعنى - قال المصنف رحمة الله
في الكتاب - الخ

Ending: زيارة المسجد من الطريق - والله أعلم

Vol. VII, from Kitābu'l-Buyūt to Kitābu'l-Qadā, a few bābs.

Beginning: كتاب البيوع ، قدمها في الطهارة أن الشروعت أربعة - الخ

Ending: إذا امتنع فلا حاجة إلى فرض الزوج لبعض إذا امتنع

Vol. VIII, from remaining part of Kitābu'l-Qadā to the end.

Beginning: باب كتاب القاضي إن القاضي وغيره هذا أيضا
من أحكام القضاء - الخ

Ending: وإن شرط أن يسكنها السماجو وعده يجوزه هذا

آخر ما تيسر ل المؤلف ثالثة

ff. 254+26+330+286=1131. II 25. S.

Vol. V. S. II. 5x7. 8*/29. 2x19. 6 cms.

Vol. VI. S. II. 4x7. 6*/29. 2x19. 2 cms.

Vol. VII. S. II. 5x8. 6*/29. 2x20. 4 cms.

Vol. VIII. S. II. 3x8. 6*/28. 4x20. 4 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. Early 12th cent. Copies.

European paper. Rubrications. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Muhammed Salām, 1196.

2. Dargāh Qu'll Khān.

3. Mu'tamīn'd-Daulah.

Autographs of previous owners.

١١٩٦-١٢٠٦

درگاه قل خان

مؤمن الدواد

712-713

خزانة المفہیم

Fat. 4-5.

KHIZĀNATUL-MUFTIŪN

A work on Hanafi jurisprudence, specially useful for the Qādīs (judges), compiled by Husain b. Muhammed a's-Sam'ānī a'l Hanafi, (d. 740/1339).

The compiler had collected important points from 17 reliable works.

The work is in two volumes.

Table of contents in the beginning of each volume.

Vol. I, from beginning to Kitābu'l-Farī'ah.

Beginning: محمد فهد الشاكرین و مؤمن به إيمان المؤمن - الخ

Ending: الذي زهل أنه وقها وكانت له وأنماط المية

جمع الماء يقبل

Vol. II, from Kitābu'l-Bal' to the end.

Beginning: كتاب البيع وهو في الفتاوى عبارات عن عمليات المال

بالمال وفي الشرع مبادلة المال - الخ

Ending: في البيع وذكرت ما هو الأصح في الكتاب

ff. iii + 387 + ii + 431 = 823. 11. 21. S. 12.6 × 8.0"/32.2 × 20.2 cms.

Written in good naskh. Late 13th cent. copies.

European paper. Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Binding to be repaired.

Ref: IvASB (Ar) 477: 1212-1713.

714

Fat. 6.

Another copy of Vol. I, but defective in Kitābu'n-Nikāh.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. والأيم من حيث موقفنا معها أعتقد نكاح الآخر

ff. ii + 232. 11. 19. S. 12.8 × 8.0"/32.4 × 20.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

715

عيون المذاهب الكاملة

'UYŪNU'L-MADHĀIBU'L-KĀMILI

A valuable but concise work on Hanafi jurisprudence by Qawāmu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a'l-Kākī a'l-Khujaṇdī. (d. 749/1348).

The work is dedicated to Shā'bān b. a'l-Mālik al-Kāmīl of Baṣr Mālikī Dynasty. (746-747/1345-1356).

The author compares the views of the Hanafi School with those of the other three schools.

Beginning : الحدف يبط الأرض و رام الهاء و باعث

الرسن و الآباء - الخ

Ending : وأقى ما يقى - على هؤام من بي - و لفأعلم بالصواب

فرأى له الرسم و المتاب

ff. 165. 11. 13. S. 10.9 × 6.8"/27.5 × 17.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 5 Jumādā II, 1262/1 May 1846, at Haidarābād.

170

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Bk. 1711.

716

Fat. 11.

الفتاوى التأثريخية

- fatwa 2 to 11 A'L-FATĀWAT TĀTĀRKHĀNIYAH

A well known and comprehensive work on Hanafi jurisprudence compiled by Ḥalīm b. 'Alī a'l-Hanafi who flourished in viii/xiv c.

Tātār Khān to whom this work is dedicated was a noble at the court of Fīrūz Shah Tughlaq, (752-790/1351-1388), and died a few years after 752/1351.

The work is based on 27 works.

This copy is of Vol. I, from the beginning to Kitābu's-Šai'a.

Beginning :

محمد رَبِّي عَلَى مَا أُنْسِيَ عَلَيْهِ مِنِ الظَّاهِرِ وَ أَسْلَى

الظَّاهِرِ وَ هَذَا إِلَى مَنْفِعِ السَّوَادِ - الخ

Ending :

وَمِثْلُ هَذِهِ الصلة يَصِيرُ جَانِبًا وَ يَأْمُلُ

يَتَّهِي - وَ أَنْ أَعْلَمُ بِاصْوَابِ

ff. 398. 11. 27. S. 12.2 × 6.5"/30.8 × 16.6 cms.

Written in clear Bahār, by 'Umar b. Badru'd-Dīn, in Jumādā I, 962/April, 1555.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: IvASB (Ar) 4061/2, Bk. 1715-1719.

717

Fat. 12

Another copy of the same, but of Vol. II, from Kitābu's-Zākīt up to fasl 4 of Kitābu's-Talāq.

Beginning :

كتاب الزكاة وهي سبعة عشر فصلاً في المقدمة

الزكوة وأربعة على أمر العمال - الخ

Ending :

إذ تألف لها رأسك طلاق

171

ff. 345. II. 21. S. 9.4×5.5"/24.0×14.0 cms.

Written in clear *nasīḥ*. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

718

Fat. 13

Another copy of the same, but of Vol. III, from *Faṣl 5* of *Kitābu'l-Talq* to end of *Kitābu'l-Uṣaq*.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : وَفِي الْبَيْانِ الَّذِي يُبَرِّهُ عَنِ الْجَلْمَةِ كُلِّ مُضَوِّعٍ
أَضَافَ إِلَيْهِ الْأَطْلَاقِ - الْخَ

Ending : إِنْ دَرْهَمَ الْمَصْرِيِّ وَيَقْبِضُ الْأَلْبَ مِنْهُ - بِالصَّوْبِ وَأَقْعَدُ
ff. ii+275. II. 21. S. 12.8×7.9"/32.4×20.0 cms.

Written in clear *nasīḥ*, by Qāsim 'Ali b. Qurbān 'Ali, on 1 Dhīhajja, 1268/4 March, 1870, at Haidarabad.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Binding to be repaired.

719

Fat. 14

Another copy of the same, but of Vol. IV, from *Kitābu'l-Aimān* to *Kitābu's-Šarf*.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : كِتَابُ الْأَيَّانِ وَالذُّورِ هَذَا الْكِتَابُ يَشْتَهِلُ عَلَى
سِبْعَةِ وَعَشْرِ نَصْلًا - الْخَ

Ending : وَرَوَى عَنْ هُنَّ أَنَّهُ لَا يَحْرُزُ الْأَيَّانَ فِي الْمَرْفَعِ وَأَقْعَدُ
ff. v+74. II. 21. S. 12.7×7.9"/32.2×20.0 cms.

Written in clear *nasīḥ*, by Qāsim 'Ali, on 15 Rajab, 1288/30 September, 1871.

European paper. Fairly good condition. Binding to be repaired.

720

Fat. 15

Another copy of the same, but of Vol. V, from *Kitābu'd-Da'wā* to *Kitābu'l-Madāribah*.

Beginning : كِتابُ الدِّعَوْيِ . وَفِي الْكَافِ ادْعِي رَبِيعُ صَفَرٍ وَ
مَالًا ، قَرِيدُ الْمَدْعَى - الْخَ

Ending : وَالرَّبِيعُ يَبْنُهَا عَلَى مَا شَرَطَ ، وَأَقْعَدُ
الصَّوْبَ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَرْجُ وَالْمَأْبَ

ff. 369. II. 21. S. 12.4×7.9"/31.6×20.0 cms.

Written in clear *nasīḥ*, by Qāsim 'Ali, on 24 Rabī' II 1289/1 July, 1872.

European paper. Fairly good condition. Bound.

721

Fat. 16

Another copy of the same, but of Vol. VII, from *Kitābu'l-Waṣayā* to *Kitābu'l-Faḍā'iḍ*.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : كِتابُ الْوَحْيِ وَالسَّفَاقِ ، الْإِيمَانُ طَلَبُ شَيْءٍ مِنْ غَيْرِهِ - الْخَ
عَلَى آنِ الْحَيِّ وَأَرْتَ - وَأَقْعَدُ بِالصَّوْبَ ، وَإِلَيْهِ كُلِّ الْكِتَابِ

ff. ii+193. II. 21. S. 12.6×7.9"/32.2×20.0 cms.

Written in clear *nasīḥ*, by Qāsim 'Ali, on 8 Dhīqa'dah, 1299/21 September, 1881.

European paper. Fairly good condition. To be re-set in existing covers.

722

Fat. 17

Another copy of the same from *Kitābu'l-Kifāyah* to *Kitābu'l-Wakālat*.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : كتاب الكفالة والبيان هذا الكتاب يشمل
على سبعه وعشرين فصلاً - الخ

Ending : كان للوكيل أن يحيى ما في بيده بذلك وأنه أعلم بالصواب
ff. iv+419. 11. 27. S. 10.6 x 6.1²/27.0 x 15.4 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. ff. 1-101 by a later hand. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Khwāja 'Ārif, 1161. مفتی شرع مهدی خواجہ عارف - ۱۱۶۱

723

Fat. 18.

Another copy of same from Kitābu'l-Wadī'ah to Kitābu'l-Ijārah.

Beginning : كتاب الوديعة ، الكتاب الإيداع تسلط العين على المحفظ - الخ

Ending : أن يعنه ليس له أن يعنه - و أنه أعلم بالصواب

ff. 258. 11. 19. S. 10.0 x 5.5²/25.4 x 14.0 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. ff. 255 to end replenished by a later hand. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. 'Abdullah, 1072. عبد الله - ۱۰۷۲

2. Muhammad Ja'far, 1110.

مهدی جعفر رتب اشرح صدرو بیس له امری ۱۱۱۰ - ۱۴۲

3. Khwāja 'Ārif, 1161. مفتی شرع مهدی خواجہ عارف - ۱۱۶۱

724

Fat. 19.

Another copy of the same from Kitābu'l-Makālib to Kitābu'l-Habā'il.

Beginning : كتاب المكاتب و الكتاب الإيجاب والقبول
كما في سائر المغاربات - الخ

Ending : من كفـل بنفسه دخل و سلم الكيفـل المـكـفـل في المـارـة
ff. 301. 11. 27. S. 10.6 x 6.2²/27.0 x 15.6 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. ff. 225 to the end by a later hand. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

725

Fat. 20.

Another copy of the same from Kitābu'l-Tahārī to Kitāb-n'l-Jināyat.

Beginning : كتاب التحرى ، هذا الكتاب يشمل على ثلاثة فصول ، الفصل الأول في مسائل الصلة - الخ

Ending : فصارت متحمسة ينظر حولها بخلاف مسألة الطعن في البطن
ff. 334. 11. 19. S. 10.0 x 5.5²/25.4 x 14.2 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. ff. 265 to the end by a later hand. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Ibrahim Ḩāfi.

ابراهيم حافى

726

الفتاوی الحمادیة

Fat. 21

AL-FATĀWA'L-HAMMĀDIYAH

A well-known work on Hanafi Jurisprudence compiled under the direction of Qādi Hammādūd-Dīn Ahmad b. Qādi al-Akrām, the Chief Qādi of Gujarat, by Abu'l Fath Rukn b. Husāmūd-Dīn al-Muftī s'n Nāgārī in collaboration with his son, Dā'ud. In the preface the compiler has quoted more than 200 authorities from 4th to first half of 8th cent. A.H., but no authority of 9th cent. A.H. is quoted. It is, therefore certain that he flourished at the end of viii/xiv c.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning :

كتاب التكفالة والضمان هذا الكتاب يشتمل

على سبعة وعشرين فصلاً - الخ

Ending :

كان لوكيل أن يحيى ما في يده بذلك وأنه أعلم بالصواب

ff. iv+419. ll. 27. S. 10.6 × 6.1⁸/27.0 × 15.4 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains, Worm holes, ff. 1-101 by a later hand. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Khwāja 'Ārif, 1161.

مُقْتَرِعٌ بَهْدِيْ خواجہ عارف - ۱۱۶۱

723

Fat. 18.

Another copy of same from Kitābū'l-Wadī'ah to Kitibū'l-Ijārah.

Beginning : كتاب اوديعة ، الکاف الإيداع تسلط العين على الحفظ - الخ

Ending : أن يعيث ليس به أن يعيث - وأنه أعلم بالصواب

ff. 258. ll. 19. S. 10.0 × 5.6⁸/25.4 × 14.0 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications, Dampness stains, Worm holes, ff. 255 to end replenished by a later hand. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. 'Abdu'llah, 1072.

عبد الله - ۱۰۷۲

2. Muhammad Ja'far, 1110.

محمد جعفر رَبُّ انتزح صدر وَ بَسَرَهُ امری ۱۱۱۰ - ۱۲

3. Khwāja 'Ārif, 1161.

مُقْتَرِعٌ بَهْدِيْ خواجہ عارف - ۱۱۶۱

724

Fat. 19.

Another copy of the same from Kitābū'l-Makārib to Kitabū'dh-Bābā'ib.

Beginning :

كتاب المكان وكن الكتاب الإيمان والقوى

كاف في سائر المغارض - الخ

Ending :

لن كفف بنفس دخل وسلم الكيفيل المكتفول في المغار

ff. 301. ll. 27. S. 10.6 × 6.2⁸/27.0 × 15.6 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains, Worm holes, ff. 225 to the end by a later hand. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

725

Fat. 20.

Another copy of the same from Kitābū'l-Tabarri to Kitabū'l-Jināyat.

Beginning : كتاب التغري ، هذا الكتاب يشتمل على ثلاثة فصول ، الفصل

الأول في مسائل الصلة - الخ

Ending : فصارت متسخة يتضرر حولاً بخلاف مسئلة الطعن في البطن

ff. 334. ll. 19. S. 10.0 × 5.6⁸/25.4 × 14.2 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications, Dampness stains, Worm holes, ff. 265 to the end by a later hand. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Ibrāhīm Qān.

ابراهيم قان

726

الفتاوى الحادية

AL-FATĀWA'L-HAMMĀDIYAH

A well-known work on Ḥanafī Jurisprudence compiled under the direction of Qādi Hammādū'l-Dīn Ahmad b. Qādi al-Akrām, the Chief Qādi of Gujorāt, by Abu'l Fath Rukn b. Ḥusaynū'l-Dīn al-Muftī a'n Nāṣirī in collaboration with his son, Dā'ud. In the preface the compiler has quoted more than 200 authorities from 4th to first half of 8th cent. A.H., but no authority of 9th cent. A.H. is quoted. It is, therefore certain that he flourished at the end of viii/xiv c.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Occasional marginal glosses

Beginning :

الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب المؤمنين
بنور التوحيد والإيمان - الخ

Ending :

والآخ والاخت من أي جهة كانوا والولد والابن أيضا

ff. ii+386, ll. 19, S. 9.9×6.1"/25.0×15.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Printed in U.A.R.

Seal of Nūr ? 1108.

رَبِّ الْأَمْمَاءِ نُورٌ نَا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا - ۱۱۰۸

Ref: IVASB (Ar.), 521; Bk. 1723.

727

Fat. 22.

Another copy of the same.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 333, ll. 23, S. 9.9×6.0"/25.0×15.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Collated in 1082/1671.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

728

شرح البسيط في الفرائض

SHARHU'L-BASIT FI'L-FARĀ'ID

A commentary on a'l-Basit fi'l-Farā'id, on Sunni Law of inheritance,

of Najmu'd-Din a'sh-Sharīfi, or Shurā'i (viii/xiv c.) by Wajihu'd Dīn 'Alawi a'l-Gujarāti, (d. 998/1589).

Beginning : الحمد لله ... وصيحة [اعي] - الحمد لله - افتح كتابه بالحمد بعد المسمة - الخ

Ending : سلس المال الذي أخذه ابن منه أعلى النصف ،

بل يرث سلس أصل ماله

ff. 124, ll. 21, S. 9.5×5.5"/24.2×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Sayyid Raushan b. Sayyid Nasrat. An early 12th cent. copy.

Original text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Jamālu'd-Dīn Ḥusain Qutbī, 1236.

باب السن حسین نقی - ۱۲۳۶

Ref: Bk. 1954.

729

(المجموع في الفرائض)

F. 100 A'L-MAJMŪ'ATU FI'L-FARĀ'ID

This copy contains three works on the Hanafi Law of Inheritance.
1. Sharhu'l-Basit fi'l-Farā'id, on ff. 1-113.

A commentary on a'l-Basit of Najmu'd-Din a'sh-Shurā'i who flourished in viii/xiv c. by Wajihu'd-Dīn 'Alawi a'l-Gujarāti, (d. 998/1589).

Beginning : الحمد لله ... الحمد لله - افتح كتابه بالحمد بعد المسمة - الخ

Ending : الذي أخذه ابن منه أعلى النصف ، بل سلس أصل ماله

2. (Kitābu'l-Farā'id), on ff. 113v-120v.

An extract from an unknown work.

الفرض في الفقه هو التقدير، يقال فرض الفاضي - الخ

Beginning :

3. (Kitābu'l Farā'id), on ff. 120-126.

Extract from Khūṣātu'l-Fatāwā of Tāhir b. 'Abdu'r Rashīd al-Bukhārī, (d. 542/1147).

Beginning: قال الإمام السرخسي في نسخته أعلم بأن نعلم على الفائز - الخ

Ending: ثم يرى عصبة المتق الأول بقيامه مقام مورته

Stray notes at the end.

ff. 126 + 3, ll. 17 or 22, S. 9.3 × 7.3" / 23.6 × 18.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nashīh or shaff'ah, on 27 Safar, 1230/8 February, 1815.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: Bk. 1954.

730

الجامع الوجيز

A'LJĀMI'U-WA-JIZ

A complete copy of the well-known work on Hanafi jurisprudence compiled, in 812/1409, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a'l-Bazzāz Ḥāfiẓ Kardari, (d. 827/1423).

The work is also called Fattawa'l-Bazzāzīyah, and is divided into two parts.

Part II begins from f. 196v.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: حمدان دعا إلى دار السلام يعتمد عليه أفضل الصلاة والسلام

شارع أحكام الإسلام - الخ

Ending: فهو كالبر بعض المحتل ... في الضربى و أنه أعلم

ff. v+365, ll. 37, S. 11.3 × 8.0" / 28.6 × 20.4 cms.

Written in clear nashīh, by Muṣṭafā b. Rašīd Khān, in Raḥīq I, 1090/April 1679, in the Rubāṭu'l-Dā'udiyah, at Mecca.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. First 25 folio by a different hand. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed.

Seals: 1. Qābil Khān,

قابل خان خانہ زاد عالم کبری بادشاہ

2. Kāmgar Khān,

کامگار خان خانہ زاد عالم کبری بادشاہ

3. Muḥammad 'Abdu'l-lah Qādirī,

محمد عبد القادری قادری مذوی پدر فخر سر بادشاہ غازی

4. Zubdatu'l-'Ulamā Shaikhū'l Islām Khān 1189.

زبدۃ العلماء شیخ الاسلام خان - ۱۱۸۹

Autographs of previous owners.

Ref: Bk. 1726.

731

مقدمة الصلاة

MUQADDAMATU-S-ŞALĀT

A short treatise on the subject of Namāz either by Shamsu'd-Dīn Fanārī, (d. 833/1429), or Lutfullah a'n-Nasāfī, known as a'l-Fādīl a'l-Kaidānī, (d. 983/1575). The work is also called Khūṣātu'l-Kasdānī as well as Maṭālibu'l-Musālī.

Please refer also Catalogue Nos. 732 and 762.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... أعلم بأن العبد ميبل بن ابن بطيخ أله تعال
كتاب و بين أن يعصي فيعاقب - الخ

Ending: ولو طری فوره بدون انتقام و تهدى المحدث و افاد العلامة بآيات

ff. 21, ll. 5, S. 7.2 × 4.5" / 18.2 × 11.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nashīh, in 1268/1852.

Coloured European paper. Rubrications. Good condition.

Preserved in a port folio.

Ref: IVASB (Ar). 900-902; Bk. 1734-1735.

خلاصة الكيدانى وشروحها

KHULĀSATŪL-KAIDĀNĪ WA SHURŪHUHĀ

Another copy of the same, on ff. 1v-12, with four commentaries thereon.

Refer No.: 732

Beginning: as usual.

1. Tibyānū Asāsu'd-Dīn, on ff. 13v-66v.

A commentary by Tājūd-Dīn a'z-Zanjāmī, (d. ca. 1095/1684).

Beginning: الحدث الذى وفق على طاعته عباده، و جمل الصلاة
بعد وحيده - الخ

2. A Persian commentary, probably by Shamsu'd-Dīn Ahmad b. Sulaimān b. Kamāl Pāshā, (d. 940/1533), on ff. 69v-105.

Beginning: معي التسمية بالفارسية يام حدثى في همة أغاى كم كـ
- الخ

3. An anonymous commentary, on ff. 106v-122v.

Beginning: الحدث الذى اوجب التفسير على كل طلاقة من كل فمه
- الخ

4. Another anonymous commentary, on ff. 124v-134.

This commentary is left incomplete at the end.

Beginning: الحدث ... تفسير الثقين ... اعلم بان العبد - الخ

Ending: انى لا يخص يحصل (كذا) دون مصل والصلة دون

Notes in between the different commentaries.

ff. 184, 11, 14, S. 8.8 × 5.6⁷/22.2 × 14.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'līq. Late 13th cent. copies.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.

Preserved in a port folio.

الفيض الصمدانى فى شرح الكيدانى

A'L-FAIDŪ'S-ŞAMDĀNĪ FI SHARḤU'L-KAIDĀNĪ

A commentary on the same by Muḥammad Qāḍīṣādah.

Beginning: الباب الأول من الأبواب الثانية في بيان الفرق المقصود - الخ

Ending: غير يره من كلام الفصول أول الفروع
والمقول ... يناء سيد المرسلين

ff. 73, 11, 25, S. 12.0 × 7.3⁷/30.4 × 18.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'līq, on 15 Jumādā II, 1236/20 March, 1821.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

A rare work.

Seal of Muḥammad Hamidu'd-Dīn, 1254.

هدى حميد الدين - ١٢٥٤

خزانة الروايات

KHIZĀNATŪ'R-RIWĀYĀT

A well-known work on Hanafi jurisprudence by Qāḍī Chakkān a'l-Hindī a'l-Hanafī, (d. 920/1514), in which many earlier works are quoted.

Table of contents in the beginning

Beginning: الحدث الذى خلق الإنسان و علمه الآيات
و رفع مدارج العاملين - الخ

Ending: پس در استعمال آن خوش بودی باز که به ناتمام
پرورد وجود خوشبو بیهداز و اف اغلى بالاصوات

ff. ii + 293, 11, 25, S. 10.4 × 5.8⁷/26.4 × 14.8⁷/29.6 × 10.4 cms.

Written in clear Bahār, by Azīz Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm, in Jumāda I, 972/December, 1564.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: Loth 276; IVASB (Ar.) 502-503; Bk. 1730-1739.

735

F. 13.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 48o. ll. 21. S. 10.6 × 6.4²/27.0 × 16.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nastī'īq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals of Hajdar Yār Khān.

حیدر یار خان - یا حیدر کو از اور کنی

736

F. 14.

Another copy of the same.

Leaves from another work, and table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. viii + 316, ll. 25. S. 11.2 × 6.3²/28.4 × 16.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Ahmad b. Chānd Muḥammad, on 15 Muhājirah, 1052/24 February, 1643 at Daulatabād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal on ff. 12 of Muftī Muḥammad Jamil.

737

سلف الأبحاث

MULTAQĀ'L-ABHŪR

A work on Hanafi jurisprudence compiled in 923/1517, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Halabī. (d. 956/1549).

182

Profuse marginal and interlinear glosses.

Stray notes in the beginning.

المحدث الذى وقف للتفقه فى الدين ، الذى هو جبل المتن - الخ

فليس فى الكتب الاربعة ، والفقىء فى دعم الوكيل

ff. ii + 202, ll. 19. S. 7.6 × 4.7, 5.3 × 2.2²/19.4 × 12.0; 13.4 × 5.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Sha'bān, on 17 Dhūl-hijjah, 1096/4 November, 1685.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Frequently printed.

Seals of Khwāja Raḥmatullāh Khān, II39.

ز رحمت خواه کس بخوبی نداشت - خواجه رحمت الله خان - ۱۱۳۹

Ref: IVASB (Ar.) 501; Bk. 1745-1746.

738

F. 2

حسب المفتي

HASBU'L-MUFI

A collection of judgements delivered during the reign of Sultan 'Ubdallāh, (Shāhānid, 940-946/1533-1539), and subsequently compiled at Mecca by Abu'l Ma'āl b. Khwāja a'l-Bughārī (d. 970/1562); a pupil and son-in-law of Shāikh 'Azzāz, the ancestor of Niġāmu'l Mulk Aṣif Jāh I.

The work is on Hanafi jurisprudence, and dedicated to Sultan Pīr Muhammād, (Shāhānid, 963-968/1555-1560).

This copy is defective at the end in Kitābu'l Aqhras.

المحدث الذى جعل اهل حدایة إلى القرارات المظفرى - الخ

الإنسان إمتد ذلك و على إشارة

ff. 557, ll. 21. S. 10.0 × 6.4²/25.4 × 16.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

183

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Ref: Bk. 1752.

739

الأشباء و النظائر

F. 1.

A'L ASHBĀH WA'N-NAZĀ'IR

A well-known work on Hanafi jurisprudence compiled, in 969/1552, by Zainul-'Abidin b. Ibrāhīm better known as Ibn Nujaim al-Misri, (d. 970/1562).

Beginning: الحدقة وبعد عان القمة أشرف العلوم فدرا - الخ
Ending: قال المؤلف هنا آخراً حروماً أو رداً من كتاب
الأشباء و النظائر في الفقه

ff. 144. ll. 21. S. 10.5×6.5^{cm}/26.0×16.4 cms.

Written in ordinary *nasta'līq*. An early 13 cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Frequently printed.

Ref: Loth. 272; IVASB (Ar). 504; Bk. 1754-1755.

740

الرسائل الزينية في مسائل الحنفية

A'R-RASĀ'ILU'Z-ZAINIYAH FI MASĀ'ILIL-BANAFIYAH

A collection of 32 out of 41 essays on Hanafi law and jurisprudence by the same Ibn Nujaim.

Stray notes at the beginning.

Beginning: سحنان الذي التزمه عن الأشباء و النظائر ، الحدقة
التفضل بفران الصائم والكابر - الخ
Ending: يلزم منه مكاناً آخرى التهوى - واهى أعلم

184

ff. v+99. ll. 19. S. 8.6×5.0^{cm}/21.8×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary *nasta'līq* and *naskh*. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Printed in Calcutta, in 1244 H.

Seals: 1. Zubdatu'l-Ulamā Shaiqhu'l Islām Khān, 1189.

زيادة العلماء شيخ الإسلام خان - ١١٨٩

2. Qādir Qutb.

مو لوي قادر قلى متولى خاقانه حضرت شاه علام حسن قادری

Ref: Bl. 1758.

741

نور الإيضاح ونجاة الأرواح

F. 87.

NŪRUL-IDĀH WA NAJĀTU'L-ARWĀH

A concise work on Hanafi jurisprudence compiled, in 1032/1622, by Abū'l-Ighlās Ḥāsan b. 'Ammār al-Wafā'ī a'sh-Shurānbalālī, (d. 1069/1658).

Profuse marginal glosses. Stray notes at both ends.

Beginning: الحدقة ... قال ... أبو الإخلاص حسن الوفاني
الشر نيللي الحنفي إله الناس مني - الخ
Ending: و قال الاستاذ عطاء رحمة الله تعالى و نعمانا بير كجه

ff. iv+76+6, ll. 12. S. 7.7×4.8/4.5×2.1^{cm}/19.6×12.2; 11.2×5.2 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Printed.

Ref: IVASB (Ar). 529; Bk. 1782.

185

742

Fat. 23. الفتاوى الخيرية لتفع البرية

A'L-FATĀWA'L-KHAIRIYAH LI-NAFA'IL-BARIYAH

A collection of judgements based on Hanafi jurisprudence compiled by Khairu'd-Din b. Ahmad b. Nūru'd-Dīn 'All b. Zainu'd-Dīn a'l-Ayyubi a'r-Ramli a'l-Fārūqī, (d. 1081/1671).

Table of contents in the beginning.

الحمد لله الذي وفق من أراد به الخير للتفقه في الدين
Beginning : و هذا آخر ما رأيته من مسودة فتاوى شيخنا . . . المسنة
Ending : بالفتاوى الخيرية لتفع البرية

ff. iii + 363, ll. 33, S. 11.5 x 939.4 x 5.2^{cm} / 29.4 x 20.0 ; 23.8 x 13.2 cms

Written in clear naskh. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in India and U.A.R.

743

F. 36. مطالب المؤمنين

MATĀLIBU'L-MU'MININ

A collection of judgements based on Hanafi jurisprudence compiled by Badru'd-Din b. Tājū'd-Dīn b. 'Abdu'r Rahmān a'l-Lāhfūrī, (d. before 1084/1673).

الحمد لله الأول بلا بداية الآخر بلا نهاية الواقع
Beginning : قضاء و عطاؤه - الخ

الحمد بارك في فيما بعد الورت كذلك في شرعة
Ending : الإسلام - و الله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 369, ll. 15, S. 12.6 x 7.6^{cm} / 32.0 x 19.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Qāsim 'All on 29 Sha'bān, 1295/28 August, 1878.

European paper. Rubrications. Fairly good condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

744

ذى التورن

DHINNURAIN

An anonymous treatise on arithmetic and Hanafi law of Inheritance compiled in 1107/1695. The title is chromogrammatic.

The work is divided into two qismāt, and sub-divided into bābāt and fāṣilāt.

Marginal glosses.

الحمد لله رب العالمين ، أسرع الحسينين على ماجع
Beginning : لنا حصة من الحكم الراوي - الخ
Ending : فالحاصل أصيبيها من التصحح - و الله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 40, ll. 11, S. 9.0 x 5.0^{cm} / 22.8 x 12.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications, Dampness stains, Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seal of Muniru'l Mulk, 1206.

مimir للملك - ١٢٠٦ -

745

Fat. 28. الفتاوى الهندية

A'L-FATĀWA'L-HINDIYAH

A well-known work on Hanafi jurisprudence compiled by a group of Indian scholars at the instance of the Emperor 'Alamgīr, (1069-1118/1659-1707). Hence is known as Fatiwā 'Alamgīri.

It was compiled under the supervision of Shaikh Niqām Burhānpūri
by :-

- i. Sayyid Muḥammad Qannawī.
- ii. Muḥammad Abu'l Ḥair Thathawi.
- iii. Muṣṭafā Ḥāmid Jaunpūri.
- iv. Qāḍī Muḥammad Husainī Jaunpūri.
- v. Sayyid Niqām'u'd-Dīn Thathawi.

The work is divided into six volumes.

This copy is of Vol. III, from Kitābu'l-Buyū' to Kitābu'l-Qaṣab.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : كتاب ابیوع و فیه عشرون بابا - اباب الأول فی تعریف
البع - الخ

Ending : وضع توابی دار رجل فرمی به و الملاک غائب - هکذا فی آخری لطف

ff. vii + 227. II. 25. S. 13.5 × 9.3; 9.5 × 5.6" / 34.2 × 23.6; 24.0 × 14.4 cms.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Printed in India and U.A.R.

Seal of Muḥammad Haidar, 1243.

سیدر - ۱۲۴۳

Ref: Bk. 1789-1799.

746

Fat. 29.

Another copy of the same, but of Vol. IV, from Kitābu'l-Wakālat to Kitābu'l-Hibā.

Table of contents in the beginning.

188

كتاب الوکالة ، وهو مشتمل على أبواب ، الباب الأول
في بيان معناها شرعاً - الخ

كتاب في الشارعية - كتاب الإجازة

ff. vii + 417. II. 25. S. 15.1 × 9.9; 10.0 × 5.6" / 38.6 × 25.0; 25.2 × 14.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. A mid. 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

747

Fat. 30.

Another copy of the same, but of Vol. V, from Kitābu'l-Ijārah to Kitābu'l-Karāhiyat.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : كتاب الإجازة ، وهو يشتمل على اثنين وثلاثين بابا - الباب
الأول في تفسير الإجازة - الخ

Ending : أو خارج مصر ، وعن أبي يوسف ورحمه الله أن الرجل

ff. i + 471. II. 25. S. 14.4 × 9.5; 10.1 × 5.8" / 36.8 × 24.2; 25.6 × 14.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. A mid. 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal and autograph of Mu'tamānu'd-Daulah, 1172.

مؤمن الدولة - ۱۱۷۲

748

Fat. 31.

Another copy of the same, but of Vol. VI, from Kitābu'l-Tahārī to Kitābu'l-Fardīyah.

189

Beginning : كتاب التحرى ، الباب الأول في تفسير التحرى و بيان
ركنه - الخ

Ending : الفاسد بالإجماع كذا في الاخبار شرح المختار

ff. 456, ll. 25. S. 14.9 × 9.4 ; 10.4 × 5.8" / 37.8 × 24.0 ; 26.4 × 14.8 cms.

Written in good *naskh*. A mid, 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes.
Fair condition. Binding to be repaired.

749

السراج المنير

A'S-SIRĀJU'L-MUNIR

A collection of judgements based on Hanafi jurisprudence compiled
by Tābi'ī Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Sa'īd, Mufti of Lucknow, (d.1128/1718).

Beginning : منك الامارة و إليك النهاية يا من أثار بعلم افنته قلوب
أولى الآباب - الخ

Ending : والواحد الماخوذ العشرة في الصفر و الثالثة عن يسار

ff. 213, ll. 13. S. 9.7 × 6.2" / 24.8 × 15.6 cms.

Written in good *nastalīq*, by Mīr Hāmid 'Allī, in Muhamarram, 1252/
April, 1836.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

750

مختار المذاهب

MUKHTĀRŪL-JINĀYĀT

A tract on Hanafi law compiled, in 1284/1867, by Ibn Muhammād
Iṣrāqī aṣh-Shāfi'i, and dedicated to Muqhtārūl Mulk Sir Sālār Jaung, the

F. 72.

Prime Minister of Hyderābād.

The work is preceded by a qasidah on ff. 1v-7.

Beginning : نحمدك اللهم يا من جعلت فضائلنا الحياة حديداً كلاماً
كتاباً إلسايات واسعدنا إلساية من حيث المرة - الخ

Ending : اللهم اجعل ما أوردناه في هذه اورقات خالصاً لوجهك
الكرم . . . آمين يا رب العالمين

ff. 61, ll. 8. S. 7.5 × 4.9" / 19.0 × 12.4 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Bound.
A work of local interest, dedicated to the Collector's grandfather.

751

F. 73.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 40, ll. 8. S. 7.8 × 5.3" / 19.8 × 13.4 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Bound.

752

فتاوى الوراثة

FATĀWA'L-PŪRĀNIYAH

A rare collection of judgements compiled by 'Abdu'l Wahhāb b.
Bāyazīd b. 'Abī Sa'īd a'l-Pūrānī whose identity could not be established.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . بكتابه . . . أصل الشرعية للمراء ، رفع بخطابه
نروع المذهبة - الخ

Ending : عل ما رأيت وإن أردت وعامة مشائخنا رحيم الله

ff. 490, ll. 23, S. 9.8×5.5; 7.3×4.8²/24.8×14.0; 18.4×9.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Jamālu'd-Dīn 'Uthmāni.

خادم رباني يحال الدين عثمانى

A rare work

753

جواهر الأخلاطى

Fat. 1. JAWĀHIRU'L-IKHLĀTI

A rare work on Hanafi jurisprudence by Burhānu'd-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad, a'l-İghlātī a'l-Husaini whose identity is obscure.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى كرم نوع الإنسان بشريف المقل ليهدى به إلى أمارات التوحيد - الخ

Ending: الذى له عروض وعفارات وحيوانات وأمئمة وأجيال كما فرض في المائة واثقة أعلى

ff. ii+155, ll. 23, S. 12.4×7.0²/31.4×17.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Ḥādar Yār Khān.

حیدر یار خان

A rare work

754

كتفایة الشعبي

F. 57. KIFĀYATU'SH-SHA'BI

A collection of decisions upon Hanafi law, compiled by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'Umar As'h-Sha'bī.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

الاتالى فخر يصبح فى الناس بذلك غربت أخبارك - الخ

ينظرون هل به تطوع أثناها نجور الفريضة بالتطور -

وأله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 248, ll. 19, S. 8.8×4.9²/22.2×12.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by 'Abdū'l Latīf b. Khān Muḥammad, on 10 Muḥarram, 1179/29 June, 1765.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Āṣīlah Vol. II, p. 1596

755

الفتاوى الرحمانية

A'L-FATĀWA'R-RAHMĀNI

A collection of judgements based on Hanafi jurisprudence compiled by 'Abdū'r Rahmān a'l-Gujarāti whose identity is not established.

Table of contents in the beginning and notes at both ends.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى فضل القهقه على جميع العادات ، وجعل أهله فخرين يستكرزون السعادات - الخ

Ending: و ميراث المؤمنات في يوم الصرخ والطرطر - كذلك في القسطلاني في باب الرؤبة

ff. iii+257+3, ll. 21, S. 8.6×5.0²/22.0×12.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh, in Ṣafar 1185/May, 1771.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

756

Fat. 25.

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. وإنحرى الاقتصاد في العمل والعمل من أمر المبين

ff. 222. 11. 19. S. 10.0 × 5.7⁷/25.4 × 14.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, in a few different hands.
An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

757

F. 98/1. رساله في تحقيق الصبح الصادق

RISĀLA FI TAHQIQI Ş-SŪBHI Ş-SĀDIQ

A tract on the phenomena of the true dawn based on Hanafi jurisprudence, by Abu'l Maŷâsin Muhammad Qâsim.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي جعل الصلاة على المؤمنين كفانا موقتنا - الخ

Ending : من قلب شقيق، سل الله عليه وعلى آخوانه من الشيوخ وأمه ومحبتهن أجمعين

والحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 17. 11. 15. S. 8.3 × 4.8⁷/21.0 × 12.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

758

F. 79/1. منظومه في الفائض

(MANZŪMAH FI'L-FARĀ'ID)

An anonymous versified tract on Sunni law of Inheritance.

Beginning : بسم من من ألطنه مسأ + ارت رزقنا اللهى فاما

Ending : عام اود فلن شهر رجب + تم اهـاته لـك اعـب

ff. 9. 11. 15. S. 6.8 × 4.3⁷/17.2 × 11.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals: 1. Muṣṭafā bin 'All.

2. Muḥammad b. Qāsim.

مصطفى بن علي

يا صاحب الطف المني ... انتي المقرب به من قدم

759

F. 55.

كتاب الأخية

(KITABU'L-HIYAH)

Fragment of some work on Hanafi law pertaining to the sacrifice during 'Idū'l-Aḍḥā.

Beginning : الفصل الاول في بيان وجوب الأخية ومن يحب

ومن لا يحب عليه - الخ

Ending : ولو أمر السكين عليها أسميه واحدة أجزاء - قالوا نعم

ff. 25. 11. 13. S. 8.4 × 4.6⁷/21.2 × 11.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

760

F. 56.

كتاب الفقه

(KITĀBU'L-FIQH)

An anonymous treatise on Hanafi law, defective in the beginning.

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning : ذو ايمان عنه ويفقة او جهل أنها عزبة - الخ

Ending : من اهل تحرى وأكل في الاحمار - واقع آخر

ff. 123 + 1. 11. 9. S. 7.5 × 4.6⁷/19.0 × 12.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Muḥammad Qulāb b. Bābā Naṣar Shalḥī, in 1084/1673.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

761

رسالة الفقه

(RISĀLATU'L-FIQH)

F. 18.

An anonymous tract on a'l-Tahārah.

الحمد لله الذي جعل الطهارة مفتاح الصلاة... وبعد فان الطهارة :
جامعة للفرائض والسن والمحاجات - الخ
Ending :

ff. 10. 11. 15. S. 8.7×5.1"/22.2×13.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Muhammad Nā'im, 1157.

خاتم رام آل نعيم - ١١٥٧

762

مقدمة الصلاة

MUQADDAMATU'S-SALĀT

F. 99/1.

Another copy of the Muqaddamatu's-Salāt by a'l-Kaidānī.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اعلم بأن العبد مبتلا بن أدنى بطبعاته - الخ
Ending : بدون اختياره وتعذر الحديث ... أصحاب آئين

ff. 15. 11. 9. S. 6.1×4.3"/15.4×10.8 cms

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Not bound.

763

كتاب الفرائض

(KITĀBU'L-FARĀ'ID)

F. 101/2.

A fragment of a work on Hanafi law of Inheritance.
Stray notes at the end.

Beginning : كتاب الفرائض أي مسائل قسم المواريثات ، بجمع ، فربضة - الخ

Ending : أربعة آلاف و مائتين ، تمت لأئنة الغرب

ff. 23+1. 11. 13. S. 9.0×5.0"/22.8×12.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

764

المجموع

F. 98/2-4.

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains three short treatises.

1. Risāla fi l-Fa'i'l-Libya, on ff. 1v-6.

A tract, on the growing of beard based on Islamic principles, by
Muhammad Hayāt a's-Sindī a'l-Madani.

Beginning : الحمد لله حدا يليق بعلو كعبه ... أما بعد فنقول الفقير
بعد حياة - الخ

2. Bašārat Li Ahl-l-Ishārat, on ff. 6-12v.

A collection of traditions giving good tidings to those who point the
fore finger in Namāz, compiled by the same Muhammad Hayāt.

Beginning : الحمد لله من علية سيد العالمين ... أما بعد فهذه رسالة
مساواة - الخ

3. Zādu'l-Muttaql wa'l Muhtadī, on ff. 13-31.

An anonymous tract on the pious and those who are on the right path by observing Islamic ways of life.

Beginning : الحمد لله كي يحب ويرضى وصلة وسلام على ربنا

AL-KĀFI

وحبه - الخ

Ending : وجلنا من الدين رضا عنك ورضيت عنهم بالله

ff. 31. 1L 29. S. 8.3 x 4.8" / 21.0 x 12.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

II. MĀLIKI

765

شرح مقدمة العزرة للجامعة الأزهرية

F.M. 22 SHARHU MUQADDIMATU'L-IZZIYAH LI'L-JAMĀ'ĀTI'L-AZHARIYAH

A commentary compiled in 1082/1671, by 'Abdul Bāqī b. Yūsuf a'l-Zurqānī a'l-Mālikī, (d. 1099/1687). It is on Muqaddimatu'l-^l-Izziyah of Nūrū'd-Dīn Abu'l Hasan a'sh-Shāhīdī, (d. 656/1258).

Beginning : وصل الله علی سیدنا محمد وعل آله وصحبہ وسلم أنا بعده

تفوق - الخ

Ending : وإن نبيه في إلسان - وله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 272. 1L 17. S. 8.3 x 4.9" / 21.0 x 12.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, on 15 Dhuqa'dah, 1192/2 December, 1777.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed.

Seal of Muniru'l Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

III SHĀFĀT

766

شرح الأرجوزة للحشية

SHARHUL-URJŪZATU'R-RAHBIYAH

A commentary, by Abū Bakr ^{ibn}, Ahmad a's-Sabti, on a versified treatise on the Shāfāt law of Inheritance of Abū 'Abdu'l Muḥammad b. Ḥusain a'r-Rahbī a'sh-Shāfi'i, (d. 577/1181).

Stray notes at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله الأعلى بلا كثيبة، الأبدى بلا ابتدأة، الخ

Ending : أى يطه ويرد حم بار - وله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 44 + 2. 1L 25. S. 9.0 x 5.0" / 22.8 x 12.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Muhyu'd-Dīn b. Shaikh Ahmad a'l-Kūchak, in Rajab, 1137/March, 1725, at Arkāt.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seal of Muniru'l Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

767

غاية الاختصار

GHĀYATU'L-IKHTIŚĀR

A concise and useful work on Shāfāt jurisprudence by Abū Shujā' Ahmad b. a'l-Husain b. Abhmād a'l-İsfahānī, (d. 593/1196).

Notes at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... قال القاضي أبو شجاع أحد بن حسن بن أحد الأسفهاني ... وجد نفسي في بعض الأصناف - الخ

Ending : وصارت أم ولد بالوطى بالشهبة على أحد القولين -

وأعلم بالصواب

ff.42+3. II. S. 8.1×5.9"/20.4×15.0 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed.

Seals of Mumtuz Mulk, 1206.

مُتْزِ الْمُلْكُ - ٦٢

Ref: Bk. 1832.

768

الإفاعة في حل الألفاظ أبي شجاع

A'L-IQNĀ'FI HALL-I ALFĀZI ABI SHUJĀ

A detailed commentary on *Qāyatū'l-īkhīṣār* compiled, in 978/1564, by Shamsu'd-Din Muhammad b. Ahmad a'l-Khatib a'sh-Sharbini, (d. 977/1569).

This copy is Vol. I, from the beginning up to *Kitābu'l-Farā'id*.

Beginning: الحدث الذى نشر للعاء أعلاه وثبت علم على اصراط المستثير
اقرأناً - الخ

Ending: فإن الطعن في زرقة قيمة التوب غالباً ولا كذلك الكتابة فانها تدققها
وأفاد العبر بالصواب

ff. 642. II. 15. S. 8.6×6.2"/22.0×15.6 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. ff. 402-416 by a later hand. Fairly good condition.

Printed.

Ref: Bk. 1838.

769

F.S. 2.

Another copy of the same, but of Vol. II, from *Kitābu'l-Farā'id* upto *Kitābu'l-'Utuq*.

200

الفنانش *جمع فريضة يمكى مفروضة أي مقدرة* - الخ

والى زوشواك إِيَّابا ، الهم بفضلك حق رحمة لا تحذى دعاء

ff. 242. II. 30. S. 12.1×8.1"/30.6×20.6 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired. Bound.

770

تحفة المحتاج بشرح المنهاج

TUHFATU'L-MUHTĀJ BI SHARHU'L-MINHĀJ

A commentary compiled, in 958/1551, by Ahmad b. Muḥammad b. 'All b. Ḥajar a'l-Haṭhamī (d. 974/1566), on *Minhājū't-Tālibīn* of Yahyā b. Sharaf a'n-Nawawī, (d. 676/1277).

Minhājū't-Tālibīn is an abridgement of a'l-Muharrar, a useful concise work on Shāfi'i jurisprudence by Abu'l Qāsim 'Abdu'l Karīm b. Muḥammad a'l-Qawāṣī a'r-Rāfī, (d. 623/1226).

The work is in four volumes.

This copy is of Vol. I, from the beginning upto *Kitābu'l-Hajj*, and defective at the end.

Beginning: الحدث الذى جعل لكل أمة شرعة و منهاجاً - الخ

Ending: و دعاء الزائر بالآمن الناشي

ff. 242. II. 30. S. 12.1×8.1"/30.6×20.6 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Paper of ff. 283 to the end crumbling to pieces. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in U.A.R.

Ref: Bk. 1844-1847.

ff. 42+3, II. S. 8.1×5.9"/20.4×15.0 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed.

Seals of Mumtuz Mulk, 1206.

منبر الملك - ٦

Ref: Bk. 1832.

768

الإقناع في حل ألفاظ أبي شجاع

AL-IQNĀ'FI HALL-I ALFĀZI ABĪ SHUJĀ

A detailed commentary on *Ghayatū'l-Ightisār* compiled, in 972/1564, by Shamsu'd-Din Muhammad b. Ahmad a'l-Khatib a'sh-Sharbinī. (d. 977/1569).

This copy is Vol. I. from the beginning up to *Kitābu'l-Parā'id*.

Beginning: الخدف الذي نشر للعلامة أعلاماً وثبت لهم على اصر اط للستيم
اقداماً - الخ

Ending: فإن التعلز بزید قیمة الثوب عالياً ولا كذلك الكثابة فانها تدقعها
وافت اعلم بالصواب

ff. 642, II. 15. S. 8.6×6.2"/22.0×15.6 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. ff. 402-416 by a later hand. Fairly good condition.

Printed.

Ref: Bk. 1838.

769

F.S. 2.

Another copy of the same, but of Vol. II, from *Kitābu'l-Parā'id* upto *Kitābu'l-Utaq*.

الفرائض اجمع نزيفه يملي مفروضة أي مقدرة - الخ

والى رحوانك [ابا] ، القول بفضل حق رجاءه لا تخفي دعاءك

ff. 435, II. 17. S. 8.6×6.2"/22.0×15.6 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired. Bound.

770

تحفة الحاج بشرح المنهاج

TUHFATU'L-MUHTĀJ BI SHARHI'L-MINHĀJ

A commentary compiled, in 958/1551, by Ahmad b. Muhammad b. 'Alī b. Hājjar a'l-Haithamī (d. 974/1566), on *Minhāju't-Tālibīn* of Yahyā b. Sharaf a'n-Nawawī, (d. 676/1277).

Minhāju't-Tālibīn is an abridgement of a'l-Muhibbar, a useful concise work on Shāfi'i jurisprudence by Abu'l Qāsim 'Abdu'l Karīm b. Muhammād a'l-Qawzīnī a'r-Rāfī'i, (d. 623/1226).

The work is in four volumes.

This copy is of Vol. I, from the beginning upto *Kitābu'l-Hajj*, and defective at the end.

Beginning: الخدف الذي جعل لكل آمة شرعاً ومنها - الخ

Ending: ودعا الزارز بالر الشاشي

ff. 242, II. 30. S. 12.1×8.1"/30.6×20.6 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Paper of ff. 183 to the end crumbling to pieces. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in U.A.R.

Ref: Bk. 1844-1847.

F.S. 5.

Another copy of the same, but of Vol. III, from Kitābu'l-Farā'id to Kitābu'n-Nafqah.

Beginning : كتاب الفرائض أى مسائل تسمة الواريث مع غرفة
يعنى مفروضة من الفرض - الخ

Ending : مقصد اصلحا كا هو معلوم - واقف سبحانه و تعالى أعلم

ff. 205, ll. 25, S. 11.8×8.0"/30.6×20.4 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by Qādi 'Abdu'r Rahmān Nawa'iṭī of Ibrāhīmbaṭān. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

F.S. 6.

Another copy of the same, but of Vol. IV, from Kitābu'l-Qasas to Kitābu'l-Ummahātu'l-Awlād.

This copy is defective in the beginning,

Beginning : مع حرامة لأنها علبت أكثر طرق الزهق - الخ

Ending : و آخر دعوامات الحدقة رب العالمين

ff. 236, ll. 29, S. 12.1×8.0"/30.6×20.4 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 13th cent. copy.

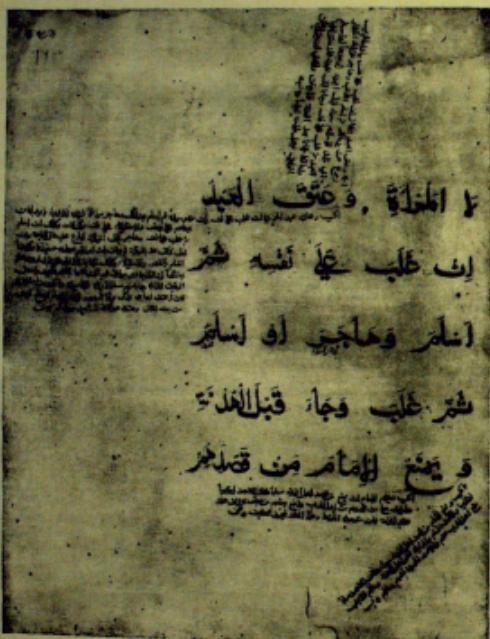
Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

F.S. 7-9. الحاوي الصغير

A'L-HĀWIU'S-ṢAGHIR

A well known and most reliable work on Shāfi'i Jurisprudence

To face p. 203



Opening page showing good Bahār script of A'l-Hāfi'u's-Saghir.

compiled by Najmu'd-Din 'Abdul-Karīb b. 'Abdu'l-Karīm al-Qazwīnī,
(d. 665/1266).

Profuse marginal and interlinear glosses, and notes in the beginning
on Vol. I.

The work is bound in three volumes,

and will require no understanding in reading books in addition to

Vol. I. The first and last pages have marginal and inter-

linear notes, and the first page has also a marginal note.

Beginning: المدحه الذى التوحى بالظمة و الكربلاء ، المفرد بدمام

تممها بـ "الله رب العالمين" .

Ending: العزة والبقاء - الخ

Vol. II

Beginning: اردى او زيادة في اندر او بعد شهر - الخ

Ending: المطوف بعضها على بعض

Vol. III.

Beginning: الأول آخر اليوم الأول و ليلة القدر - الخ

Ending: إيلادها قبل عفت إن ماتا وفقت الولا - غافت

fl. v+262+258+256=790. 11. 5. S. 14.0 x 11.2⁷/35.6 x 28.6 cms.

Written in good Bahār, broad script, during 781-782/1379-1380, in
the reign of Nasiru'd-Din, vide f. 1.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To
be repaired, and re-bound.

Rare and old codices

Printed in U.A.R.

Seals: 1. Rustam 'Ali Khan.

2. Muniru'l Mulk, Muniru'd-Daūlāt Hādar Yār Khan Bahādūr
Sher Jung, 2269.

منير الملك مير الدولة هیدر یار خان یہادر شیر جنگ ۲۲۶۹

Ref: Bk. 1858.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَاللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ خَلْقٍ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ أَنْ يَحْكُمَنِي عَلَيْهِ الْفَسَادُ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ أَنْ يَحْكُمَنِي عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَاحُ

776

رِحْمَةُ الْأَمَمِ فِي اختِلافِ الْأَمَمِ

F.S. 12.

RAHMATU'L-UMMAH FI IKHTILAFI'L-A'IMMAH

A collection of those problems of jurisprudence on which the four Sunni Imams have different views compiled by Abū 'Abdullāh b. 'Abdū'r Rāhmān a'l-Qarshī a'sh-Shāfi'i a'l-'Uthmāni a'l-Qatābī, (d. 780/1378).

Notes and table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: الحَدِيثُ الَّذِي أَخْرَجَ إِحْسَانَهُ وَأَنْزَلَ قُرْآنَهُ وَتَرَرَ فِيهِ
قواعدِ دِينِهِ - الْخَ

Ending: وَقَالَ مَا لَكَ لَا يَحْبُرُ زَلْدَكَ -
fl. iii+152. ll. 21. S. 9.4×6.7"/23.8×17.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 8 Ṣafar, 1123/17 March, 1712.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed.

777

F.S. 11

Another copy of the same.

Notes and table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.
fl. iii+154. ll. 19. S. 11.4×7.8; 8.3×5.5"/29.0×19.8; 21.0×14.2 cms

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

778

F. 13.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

fl. 240. ll. 23. S. 9.0×5.6"/23.0×14.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 14 Ṣafar, 1159/25 February, 1746.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

779

حَسْنُ التَّوْسِلَ فِي آدَابِ زِيَارَةِ أَفْضَلِ الرَّسُولِ

HUSNUT-TAWĀṢ'UL PI ADĀBI ZIYĀRATI AFDALIP'R-RUSUL'

A treatise on respect and prayers for the Holy Prophet when visiting his tomb in Madina, compiled, in 943/1536, by Zainu'd-Din 'Abdu'l Qāhir b. Ahmad b. 'All a'l-Fākihi a'l-Makki, (d. 982/1574).

Beginning: الحَدِيثُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الْأَدَابَ آدَابَ رَسُولِهِ وَالصَّلَاةَ عَلَيْهِ أَعْظَمَ

Ending: وَسِيَّدُ الْخَ

وَحَسِّبَنَا إِنَّهُ وَنَعَمْ أَوْ كَيْلَ وَصَلَ افَ... يَارَبُ الْعَالَمِينَ

fl. 85. ll. 14. S. 9.3×5.3"/23.6×13.4 cms.

Written in clear nastā'ilq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

4 rare work

780

المِيزَانُ الشَّرْفَانِيُّ

A'L-MIZĀNU'SH-SHA'RĀNI

A treatise dealing with the different views of the sunni jurisprudence

and explaining as to how these could be reconciled. The work was compiled by 'Abdu'l Wahhab b. Ahmad b. 'All a'sh-Shā'irī, (d. 973/1565).

Notes and table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: الحدقة الذى جعل الشرعة الطهارة بغير ا يتفرع منه بخار جميع
العلوم - الخ

Ending: يأخذ وايدك في أحوال يوم القيمة

ff. iv + 263, ll. 25, S. 9.5 × 5.5; 7.2 × 4.8²/24.2 × 14.0; 18.2 × 9.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Folio 1-16, 30-36 and 263, replenished by Ghalām Dastagir, on 8 Sha'bān, 1259/3 August, 1843.

'Unwan. Red ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Illustrated by coloured designs on ff. 35-36.

Printed.

Seals: 1. Muhammad Murād, 1132.

الرايى عور به الودود محمد مزاد بن عبد صاد

2. and 3. Muhammad, Murād 1147.

اللهم اجعلني بحيرة محمد مزاد علاء محمد - ١١٤٧ - ١١٣٢

781

F.S. 18.

Another copy of the same.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual,

Ending: as usual.

ff. ii + 333, ll. 24, S. 11.8 × 7.0²/30.0 × 20.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, in a few different hands.

A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio. Seal and autograph of Sayyid Yūsuf. سید یوسف

782

F.S. 19.

Another copy of the same, defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly.

Ending: as usual. الدار الآخرة فيخرج من قل ذلك منهون شاه - الخ

ff. 262, ll. 25, S. 10.0 × 6.2²/25.4 × 15.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A mid. 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Two folios, before the last one missing. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Yahyā, 1088.

خاک قم یعنی است - ۱۰۸۸

783

Bushra'l-Karīm Sharh Masā'il al-Tilim

BUSHRA'L-KARIM SHARH MAS'ILIT-TA'LIM.

A commentary by Sa'īd b. Muḥammad Ba'ash'hān on the Muqaddama of Shāfi'i law of 'Abdu'r Rahmān Bāfi'dī a'l-Hadrāni, (d. 973/1565).

The work is in two parts bound in one volume.

Part II on Ṣalātu'l-Jum'ah, from ff. 203.

Stray notes at the end.

Beginning: الحدقة ... قد كتبت شرحت مقدمة الإمام الأول از ابر
عبد الرحمن بن عبد الرحمن بن فاضل الخ

Ending: وزنة عرشك و متنهي عليك و آياتك بارب العالمين

ff. 383 + 1, ll. 21, S. 21.1 × 7.0²/30.6 × 20.2 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by Shaikh Rahmān b. Muḥammad a'l-Umūdī, on 10 Ṣafar, 1285/3 June, 1868.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Printed in U. A. R.

784

المجموعه

A'L-MAJMU'AH

This copy contains three works:-
1. A'sh-Sharḥu 'Ala'l-Muqaddimati'l-Haḍramiyah, on ff. 2-171.

A detailed commentary on 'Abdu'l-lah a'l-Haḍramī's work on Shāfi'i jurisprudence, compiled, in 944/1537, by Ahmad b. Muḥammad b. 'All b. Hajar a'l-Haṭhamī, (d. 974/1566).

Table of contents in the beginning.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly.

يَأْلَ وَلَا يُطِي وَكُلَّهَا مُشْقَنْ مِنْ
الرَّحْمَةِ - الْخَ

2. (Ar-Risālūtu f'il-Farā'id), on ff. 171v-193.

Extract. on Law of Inheritance, by Abu'l-Fadl 'Abdu'l-'Azīz b. 'All a'l-Ashnāhī.

Beginning:

الحمد لله رب العالمين الصلاة على رسوله محمد صلى
آله عليه وآله وسلم أما بعد فاني اخرجت عن المختصر
في الفوائض - الـخ

3. Ta'līmu'l-Mut'allim Tariqa't-Ta'allum, on ff. 193v-290v.

A tract on religious education by Burhānu'd-Dīn a'l-Zarnūjī.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي فضلني آدم بالعلم والعمل على جميع العالمين - الـخ

Ending: abruptly. مائة مرة سبعاً إنما أتي بهذه ميسغان آلة النظم وتحتمل استغفار آلة
ff. 1+208, 11 19, S. 8.0×4.7"/20.4×12.0 cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*, by Shaikh Hussain, on 29 Dhuqa'dah, 1098/26 September, 1887.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

No. 1 printed in Cairo, in 1303 H.

Ref: Bl. 1873 for No. 1.

785

سفينة النجاة

SAFINATU'N-NAJĀT

A tract on ablutions and namāz by Salīm b. 'Abdu'l-lah b. Sa'īd Samīr a'l-Khudrī, (d. 1273/1857).

Beginning: وبه نصيحة على أمور الدنيا والدين وصلحته
على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين - اخ
وأموال التجارة والركار والمدن وآفة عمل وأداء

Ending: ff. 12, 11, 13, S. 7.6×5.9"/19.4×15.0 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

IV HANBALI

786

السياسة الإسلامية الشرعية

A'S-SIYĀSATU'L-ISLĀMIYAT-U SH-SHARI'YAH

A work on Islamic politics based on Hanballī jurisprudence by Abu'l-'Abbās 'Abdūl-Halīm b. 'Abdu'l-Salām, known as Ibn Taimiyah a'l-Hanballī, (d. 728/1327).

It is also known as a'l-Jawāmi' fi's-Siyāsatī'l-Hābiyyah.

Beginning: بسم الله الذي أرسل رسلاً ببيانات وأنزل مهمها الكتاب
والبراز - الـخ

Ending: تابعه ويرضاه من القول والعمل فما لا حوصل
ولا غواة إلا باه

ff. 47. ll. 21. S. 8.8 x 5.6²/22.2 x 14.2 Cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.
Printed in Bombay, in 1306 H.

Seal of 'Abdu'l 'Aziz, 1288.

عبد العزيز - ١٢٨٨

787

متن الإرادات

MUNTABA'L-IRĀDĀT

A work on Hanbali jurisprudence by Taqṣū'd-Dīn Abu'l Baqā
Muhammad b. Ahmad b. 'Abdu'l 'Aziz a'l-Futūḥī, (d. 972/1564).

Beginning : قال شيخنا وسيده... أحمد الله وحق إلى أن أحد، وأصل
وأسلم على خير خلقه أحد - السخ

Ending : وله على درهم أو دينار ونحوها يلزم منه أحد ما ويعينه تم الكتاب

ff. 245. ll. 19. S. 8.1 x 5.8²/20.4 x 14.8 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Seal of Mumru'l Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

Ref: Bk. 1882-1883.

5 'AQĀ'ID-THEOLOGY

788

الفقه الأكبر

A'L-FIQHU'L-AKBAR

A tract on 'aqā'id ascribed to Abū Hanīfa a'n-Nu'mān b. Thābit
a'l-Kāfi, better known as Imāmū'l-As'ām, (d. 150/767).

Beginning :

هذا كتاب الفقه الأكبر... أصل انترويد وما يصح

الاعتقاد - الخ

Ending :

وأقه يهدى من يشاء إلى صراط مستقى

ff. 6. ll. 15. S. 8.1 x 5.3²/20.6 x 13.4 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, in 1212/1297.

Rubrications. Margins, repaired. Good condition. To be re-bound.

Frequently printed and translated in Muslim countries.

Ref: Loth. 380. IVASB (Ar). 697-698; Bk. 485; RL. 1511-1512.

789

المهد في بيان التوحيد

AT-TAMHID FI BAYĀN T-TAŪHID

A work on Sunni 'aqā'id compiled by Abū Shukūrū's-Sallimī, Muham-
mad b. 'Abdu's-Sa'īd b. Shu'aib a'l-Kabashī who flourished in v/xi c.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمين والآلاء والسماء والكثير واللطف

واللطاء - الخ

Ending : وما يقبل الحديث فهو محدث وعذر واعتذر أعلم بالصواب

ff. ii+186. ll. 17. S. 9.4 x 6.0²/23.8 x 15.2 Cms

Written in clear naskh on 4 Šafār, 1089/18 March, 1678.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To
be repaired and re-bound.

Printed in Iran, in 1309H.

Seals: 1. Abū'l 'Alī 'Alamgr Shāhī.

أبو العلّال علام كبر شاهي

2. Muhammad Hussain 'Alamgr Shāhī. 23-1091.

د. حسن عالمكم شاهي - ١٤٤١-٢٣

3. Malik Muhammad Zahiru'd-Din, 1147.

Ref: Lrb. 384.

مِنْ مَهْدِ شَهْرُ الدِّينِ - ١١٤٧

790

(رسائل للإمام الغزالى)

A'R-RASĀ'ILU LIL-IMĀMIL-GHAZZĀLI

This copy contains three works on Sunnī 'aqīdah by Abū Hāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a'l-Ghaizzālī, (d. 505/1110).

1. A'l-Ajwibatu'l-Ghaizzāliyah fi'l-Masā'ilu'l-Ukhrāwiyah (A'l-Mađfūnu's-Saghir) on ff. Iv-34.

It deals with the problems relating to Soul and hereafter.

Beginning: قَلِ الْإِيمَانُ أَكْلَمُ . . . لَا سَقَلَ عَنْ مَعْنَى قَوَاهُ تَعَالَى فَإِذَا سَوَيْهُ

وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِي - الْخَ

2. (Māhiyatū'n-Nuṭq wa'l-Kalām), on ff. 37v-64.

On the essence of speech and disputation.

Beginning: الْجَدَّةُ الَّذِي عَقَلَ الْعُقْلَ بِعَشْبَتِهِ عَنِ الإِشَارَةِ إِلَى بَدَائِهِ آتَهُ - الْخَ

3. A'd-Durratū'l-Fākhirah fi Kashfi 'Ulūmi'l-Ākhirah, on ff. 63v-200.

On the Fate of Soul after Death and the Day of Judgement.

Stray notes at both ends, and in between the words.

Beginning: الْجَدَّةُ الَّذِي خَصَّ نَفْسَهُ بِالدَّوَامِ وَحَكَ عَلَى مِنْ سَوَاءِ

بِالْأَنْصَارِ - الْخَ

Ending: وَتَعَلَّمُ بَعْضَهُمْ بِعِصْنِ ذَكَرِ بَعْدِ الْفَوْهِ وَعَوْنَهُ حَسْنُ تَوْفِيقِهِ

ff. 8+100+25, 11, 15, S. 8.3×4.9"/21.0×12.4 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*. Late 11th cent. copies.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition Bound

1 and 3 printed

Ref: For 1. RL 1753-1754.

791

الدرة الفاخرة في كشف علوم الآخرة

A'D-DURRATU'L-FĀKHIRAH FI KASHFI 'ULŪMI'L-ĀKHIRAH

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: وَلَا يَنْفَتِ الْبَعْدُ مِنْ شَاطِئِ الْأَيْمَانِ

ff. 44-11, 15, S. 7.4×4.6; 5.0×2.8"; 18.8×11.4; 12.8×7.2 cms

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Printed in Europe in 1878.

Seals: 1. Abū'l-Baqā' Arħamū'd-Dīn Maħmūd, 1124,

أبو الباقر أرجمن الدين محمود - ١١٢٤

2. Abū'l-Faħħ Akramū'd-Dīn Muħammad, 1152.

أبو الفتح أكرم الدين محمد - ١١٥٢

792

شرح العقائد النسفية

SHARH U'L-AQĀ'IDI'N-NASAFIYAH

A famous commentary compiled, in 768/1367, by Sa'du'd-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar at-Taftażī, (d. 794/1389), on 'Aqā'idi'ū'n-Nasafiyah of Najmu'd-Dīn Abū Ḥaŷ Umar b. Muħammad b. Ahmad a'n-Nasafi, (d. 537/1142), which is a short treatise on Sunnī 'aqīdah.

Beginning: الْجَدَّةُ التَّرْجِيدُ بِمَلَالِ ذَاهِهِ وَكَلَّ صَفَاهِ التَّنْقِيدِ

فِي مَوْتِ أَبِيرُوتِ - الْخَ فَلَا دَلَالٌ عَلَى أَفْصَافِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ -

Ending: وَلَمْ أَعْلَمُ بِالصَّورَابِ

ff. 80, 11, 15, S. 8.6×4.7; 5.7×2.6"; 22.0×12.0; 14.6×6.6 cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Frequently printed.

Ref: IvASB(AT). 705-711; Bk. 500-502; RL. 1542-1550.

793

A and K. 102.

Another copy of the same.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 73. ll. 16 or 17. S. 9.8×5.5²/24.8×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'īq, by Nāṣir Muḥammad b. Sha'īgh Zainu'd-Dīn, on 20 Dhūhajja, 1036/22 August, 1627, at Nafṣārī, (Sūrat).

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Mīr Adal.

؟ العدل باصر الله

Autographs of previous owners.

794

A and K. 100.

Another copy of the same.

Stray notes at both ends.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. iii+56+2. ll. 21. S. 7.6×4.9²/19.4×12.4 cms.

Written in clear nastā'īq, fine script. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. First and last folios by a later hand. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Hāidār Yār Khān.

يا حیدر کار ادرکنی

795

A and K. 99.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 94. ll. 13. S. 8.3×5.6²/21.0×14.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'īq, by Ghulām Rasūl b. Yār Muḥammad b. Shāfi'ī Lād, in 1148/1735.

Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seal of Muṣiru'l Mulk, 1206.

منير الملک - ١٢٠٦

796

A and K. 101.

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly.

ولا ألم لهم و يقدرون بذن الله على أعمالهم

ff. ii+180. ll. 9. S. 7.9×5.9²/20.0×15.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'īq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Muṣiru'l Mulk, 1206.

منير الملک - ١٢٠٦

797

A and K. 58. *الخاتمة على شرح العقامد النسفية*

A'L-HĀSHĪYATU 'ALĀ SHARHI'L-'AQĀ'IDI'N-NASAFIY AH

A super-commentary on the preceding work by Shamsu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Mūsā, commonly called a'l-hāshīyātī, (d. after 862/1458).

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning : ... قال بعد أخذ لسته و الصلاة على سيد رسله ... قال
الشارح التحرير عامله انه يطلقه الخطير - الخ
Ending : ... وبه يظهر أن هذا الوجه أيضا إنما يفيد تفضيلهم
ff. 63. ll. 12 to 22. S. 6.5×4.6⁸/16.6×11.8 cms.

Written in a few different hands in nasta'ilq or nasīḥ. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Frequently printed.

Ref: Loth. 390-395; IVASB (Ar). 712-714; Bk. 503-506;

RL. 1551-1557.

798

F. 86/2.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : ... قال الشارح التحرير - عامله انه يطلقه الخطير - الخ
Ending : ... as usual.
ff. 84. ll. 13. S. 7.5×4.9⁸/19.0×12.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'ilq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Last 12 folios damaged. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

799

A and K. 156/1 and 2.

المجموعة

A'L-MAJMO'AH

This copy contains two works.

Sharḥu'l-'Aqā'idī'n-Nasafiyah, on ff. 1-58.

Another copy of the same by a'l-Taftazānī.

Refer Nos. (792-796)

Profuse marginal glosses, and note in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

2. A'l-Hāshiyatu 'Alā Sharḥi'l-'Aqā'idī'n-Nasafiyah, on ff. 58v-101.

Another copy of the same by a'l-Khiyālī.

Refer Nos: (797-798).

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. iii + 101. ll. 17. S. 7.8×5.0; 5.4×3.1⁸/19.6×12.8; 13.6×7.8 Cms.

Written in clear nasīḥ, by Muṣṭafā Bābā b. Muṣṭafā Yūsuf Bughārī, in Ramadān, 1041/March, 1632.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Damaged by white ants in margins. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

800

A and K. 36. **الحاشية على حاشية الخيال**

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ HĀSHIYATI'L-KHIYĀLI

Annotations on the glosses of al-Khiyālī, by Qarā Kāmīl Ismā'īl Qaramānī, alias Kamālud-Dīn, (d. 900/1494).

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمين ، والصلوة على سيد الانسان
و على من اتبعه في الاعيان - الخ

Ending : وكذا كونهم عاليين بالكتور أن ماضيها و آيتها
غير مثل عدنا

ff. 141. ll. 19. S. 8.4×4.2⁸/21.2×10.6 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'ilq, by 'Abdu'l Quddūs b. Sayyid Māhmūd. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: Loth. 396, RL. 1558.

A and K. 37.

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. وأقوى وجودا من عادات البشر بحيث يكون

ff. 143. ll. 23. S. 7.4 x 4.7⁸/18.4 x 12.0 Cms.

Written in clear nastā'īq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. A few folios damaged. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Fol. 103/2. الحاشية على حاشية الخيال

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ HĀSHIYATPL-KHIYĀLI

Annotations by Jalālī'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Asad a's-Siddiq a'd-Dawwānī, (d. 907/1502), on the glosses of a'l-Khiyālī.

Beginning: لأن منهم من لا يريد الله تعالى تذكرة أقوله أقف تعالى يغفر لمن يشاء - الخ

Ending: قوله تعالى عليه شديدة القوى أى شديدة القوى الذي هو
جزئين بجازى - و الله أعلم بالصوابff. 34. ll. 21. S. 7.0 x 4.5⁸/17.8 x 11.6 Cms.

Written in clear naskhī, in 903/1585.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

A and K. 57. الحاشية على شرح العقائد السفية

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ SHARHI'L-AQĀ'IDIN-NASAPIYAH

A gloss, by Maḥmūd b. Ni'matullāh a'l-Buġhārī (X/XVI C.), on Taftazānī's commentary.

This copy is left incomplete at the end.

Beginning: الخندق الذي وفق العلماء من خلقه لمرأة ذاته بصفاته - الخ

Ending: ملا (كذا) ما يعرف أنه تعالى يجمع صفاتاته لكن شد الرباط

ff. 88. ll. 21. S. 7.4 x 5.2⁸/18.6 x 13.2 Cms.

Written in archaic naskhī. An early 9th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

A rare work.

A and K. 31. الحاشية على حاشية الخيال

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ HĀSHIYATPL-KHIYĀLI

Annotations on the glosses of a'l-Khiyālī by Muḥammad Qāsim b. Muḥammad Sālib, a descendant of Abū'l Ma'ānī Sa'īd b. A'l-Muṭahhar b. Sa'īd b. a'l-Bāgharī, (d. 958/1550).

The work is dedicated to Sultan İmām Qulī Muḥammad Bahādūr Khān, (Uzbek 1017-1052/1608-1642).

Stray notes in the beginning.

Beginning: حمد الله أنت أشرف بكالقدرة والجلود والكرم - الخ

Ending: ولكن هذا آخر ما قصدنا إبراده في هذه المنشاوي وباقه
القصيدة وآخر بقىff. ii + 267. ll. 25. S. 7.1 x 4.9⁸/18.0 x 12.4 Cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'īq, by Muḥammad Sharif b. Muḥammad Mu'min, on 9 Safar, 1242/5 March, 1272, at Buġhārī.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Ref: IvASB (Ar) 717.

A and K. 33.

الحاشية على حاشية الخيال

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ HĀSHIYATI'L-KHĪYĀLI

Annotations on the glosses, of al-Khīyālī, by 'Abdul Hakim b. Shamsu'd-Dīn a-Siyākūtī, (d. 1067/1657).

Beginning : يامن قدس ذاته عن احاطة الأفكار وتنزهت صفاته عن

إدراك الأنوار - الخ

Ending : قوله وبه يظهر أن هذا الوجه يغدو ... مما أردت إرادته

في هذا الكتاب ... وأصحابه الكرام

fl. 208. 11. 17. S. 8.1 x 6.0⁷/20.6 x 15.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*, by Muhammad Ridā? on 15 Ramadān, 1115/11 January, 1704.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Frequently printed.

Ref: Loth. 397-398; IvASB (Ar). 718; Bk. 510; RL. 1562-1569.

A and K. 34.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 178. 11. 20. S. 9.0 x 6.1⁷/22.8 x 15.4 Cms.

Written in clear *nasta'līq*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A and K. 35.

Another copy of the same, but from —

مباحث عذاب القبر

قال وعذاب القبر في العذاب قبل المشر ونون نمر

البعض وحواسن الطيور - الخ

Beginning : as usual;

fl. 69. 11. 17 or 21. S. 8.1 x 5.8⁷/20.6 x 14.8 Cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*, by 'Awid (عوين) Muhammad

Bulgārī. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Qamaru'd-Dīn Khān Bahādūr.

عدم تبدل مهر قرآنديبغان بهادر

2. Zubdatu'l-'Ulamā Shāfiqū'l Islām Khān, 1189.

زبدة العلامة شيخ الإسلام خان 1189

3. 'Abdu'l Jamāl Qādirī.

عبد الجمال قادرى

A and K. 171.

Another copy of the same, but left incomplete at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

وأن الفضل ينادى يومئذ من يشاء وآفة ذو الفضل العظيم

Ending : fl. 63. 11. 15. S. 9.0 x 5.4⁷/23.8 x 13.8⁷; 14.2 x 7.0 Cms.

Written in clear *nasta'līq*. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A and K. 32.

زبدة الأفكار

ZUBDATUL-AFKĀR

Another annotations, by the same Siyākūtī, dedicated to the Emperor Shāh Jahān, (1037-1068/1628-1657).

The title is at the end.

Beginning: قوله الحمد لستاهه أي لستوجه في ، العاج يقول نلان
أهل لكذا - الخ

Ending: هنالهاة ما أردت إبراده في هذا الكتاب مستعيناً بالملك الوهاب

fl. 207. 11. 23. S. 10.7 × 6.1⁹/27.2 × 15.4 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Abu'l Fath b. Abū 'Ahmad al-Jāmī, on 29 Jumādā I, 1015, should be 1153/30 September, 1703, at the Camp of the Emperor 'Aśmāgrī.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: RL. 2562.

810

الخواشية على حاشية الخيال

AL-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ HĀSHIYATI'L-KHAYĀLI

An anonymous annotations on the glosses of al-Khayāl.

Beginning: سبحانك وحمدك على آلاتك الحمد هو وصف المختار
بالجبل مطلاً على جبل الاختياري - الخ

Ending: وفي هذه الحديث دلالة على تفضيل البشر على الملائكة
والحمد لله (من) الأولى إلى الآخر -

fl. 24. 11. 15. S. 7.5 × 3.9⁹/19.2 × 9.8 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

A rare work

Seals of Muniru'l Mulk, 1206. مُنِيرُ الْمَلِك -

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 726

811

الخواشية على حاشية شرح العقائد

AL-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ HĀSHIYATI SHARBIL'AQĀ'ID

Another anonymous annotations on the glosses of the same.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly.

التطبيق كلام يعني على الواقع بهما لا يكون
الاستعمال به - الخ

Ending: ما ذهب إليه عرض لم يظهر أسلفوا ذلك - وات آخر

fl. 243+1. 11. 29. S. 9.0 × 5.0⁹/22.8 × 12.8 Cms.

Written in fine naskh. A late 9th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

812

شرح بدء الأمال

SHARHU BAD'U'L-AMĀLI

An anonymous commentary on Bad'u'l-Amālī, a versified treatise on Sunni 'aqā'ida about taṣbīh, by Sirāju'd-Dīn 'All b. 'Uthmān, al-Ushī al-Farghānī, (d. ca. 569/1173).

Beginning: الحمد لله تعالى عن حمات النعم و ازوال الماء
يغوث و الكمال - الخ

Ending: وقد ثرحت من هذه القصيدة ما اهضبت عليه من أبياتها . . .
الإله العظيم

fl. 33. 11. 17. S. 8.5 × 6.4; 6.6 × 3.9⁹/21.6 × 16.2; 16.8 × 9.8 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Sayyid 'Abdu'l Qādir b. Sayyid 'Abdu'l Wābīd, in 1231/1815.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

813

H. 53.

شرعة الإسلام إلى دار السلام

SHIR'ATU'L-ISLĀM ILA DĀR'I'S-SALĀM

A treatise on religious and moral obligation compiled by Rukn'u'l-Islām Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr Imāmzādah a'sh-Shāfiqī a's-Samarcandī, (d. 573/1177).

This old copy begins on f. 4v, and ends on f. 123.

Glosses.

Beginning : الحدث الذى دلنا على معرفته ، باشواحدو الاعلام ... أما
بعد قوله عز وجل منظومة من سن سيد العالمين - الخ
قال لا تبوا الأموات فتذروا الأحياء ، والحدثة والمة

Ending : (Risālatu't-Taṣawwuf) on ff. 1v-4.

مودع قبل أن تغدو in suſic strain
A tract on the popular tradition
compiled by Najmu'd-Din Kubra, (d. 618/1221), in the usūl.

Beginning : الحدث رب العالمين وصلواه على نبيه محمد وآله أجمعين
Ending : تمت الوسالمة بعون الله وحسن توفيقه وصل آله على سيدنا
محمد وآله أجمعين

Stray notes on ff. 123v-128v.

ff. 4+119+5=128. 11. 13. 5.7.0×5.2"=17.8×13.2 Cms.

Written in archaic naskh, probably by the author himself. A late
6th cent. copy.

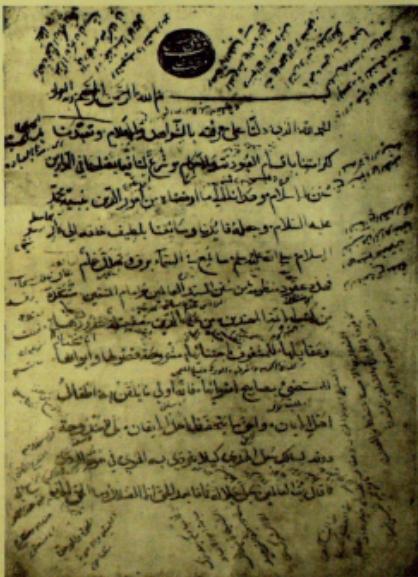
Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

An autograph codex. A rare and valuable work.

Seal of Alīḥī Ḥasan.

مظفر الطاف الملي حسن

To face p. 224



Autograph and seal from Shir'at-u'l-Islām ilā Dār'i's-Salām.

Autographs of previous owners.

Ref: for commentary on this work. Loth. 209; IvASB (Ar). 727.

814

H. 54.

Another copy of the same. 818

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 262. ll. 9. S. 7.1 x 4.6 (3.6 x 2.3) 18.0 x 11.8; 11.0 x 5.8 Cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold on coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Fādil, 1123.

الله اجلعني فاضلا حامدا - ١١٢٣

١٢٩٥ - خضر -

2. Muḥammad Khidar, 1295.

يابنود

3. Ya Ḥamūd.

شیخ بادر - ١٤٤

4. Shaikh Bahādūr, 1194.

Autographs of previous owners.

815

خلاصة الكفاية في المدارية

A and K. 71.

KHULĀSATU'L-KIPIĀYAH FIL-HIDĀYAH

An abridgement of his own work on Sunni dogmatic theology by Nūru'l-Dīn Ahmad b. Maḥmūd b. Abī Bakr al-Bughārī aṣ-Šibūlī, (d. 580/1184).

This copy is left incomplete at the end.

الحمد لله الذي أحلل و الإكرام ... أما بعد لا تبكي

الفراغ بمحنة و منه من كتاب الكفاية في المدارية - الخ

لا يتصور منه لافيا يستعمل عنه ، فإن قيل

225

ff. 32. ll. 17. S. 7.1×5.6"/18.0×14.2 Cms.

Written in good naskh. A mid. 12th cent. Copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

816

العارف في شرح الصحائف

A and K. 133. A'L-MA'ARIF FI SHARHI'S-SAHĀ'IF

A commentary by Shamsu'd-Din Muhammed b. Shrif a'l-Husaini a's-Samarqandi, (d. ca. 600/1203), on his own work a's-Sahā'if dealing with the problems of scholastic theology.

Beginning : الحجۃ الی کیس اوجود بدایہ ولا بخود نهایہ ،
ولہ فی کل شیء آیہ - الخ

Ending : هذا غایة تقریر الحق و تیز الصدق
فی هذا الطلوب ، والحمد لله رب العالمین

ff. 92. ll. 21. S. 8.3×4.8"/21.4×12.2 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, in a few different hands, during 9th to 11th cents.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

A rare work.

HAYĀTHU'L-HAYĀTIRU'L-ĀQĀDĪH

817

الأربعين في أصول الدين

A & K. 11. A'L-ARABA'IN FI UŠULID-DIN

A collection of forty basic problems concerning the Sunni 'aqā'id compiled by Imām Faḍrū'd-Dīn Muhammed b. 'Umar a'r-Rāzī, (d. 606/1209).

This copy is defective in the beginning.

فان ائمہ تعالیٰ لا وظیفی حق میستت فی اکثر المعلوم
المدنیہ - الخ

وتحفتم هذا الكتاب والدعاء المأمور عن اکبر اهل
بیت علیهم السلام ... و سلاما

ff. 296. ll. 19. S. 6.6×4.2"/16.8×10.6 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed at Dā'iratū'l-Ma'arif-Ulīmānīyah Hyderabadī, in 1353 H.

Seals of Munirul Mulk, 1206. منیر الملک - ۱۲۰۶

Ref: Loth. 404; RL. 1591-1592.

818

الماظرات

A and K. 136.1. A'L-MUNĀZĀRĀT

A collection of discussions which the Imām had with the scholars of his own time on several theological topics.

قال مولا و استاذ ... لما دخلت بلاد ما وراء النهر - الخ
و عند هذا بي الرجل سأکنا عاصرا عن الكلام

Beginning : إلیکم ملک العارف ...

Ending : و عند هذا بي الرجل سأکنا عاصرا عن الكلام

ff. 26. ll. 19. S. 7.8×4.9-5.7×2.6"/19.8×12.4; 14.6×7.4 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, in 948/1541.

Good 'unwan'. Red ruled borders. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Printed at the Dā'iratū'l-Ma'arif, Hyderabad in 1355/1936.

819

دفایق الحقائق

H. 46.

DAQĀQIQU'L-HAQĀ'IQ

An anonymous treatise on Sunni 'aqā'id dealing with the Creation,

Nur-e-Muhammadī, the angels, death and resurrection.

The authorship is ascribed to the same Imām.

The work is divided into un-numbered bābs and subdivided into fāsiṣ.

Beginning: الحدث . . . قد جاء في أثير أن أقحالي حلن
غرة وما أربعة - الخ

Ending: ثم يسير طاهيم وشراهم دمها كريح المك . . . وبارك وسلم

ff. 46, 11, 15, S. 8.0 × 5.2^{*}/20.2 × 13.2 Cms.

Written in clear nastā'īq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: Loth. 690; IvASB (Ar). 814.

820

A and K. 67. الحاشية على مطالع الآثار

A'L-HĀSHYATU 'ALĀ MĀTĀLĪ'L-ANZĀR

A super-commentary by Abu'l Qāsim b. Abi Bakr al-Laiḥī aṣ-Šamraqdī, (d. ca. 888/1483), on Maṭālī'l-Anzār, a commentary of Shamsū'd-Dīn Abu'l-Thalāthā Maḥmūd b. 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. Aḥmad aṣ-Ṣafākī aṣ-Shāfi'i (d. 749/1348), on Tawālī'u'l-Anwār wa Maṭālī'u'l-Anzār of Naṣrū'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-lāh b. 'Umar aṣ-ṣa'Baidawī, (d. ca. 685/1286) which is a famous work on Sunnī dogmatic theology.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning: بخارى قوله أى ملاحظاته بالبصرة أراد بها
كما يشعر به آخر - الخ

Ending: جعل هذا الدليل ازاماً فيها لاصحيفتها مبطلاً لعدم تناهى
أجزاء المسمى مطالع

ff. 182, 11, 23, S. 7.0 × 4.8^{*}/17.8 × 12.2 Cms.

Written in clear nastā'īq, in Bihārijja, 1004/August 1594.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Muṇīrū'l-Mulk, 1206.

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 729 and 730-732; RL. 1600-1604.

821

A and K. 104.

شرح المواقف

SHARHUL-MAWĀQIF

A well known commentary compiled, in 807/1404, by Zāimū'd-Dīn Abu'l-Husayn 'All b. Muḥammad aṣ-ṣ-ṣāfi'i aṣ-ṣāfi'i, known as aṣ-ṣayyid aṣ-ṣ-Shāfi'i aṣ-ṣ-ṣāfi'i, (d. 866/1453), on A'l-Mawāqif; a famous work on scholastic theology of Sunnī faith of Qādi 'Aḍudū'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. Aḥmad aṣ-ṣ-ṣāfi'i, (d. 756/1356), which is divided into 8 Mawqaf.

This copy deals with Mawqaf I and II.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning: سبطان من تقدّست سبطات بخلافه عن ممات الحديث
والزواب - الخ

Ending: مبوبة على أصل مساد آخر صنا عن تفاصيلها

ff. 276, 11, 15, S. 8.4 × 6.0^{*}/21.4 × 15.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'īq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed.

Seals: 1. 'Abdu'l Qādir, 1149.

2. Zubdatu'l 'Ulamā Shāfi'i'l-Islām Khān, 1189.

ردية العلامة شيخ الإسلام خان، 1189.

Ref: Loth. 438-445; IvASB (Ar). 745-747; Bk. 335-336; RL. 1613-1620.

A and K. 105.

Another copy of the same but of Mawqaf III, IV and V.

Beginning : الموقف الثالث في الأعراض وفيه مقدمة ، ومراسيم خاصة
المقدمة في تقسم الصفات - الخ

Ending : وما ذكر فيها من المعاني المختلفة والأقوال المتفاوتة

fl. 352. ll. 23 or 21. S. $10.9 \times 6.7^*/27.6 \times 17.0$ Cms.Written in ordinary Bahār and nastā'īq, in a few different hands,
during 10 to 12th cents.Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.Seals of Munirū'l Mulk, 1206. **مُنِيرُ الْمَلْك** - ١٢٠٦

A and K. 106.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.**Ending :** as usual.fl. 216. ll. 23. S. $7.3 \times 5.5 ; 6.1 \times 3.0^*/23.6 \times 14.0 ; 15.4 \times 7.6$ Cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'īq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals of Munirū'l Mulk, 1206. **مُنِيرُ الْمَلْك** - ١٢٠٦

A and K. 107.

Another copy of the same, complete work, but defective in the beginning.

فِيلم الترجمة بلا مرجع أن الشهاد تلك

الأعداد - الخ

وأن يعطينا بفضله ورقة منه هو الفور الرسم

ff. 500. ll. 25. S. $8.0 \times 5.3^*/20.4 \times 13.6$ Cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'īq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

A and K. 108.

Another copy of the same, but of Mawqaf IV and V.

الموقف الرابع في الجواهر ، وفي مقدمة ومراسيم أربعة - الخ

Beginning : وما ذكر به من المعاني المختلفة والأقوال المتفاوتة

ff. 186. ll. 19 or 23. S. $10.1 \times 6.5^*/23.6 \times 16.4$ Cms.

Written in clear naṣḥ up to fl. 80, and ordinary nastā'īq from fl. 81 to end. Early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Muhammād Faqhrū'd-Dīn, 1115. **مُحَمَّدُ فَخْرُ الدِّين** - ١١١٥2. Zubdatu'l 'Ulamā, 1188. **زَبْدُ الْعِلَامَاتِ** - ١١٨٨

826

F. 25/2.

Another copy of the same, but defective at the both ends.

أن المدروم متغير لأن بعضه معلوم دون بعض - الخ

لقصيدة الشاعي في الجواهر والأعراض

fl. 159. ll. 17. S. $9.9 \times 5.6^*/25.0 \times 14.2$ Cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'īq. A mid. 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

827

A and K. 64.

الحاشية على شرح المواقف

AL-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ SHARHIL-MAWĀQIF

A gloss by Kamālu'd-Dīn Maṣ'ūd Shīrwanī, (d. 905/1499) on second Mawāqif dealing with Ilāhiyyāt in Jurjānī's commentary.

Refer No.: (821-826)

828

Beginning: عند الفائز يريد أن الحكماء حاكون بأن واجب الوجود - الخ

Ending: لكن عيارة الشارع يشعر بذلك نوع إشعار

H. 107. ll. 32. to 34. S. 9.5 × 5.1^{1/2}/24.0 × 13.0 Cms.

Written in fine nastā'līq, with very few dots, by Darwīsh 'Alī Ḥib, Ilyās Turkistānī Shāhrānī, in 948/1542, at Bukhārā.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Ref: Loth. 448; IvASB (Ar.) 749; RL. 1623.

828

A and K. 65.

Another copy of the same.

828

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: ماتلها كون الشيء واجب الوجود وبهذا في كون جوهر ا

H. 165. ll. 25. S. 7.5 × 4.9^{1/2}/19.0 × 12.4 Cms.

Written in clear nastā'līq, with sparing use of dots. A late 10th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

232

829

A and K. 66.

الحاشية على شرح المواقف

AL-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ SHARHIL-MAWĀQIF

Annotation by Jalālu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. As'ad as-Ṣiddiqī a'd-Dawwānī, (d. 907/1501) on some commentary on al-Mawāqif.

This copy is defective in the beginning. Stray notes at the end.

Beginning: abruptly.

ازم الغابر بين الصفة والموسوف
وابراهيم الكل - الخ

Ending: abruptly

هذا أول مأسننه على آخر ما صنفه العلامة الدواني -
انهى الكتاب بهذا في أوائل ربيع الأول

H. 267. ll. 20. S. 7.9 × 5.1^{1/2}/20.0 × 13.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

830

A and K. 62.

الحاشية على الأمور العامة

AL-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ L-UMŪRIL-ĀMMAH

A famous gloss by Mir Muḥammad Zāhid b. Muḥammad Aslam a'l-Harawi, commonly called Mir Zāhid, (d. 1101/1689), on fundamental principles، الأمور العامة، found in first chapter of Mawqaf II in Jurjānī's commentary.

The work is dedicated to Emperor 'Ālamgīr (1668-1712/1699-1707).

Beginning: قوله رحمة ما لا يختص - اه، أنت تعلم أن النادر منه أن الأمور
العامة - الخ

Ending: قوله بالجملة - آه، فيه إشارة فيكون في كل الأطهان متافية

ff. 136, ll. 15. 8.2×4.6"/20.8×11.8 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed in Lucknow.

Ref: Loth. 451-452; IvASB (Ar.) 750; Bk. 540-542, RL. 1626-1627.

831

A and K. 63.

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 116, ll. 19. S. 9.6×5.4"/24.2×13.6 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Muhtaram Jung, 1246.

حَقْرُمْ جَنْجَكْ - ١٢٤٦

2. Muhtarumu'd Daulah, 1257.

حَقْرُمُ الدُّوَلَةِ - ١٢٥٧

3. I'tisham'u'l Mulk, 1274.

إِعْصَامُ الْمُلْكِ - ١٢٧٤

832

الحاشية على حاشية مير زاهد

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ HĀSHIYATI MIR ZĀHID

Annotations by Qādī Mubrāk b. Muḥammad Dā'im a'l-Fārūqī a'l-Gupāmawī, (d. 1162/1748), on Mir Zāhid's gloss on the preceding work.

This copy begins without the preface.

قوله ان المبادر منه - آء ، لا يقال لا يمكن موضوع المطر هو

المعلوم - الخ

قوله أن يكون صورها حاضرة عندك ، يدل على أن عليه تعلق

بالموجودات

ff. 117, ll. 17. S. 9.6×6.5"/24.4×16.6 Cms.

Written in clear shikast nasta'liq, by Rahīmu'd-Dīn. An early 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Ref: Loth. 453; Bk. 543-544; RL. 1628-1629.

833

الحاشية على حاشية مير زاهد

'AL-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ HĀSHIYATI MIR ZĀHID

Annotations, by Muḥammad Akbar b. Muḥammad Ashraf a'l-Dihlawī, on Mir Zāhid's glosses on Jurjānī's commentary on a'l-Māwī qif of Qādī 'Aqdā.

Beginning: يا من حرم العالم بالإحسان والإنعام، وكانت عن وصف

كتابه أنسة المغول - الخ

Ending: تأمل و تذير ، فإنه مع هذا التروم من الفضل

و الترشيح دقيق

ff. 102, ll. 19. S. 9.8×6.0"/24.8×15.2 Cms.

Written in clear shikast nasta'liq, on 14 Rabī' I, 1185/26 June, 1772. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

A and K. 153/8.

Another copy of the same, left incomplete at the end.

Stray notes in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.**Ending:** abruptly. *فانه تکف يارد لا يذهب اليه الذهن السالم والتعرف*fl. iv + 18. 11. 15. S. $8.9 \times 5.6^*$ / 22.6×14.6 Cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 12th cent. copy.

Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seals: 1. Muhtaram Jung, 1246.

محترم جنگ - ۱۲۴۶

2. Muhtaramu'd-Daulah, 1257.

محترم الدولة - ۱۲۵۷

A and K. 44.

الخاتمة على حاشية مير زاهد

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ HĀSHIYATI MIR ZĀHID

Annotations, with detailed notes by Abu'l 'Ayyesh 'Abdu'l 'Ali Muhammad b. Niqāmu'd-Dīn al-Amṣārī, known as Babru'l-Ulūm of Lucknow. (d. 1225/1810) on Mir Zāhid's gloss.

Beginning: إن أجمل كلام ينطق بالبيان وأرفع نظم يسكها (كذا) بهبيان - الخ**Ending:** و السارين بانظر انكارهم أراضي التتحقق لم تحف عليهم

دققة ولابد عنهم حقيقة

fl. 362. 11. 19. S. $10.3 \times 6.8^*$ / 26.0×17.2 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Muhammad Ḥasan b. Muhammad Ḫusain at-Tabasī, in Jumāda II, 1234/April, 1819, at Haiderābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref! Bk. 548-549; RL. 1643-1645.

A and K. 155/1.

شرح المقادير العضدية

SHARḤU'L-AQĀ'ID'L-ADUDIYAH

A popular commentary compiled, in 905/1499, by Jalālu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. As'ad aṭ-Ṭidīqī aḍ-Ḍawwānī, (d. 907/1501) on the well-known work on the principles of Sunnī 'Aqā'ida by the same Qādī 'Ajjud.

Marginal glosses.

يَا مَنْ وَقَنَّا لِتَعْلِيقِ الْمَقَادِيرِ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةِ وَعَصِمَنَا مِنَ الْتَّقْبِيدِ فِي

الْأَسْوَلِ وَالْفَرْوَعِ - الخ

Beginning: حُلُّ الْأَسْيَابِ مَوَاقِفَةً لِلظَّلَّابِ - وَاقِهً أَعْلَمَ بِالصَّوابِfl. 57 + 1. 11. 21. S. $7.9 \times 5.1^*$ / 20.0×13.0 Cms. 8.6×4.9 ; $6.4 \times 2.6^*$ / 22.0
 $\times 12.4$; 16.0×6.6 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'ilq. An early 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in India, Turkey and U.A.R.

Seal of Zubdatu'l 'Ulāmā Shafiqu'l Islām Khān, 1189.

زبدة العلماء شيخ الإسلام خان - ۱۱۸۹

Ref!: Loth. 453-458; IV ASB (Ar) 739-740; Bk. 550, 551 I RL 1647-1651.

A and K. 144/4.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.**Ending:** as usual.fl. 62. 11. 23. S. $7.6 \times 4.9^*$ / 19.2×12.4 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'ilq, by Muhammed Ḩallī b. 'Abdu'l Laṭīf aṭ-Ṭidīqī, on 25 Rajab, 1001/17 April, 1593, at Bukhārā.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

A and K. 165/2.

Another copy of the same

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 75, 11, 17. S. $9.3 \times 5.1^*/23.6 \times 13.6$ Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by 'Ināyatū'llah, on 13 Mubarram, 50
'Ālamgīrī = 1128/16 April, 1716, at Fīrūzpur.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired,
and re-bound.

A and K. 95.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 61, 17. S. $7.3 \times 4.9^*/18.6 \times 12.4$ Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A and K. 96.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 68, 11, 17 or 19. S. $9.4 \times 5.1^*/23.8 \times 13.2$ Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq upto f. 12, and clear naskh upto end.
An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired,
and re-bound.

Seal of Muhammad Absan, 1135.

مدد احسن - ۱۱۳۵

A and K. 94/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 82, 11, 15. S. $8.6 \times 4.9^*/22.0 \times 12.4; 16.0 \times 6.6$ Cms.

Written in clear shaff'a. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm
holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A and K. 97.

Another copy of the same but defective at the end.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly.

من حيث كونه تخصيصاً لفاسحة المقلة كـ *كُوْهِ*
(A'c-Risālātū'l-Wad'iyyah), on ff. 15v-16v.

A tract on the definitions of rhetorical terms by Muhammad
al-Hanafi a't-Tabrizī (d. 900/1495).

Beginning : داعل لهم حصر و الالام الفتنية الوضعية في الطيبة - الخ

Ending : يظهر لك حقائق الحال في تحقيق هذه المائني

fl. 14+2, 11, 20. S. $7.7 \times 5.0^*/19.6 \times 12.8$ Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A mid 10th cent. copies.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition.

Preserved in a portfolio.

843

الخواشية على شرح العقائد العضدية

A and K. 155/2.

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ SHAR'HIL-'AQĀ'IDI'L-'ADUDIYAH

A well-known gloss compiled, in 1000/1591, by Yūsuf b. Muḥammad Jān n'l-Qarabāghī, known as Kawsaj, (d. 1034/1624), on the preceding work.

It is also known as a'l-Khāqāhiyah as it was compiled in a khāqāh of Samarcand.

Frequent marginal glosses, and notes at the end.

Beginning : كَيْف لَا أَحَد وَكَيْف أَحَد لَمْ يَهْرَبْ عَنْ عِصْبَانِ - الْخ
Ending : هَذَا أُولَئِكَ مَا صَفَّهَ عَلَى آخِرِ (مَا) صَفَّهَ الْعَالِمُ الْمُوَافِ - الْخ
 انتهى التأليف منها

ff. 94+2. ll. 21. S. 7.9×5.1"/20.0×13.0 Cms.

Written in clear nastā'iq, by Mirzā Muḥammad b. Khāliq Ḥārawi, in 1029/1619.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A valuable codex transcribed during the lifetime of the author.

Ref: Loth. 459. Bk. 552-553; RL. 1652-1657.

844

A and K. 165/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 80. ll. 17. S. 9.3×5.1"/23.6×13.0 Cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'iq, on 11 Ramadān, 1117/16 December, 1705.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

845

A and K. 56.

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly.

ff. 130. ll. 15 or 21. S. 7.6×4.5"/19.4×11.4 Cms.

Written in a few different hands, in ordinary nastā'iq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

846

A and K. 144/6.

Another copy of the same, but without the preface.

Beginning : فَوْلَهُ وَهُوَ إِنْسَانٌ بِهِ افْتَعَالٍ - الْخ، الضَّمِيرُ رَاجِعٌ إِلَيْهِ الَّتِي
 الطَّائِلُ الْمَذَكُورُ فِيهَا - الْخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 65. ll. 25. S. 7.6×4.9"/19.2×12.4 Cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'iq, by Mir Muḥammad Ḥisārī, in 1010/1601.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Transcribed 10 years after compilation.

847

تمة الخواشية

A and K. 146/2.

TATIMMATU-L-HAWĀSHI

Annotations on his own gloss compiled, in 1033/1623, at Bughārī, by

the same Kāwṣaj. As in the preceding works his gloss did not cover the last portion of the main text so the same is covered in the present annotation.

Marginal corrections.

Beginning: كَيْفَ لَا يَحْدُدُ وَكَيْفَ أَمْهَدُ، إِظْهَارُ لَوْجُوبِ الْحَدِيبَةِ النَّمَاءِ - الخ

Ending: بَنْ فَهُ يَكُونُ أَعْلَى وَأَعْلَمُ - عَاشِقُ ثَابِتِ قَسْمٍ آنِكَسْ بُودَرُ كَوَى دُوَسْتِ

روْنِكَرْ دَانَدَ اَكْرَ شَمَشِيرَ بَارِدَ بَرْ سَرَشِ

ff. 195. II. 19. S. 9.0 x 5.6"/22.8 x 14.2 Cms.

Written in clear nastā'īq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Collected by Muhammād 'Ārif a-t-Tūrānī a'l-Miyākallī, in Rajab, 1191/August, 1777.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Ref: Loth. 460.

848

الخواشية على شرح العقائد المحدثية

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ SHARHI'L-AQĀ'IDIL-'ADUDIYAH

A gloss on Dawwānī's commentary by 'Abdu'l Ḥakīm b. Shamsu'd-Dīn a's-Siyākūlī, (d. 1067/1656).

This copy is defective at the end and in between at two places.

Beginning: قَوْلَهُ : وَهُوَ إِنْسَانٌ ، الْضَّمِيرُ رَاجِعٌ إِلَى بَلْطَنِي الْمَذْكُورِ

صَرِيعًا - الخ

Ending: وَالْتَّفْخِي إِلَى الْمَهَارَةِ الْأُخْرَى أَعْنَى النَّسْلِ

ff. 141. II. 9.5 x 5.2"/24.2 x 13.2 Cms.

242

Written in clear nastā'īq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 742; Bk. 554; 1663-1666.

849

A and K. 165/3.

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly.

ff. 31. II. 17. S. 9.3 x 5.1"/23.6 x 13.6 Cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'īq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Damaged. Poor condition. Not bound.

850

A and K. 55.

Another copy of the same, but left incomplete at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. إِغْرِيَّاتُ وَالظَّاهِرُ عَدْمُ حَقِيقَةِ الْمَائِنِ فِي مُوَرَّةِ الشَّكِ

ff. 91. II. 17. S. 8.7 x 4.8"/22.2 x 12.2 Cms.

Written in clear nastā'īq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

851

حل شرح الشرح

BALLU SHARIHSH-SHARIH

A super-commentary by Muhammād Sharif b. Muhammād

243

a'l-Husaini a'l-Alawi, compiled in 1085/1674 on Dawwani's commentary.

The title is chromatographic.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: غير الكلام تعلق به في البال والأيام بعد من وفنا تتحقق عقائد
الإسلام - الخ
Ending: انت المراد لزوم القادة الظلمة مطلقاً أى اتعدد
الأئمة من غير أن يوجهه

ff. 129, ll. 21, S. 8.9×5.1"/22.6×12.8 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

A rare work.

Seals: 1. Zubdatu'l 'Ulamā Shāfi'iyyah Khān, 1189.

زبدة العلماء شيخ الإسلام خان - ١١٨٩

2. Hāfi 'Abdu'r Rahmān.

حاجي عبد الرحمن

852

A and K. 59/1. **الخاشية على شرح العقاد العصدية**

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ SHARHIL-'AQĀ'IDIL-'ADUDIYAH

Another super-commentary on the same by Maulānā 'Awād Wajīh, as on fly-leaf.

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning: قال النبي عليه السلام: جعل فتح الرسالة قول خاتم الرسالات - الخ

Ending: ولا يلزم أن يكون لشيء قبيضان بل تقاضي غير متناهية

ff. 32, ll. 17 to 21, S. 8.5×5.1"/21.6×13.0 Cms.

Written in ordinary nastaliq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Coloured paper. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

853

المنجية في الدلائل الهادية

A and K. 137.

A'L-MUNJIYAH FI'D-DALĀ'LIL-HĀDIYAH

A treatise dealing with the explanation of the dogma of Islām - كتبة لا إله إلا الله compiled, in 763/1361, by 'Abdullah ibn 'Uthmān b. Abī'l-Mafākhir.

The work is divided into a muqaddasah, 4 maqālahs and a khātimah.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: الحمد لله المترصد بالمعظمة والبلاء... و الكمال الذي تدرك عن الأهداد والأمناء - الخ

Ending: وهذه الآية رحمة أن ينحيها ربنا من كربلات الدنيا والأمرة

ff. 30, ll. 19, S. 8.0×5.1"/20.2×13.0 Cms.

Written in good naskh, probably by the author, on 17 Ṣafar, 763/16 December, 1361.

853

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Mir Muhammād Husain Mūsawī.

مير محمد حسين موسوي

854

شرح المقاصد

SHARHU'L-MAQĀSID

A popular commentary compiled, in 784 /1382, by Sa'du'd-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar a't-Taftazāni, (d. 797/1389); on his own concise work on Sunnī 'Aqā'ida, Al-Maqāṣid-l-Talibin Fl Usūlī d-Dīn.

محمد با من يهمه مذكور كل شيء وبه اختصار، ومن عنده
ابناءه كل شيء وإليه معاده - الخ

إن أردت من الآيات في زمرة الآيات، ... وهذا آخر ما أردت،
والحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 264. ll. 29. S. 9.1×6.0"/23.9×15.2 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*, on 15 Shawwāl 813/18 December, 1415.

Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Oldest known codex, transcribed 27 years after the death of the author.
Printed.

Seals: 1. Sa'id Khān.

سید خان ابن احمد پیگ خان

2. Muḥammad Shafī' 1070.

محدث شفیع صدیق عالم کیر بادشاہ - ۱۰۷۰

3. Shafī' Khān.

شفیع خان صدید عالم کیر بادشاہ

4. Muḥammad Samī'

عبد الذنب محدث شفیع خان

5. Muḥammad Bāqir, 40.-41.

محدث فدوی عالم کیر بادشاہ غازی سنہ ۴۰-۴۱

Autograph of previous owners.

Ref: Loth. 461; IvASB (Ar. 755; Bk. 560; RL. 1677-1681.

855

A and K. 73/2.

الحاشية على شرح المقدمة

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ SHARHI'L-MAQĀSID

Anonymous glosses on Maqādīs V, on Ilāhiyāt, of Taftazānī's commentary.

Beginning: قوله المقصود بالخامس في الإطيات لما نفع من مباحث الأصول
المختصة بالطواهر - الخ

Ending: قوله و التأمل في معاينة أو الإياع بها و القيام بعموقها

ff. 157. ll. 15. S. 9.2×6.1; 7.0×3.7"/23.4×15.4; 17.6×9.4 Cms

Written in clear *naskh*, by Muḥammad 'Alī, on 12 Dhīqādah, 1191/12 December, 1777.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: for the commentary. Loth. 461; IvASB (Ar. 755.

856

A and K. 28.

جَمِيع الْمُبَاحِث الشَّرِيفَة

JAMĪ'U-MABĀHITH-I-SH-SHARIFAH

An anonymous compilation specially written for 'Abdu'l Malik b. Khānji a'l-Gujarāti a'l-Anṣārī, entitled Raḍī'u'l Mulk, in which three well-known works are noted :-

1. Sharḥu'l-Mawāqif, a commentary on a'l-Mawāqif, on scholastic theology, of Qādi 'Aqdūd, (d. 756/1356), by a's-Sayyid as-h-Shārif a'l-Jurjānī, (d. 816/1413).

Refer Nos : (821-826).

2. Babīhu'l-Jawāhir wa'l-A'rād of 'Alībā'u'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad a'l-Qushchī, (d. 879/1474).

3. Sharḥu'l-Maqāsid, a commentary on his own concise treatise on theology, by Taftazānī, (d. 791/1389) dealing with Ilāhiyāt.

Refer No : 834.

828

This copy is damaged at the end.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning:

حمدك الله يا واحب الوجود، ويما يحيى الظاهر
والجود، وبما يبدأ كل موجود - الخ

Ending: abruptly.

ولم يظهر شيء من ذلك

ff. 427. ll. 23. S. 9.5×6.2"/24.2×15.8 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A mid, 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work

Autograph of 'Aftū'u'd-Dīn b. 'Alībā'u'd-Dīn a'l-Husainī.

نور البرهان في صفات الرحمن

A and K. 141. NÜRU'L-BURHĀN FI ŞİFĀTİ'R-RAHMĀN

A treatise on the attributes of God by Diyā'u'd-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Abū'l Qāsim Muṭāfi'r al-Ḥukmī ash-Shāfi'a al-Ash'arī.

Beginning: الحمد لله تعالى عن الشيبة والنظير ، الحلى - الخ

Ending: وغفل عن ذكرك الغالبون وعد ما أحسن عملك بأرجمن الراهنين

ff. 78. 11. 18. S. 7.6×5.6²/19.4×14.6 Cms.

Written in archaic naskhī, in 800/1398.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work

رسالة السنفية لمعرفة المذهب النبوية

A and K. 73/1. A'R-RISĀLATU'S-SUNNIYAH LI MA'RIFATI'L-MADHĀBI'N-NABAWIYAH

A treatise on the dogmas of the different sects of Islam with proofs in preference of the Sunni sect, compiled by Khālid b. Yūsuf b. Zubair a'z-Zubairī al-Badāwī, who dedicated the work to Ahmad Shāh of Gujārāt, (813-847/1410-1443).

The work is divided into a muqaddamah, seven bābs and a khātimah.

Beginning: الحمد لله لا إله إلا هو ، هو هو ، كذا هو ، هولا يبرأه . كذا هو ، لا هو ،

moscōf بـا وـصـفـيـهـ بـقـسـهـ .. الخ

Ending: وحشرنا في الترمذ المحمدية الحسين الحسن من التابعين السابقين

وحل افـ .. ربـ العالمـين

248

ff. 21. 11. 13. S. 9.2×6.1; 6.6×3.4²/23.4×15.4; 16.8×8.6 Cms.

Written in 'clear naskhī'. İnāyatū'llah b. 'Abdu'llah a's-Sunni, on 20 Ramadān, 1117/25 December, 1705.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

رسالة في مسائل من الفتنون

A and K. 155/3. RISĀLATU FI MASĀ'IL MINA'L-FUNŪN

An account of the books studied under various learned men of his time and the discussions he had on several topics are enumerated in this work by Jalālū'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. As'ad aṣ-ṣiddiqī ad-Dawwānī, (d. 907/1501). He has also noted the names of his teachers and the sanads he obtained from them.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي جعل السلطاناً عباداً لاستغاثتين - الخ

Ending: وهو نهاية السؤال وغاية النـى

ff. 24. 11. 21. S. 7.9×5.1²/20.0×13.0 Cms.

Written in clear nastalīq. A late 10th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

الخواشة للأجلال

A and K. 68. AL-HĀSHIYATU LI MULLĀ JALĀL

Annotation by a'd-Dawwānī on some commentary on a work on Sunnī 'Aqā'id.

This copy is left incomplete at the end.

Beginning : قوله بسم أولاً تبعاً لـ أراد تصميم خطبة كتابه الإشارة
الذى هو أسرعظم - الخ

Ending : abruptly
يكون خط شعاعي مطابقاً على الخط الممعكس

ff. 20, 11, 25, S. 7.3×4.9 " / 18.4×12.4 Cms.

Written in clear nastā'īq. A late 10th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Mufti Muhammed Jamil-

مفتى محمد جمیل بن ملا عبد البطل

861

الرسالة القدمة في إثبات الواجب

A'R-RISĀLATU'L-QADĪMAH FI ITHBĀTIL-WĀJIB

The old treatise, by A'd-Dawwānī, on the Divine Existence.

Beginning : سيدناك سيدناك ما أعظم شأنك ، و أظور برهاك ، أنت الشاهد
في العين - الخ

Ending : فضله يبطل اباطل بعده هذه الحسنى وإليه الرجوع

ff. 28, 11, 23, S. 8.9×5.3 " / 22.6×14.0 Cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'īq, by 'Ašiq Muhyī'd-Dīn of Hāmidpur.
A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound

Seals: 1. Muhtaram Jung, 1246

ختم حسک - ١٢٤٦

2. Muhtaramu'd-Daulah, 1257

ختم الدولة - ١٢٥٧

Ref: RL. 1762-1763.

Fal. 104/3.

Another copy of the same containing extracts.

أعلم أن البراهين المؤدية إلى هذا المطلب منحصرة في مسلكين - الخ

يذهل الحسنى وإليه الرجوع و المصلحة و السلام عليه محمد و آله أجمعين :

ff. 29, 11, 15, S. 7.5×4.1 " / 19.0×10.4 Cms.

Written in clear nastā'īq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

863

الرسالة الجديدة في إثبات الواجب

AR-RISĀLATU'L-JADĪDAH FI ITHBĀTIL-WĀJIB

Extracts from the new treatise by the same on the same topic.

Beginning : ومن الاعتداء علىه في التحريم وهو الحد على كرمه العجم ومنه
النفسم - الخ

Ending : بأن الدار يسمون على التحريم ولا يتصف بأنها يسمون عجيم فتأمل

ff. 5, 11, 15, S. 7.5×4.1 " / 19.0×10.4 Cms.

Written in clear nastā'īq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: 1768-1770.

864

شرح الرسالة القدمة في إثبات الواجب

SHARH U'R-RISĀLATI'L-QADĪMAH FI ITHBĀTIL-WĀJIB

A commentary and annotations compiled, in 983/1575, by
Habibu'llah a'sh-Shirāzī, known as Mirsa Jān, (d. 994/1586), on a'd-

Dawwānī's old treatise on Divine Existence.

Beginning : قوله منهم من زعم أن جميع - آه ؛ ففي ذكره آه إشارة إلى
الرد - الخ

Ending : معاوراة اطلاب و حل كتب أخرى غير هذا الكتاب

ff. 43. ll. 19. S. 7.8×5.1^{*}/19.8×13.0 Cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'īq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: Āṣīfīyah, Vol. II. p. 1208.

865

الدور السافرة في أمور الآخرة

A'L-BUDŪRUS-SĀFI'RĀ FI UMŪRIL-ĀKHIRĀ

A description of the other world based on the Glorious Qur'ān and the traditions compiled by Ja'īlū'd-Dīn a's-Suyūtī. (d. 911/1505).

The work is divided into 197 bābs.

Beginning : قال الشيخ العالم العلامة حلال الدين بن سيدة شيخ الإمام - الخ

Ending : يعرفونهم في الدنيا يتأتون الآباء فيدركون و نهم

ff. 92. ll. 21. S. 12.7×7.9^{*}/32.4×20.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'īq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Good condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: Loth. 176; IwASB 764-765; 924-928.

866

شرح الصدور بشرح أحوال الموتى والقبور

SHARHUS-Ş-ŞUDŪR BI-SHARĪ'A AHWĀLIL-MAUTĀ WA'L-QUBŪR

The well-known treatise on eschatology, burial and all other religious

religious rites connected with death compiled, in 882/1477, by the same Suyūtī.

The work is divided into many unnumbered bābs.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي أبقيظ من شاء من سنته الفلقة . . . هذا ما اشتهر
تشوّق النعوس إيه من كتاب شاف - الخ

Ending : وهذا يزيد أنت ألقاب عيل الروح ، و الله أعلم بالصواب

ff. ii+183. ll. 21. S. 9.0×4.8; 6.1×2.5^{*}/22.8×12.2 ; 15.4×6.4 Cms.

Written in clear nashī'. A late 11th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Cairo.

Ref: Loth. 1034/iv, IwASB (Ar). 766.

867

رسالة في إثبات مهدى الموعود

RISĀLATU FI ITHBĀTĪ MAHDĪ'L-MAU'UD

Abū'l Mawāhib 'Abdu'l Wahhāb b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī a'sh-Shā'rānī, (d. 973/1565) compiled a work on Sunnī 'aqīdah called a'l-Yawāqīt wa'l-Jawāhir. Based on this work and the sayings of other eminent divines an anonymous person wrote a'l-Jawāhiru's-Zawāhir. On this Shaikh Muḥammad Yūsuf annotated during the lifetime of the author to which notes no the family of the promised Mahdī are appended.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي نصر عبده و أعز جنده و الصلوة على خير خلقه
له و آله و صحبته - الخ

Ending : و نازع فيها مع الشیخ ابن حمیر رحمه الله و ادعی به قول النبي

ff. 4. ll. 19. S. 7.9×4.1^{*}/20.0×10.4 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Loth. 675; IvASB (Ar). 1134; Bk. 567, for Yawqit Wa'l-Jawhir.

868

البرهان في علامات مهدي آخر الزمان

AL-BURHĀN FI 'ALĀMĀTĪ MAHDĪ ĀKHIRI'Z-ZAMĀN

A work on Sunni 'aqā'id regarding the portents of the re-appearance of the twelfth Imām, a'l-Mahdī, by 'Alī b. Husāmu'd-Dīn a'l-Muttaqī a'l-Hindī, (d. 975/1567).

The work is based on Suyūtī's tract on the same topic, "Arafa'l-Wardi Fi Aghbārī'l-Mahdī" and is divided into a muqaddamah, 13 bābs and a khātimah.

Beginning: الهم أرنا الحق حقاً، وارزقنا انتقامه، وآرنا الباطل باطلاً وارزقنا
اجتنابه - السُّبُّ

Ending: abruptly. جدنا أن عبد العزىز أخبرنا أباً قال سمعت مسلماً أخواص
ff. 70. II. 11. S. 7.7×4.9"/19.0×12.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Loth. 1031/II.

869

Man. 6.

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning by a folio.

Beginning: abruptly. كفايت كتاب المعرفة الوردي في أخبار الهدى - السُّبُّ

Ending: فرقاً لغيرهم أنتم وأهل الشام بغيرهم افق

ff. 69. II. 13. S. 8.5×5.6"/21.6×14.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. A mid. 13th Cent. copy.

European coloured paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

870

A and K 61.

الحاشية على شرح العقائد

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ SHARHI'L-AQĀ'ID

Annotation by 'Alawi, (vide fly leaf), probably Wajihu'd-Dīn 'Alawi a'l-Gujarātī, (d. 998/1590) on some commentary on an anonymous work on Sunni 'aqā'id.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... قوته فيجوز أن يجعل أحد هما جزءاً أو يذكر
الآخر - السُّبُّ

Ending: لكن الثاني أولى ليكون الحال على خلاف الأصل عند الضرورة

ff. 47. II. 15. S. 7.5×4.7"/19.0×12.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th Cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

871

رسالة في التكمل بالفظ «يتجهن بالك»

RISĀLATU FI'T-TAKALLUM BI LAFZI "PANJ TAN-E-ĀPK"

A tract dealing with the Sunni view-point about the Five Pure Bodies, that is the Holy Prophet, his daughter and son-in-law and their two sons, compiled by Muhammād Dā'im b. Sayyid Mīrāz Ḥusainī Mandawī who flourished at Burhānpur in the beginning of xii/xviii C.

Beginning: الله صل على محمد وعل آله وآل محمد كما صليت على ابراهيم وعل
آل ابراهيم - السُّبُّ

Ending:

يقول ، قساوا أهل الذكر إن كتم لا يهمنون
و آخر دعوة أن الحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 6, 11, 19, S. 7.9×4.1"/20.0×10.4 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

872

A and K. 69. حجۃ العارفین فی اصول الدین

HUJJATU'L-ĀRIFIN FI UŠOLI'D-DIN

A work on the knowledge of God and the principles of Sunni dogmatic theology, compiled, in 1139/1726, by Nūr 'Alī Khān b. Muḥammad Qāsim a'l-Husainī.

The work is dedicated to Niğāmu'l Mulk Ḥaṣif Jāh I of Hyd (1137-1161/1724-1745).

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذي رفع منازل الآباء إلى أعلى المقامات
و خصصهم بالاستفادة - الخ

Ending: بحسب الأمور العقلية والشرعية لهذا ما تقبلي تابعه و تعميقه

ff. 291, 11, 10, S. 5.6×3.6"/14.2×9.0 Cms.

Written in good naskh, on 3 Rājáb, 1139/13 February, 1727.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

Seal: Nūr 'Alī Khān.

نور على خان

873

مضمر النور

MAZHARU'N-NŪR

A work on the Divine Light and the existence of God compiled by

Qamaru'd-Dīn b. Muhibbullah b. 'Ināyatu'llah a'l-Husainī a'l-Aṣrāngābādī
who flourished in xii/xviii C.

له نور السموات والأرض مثل نوره كشكة فيها مصبح - الخ

Ending:

بأن يكون النور عرضها مثلاً منه

ff. 63, 11, 32, S. 8.8×6.4"/22.2×16.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th Cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

A rare work.

Seals of Zubdatu'l-Ulamā Shaiqhu'l Islām Khān, 1189.

زبدة العلام شيخ الإسلام خان. 1189

874

شرح عمدة السطور في إثبات زيارة القبور

SHARHU 'UMDATU'S-SUTŪR FI ITHBĀTI ZIYĀRATIL-QUBŪR

A commentary compiled, in 1255/1839, by Mu'ayyadu'd-Dīn on 'Umdatū's-Sutūr Fi Ithbāti Ziyāratil-Qubūr of Sayyid Maḥabb 'Alī a'l-Rāmpūrī pertaining to the legality of visiting graves. The author was alive when this commentary was undertaken.

Beginning: حامدًا على فضله العظيم و مصلحاً على دسوche الذي الكريم - الخ

Ending: وكانت ابن نسخ عشرة سنة و نصف شرعت فيه ... والحمد لله أولاً و آخرًا

ff. 44, 11, 9, S. 10.3×6.7; 7.3×3.9"/26.2×17.0; 18.4×9.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Rahmat 'Alī Dihlawī, on 2 Jumādā II, 1255/13 August, 1839.

'Unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

الخواشية على شرح أساس العقائد

A and K 59/2. A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALÀ SHARHI-ASÄSIL-'AQÄ'ID

Annotations, by 'Abdu'l-lah b. Ṣiddiq b. Umar a'l-Harawi, on the commentary of Maulānā 'Awād Wajhī on an anonymous work on Sunni 'Aqā'id, Asku'l-'Aqā'id.

Notes at the end.

Beginning : الحدقة على الحق و ملهم الصواب و الصلاة على من أوى
الحكمة - الخ

Ending : و الله يهدي أهادى إلى سهل الرشاد والمُؤْلِفُ نبيل العصمة والسداد
ff. 12+2. 11. 17. S. 8.5×5.0*²/21.6×12.8 cms.

Written in good nastā'ilq, by Nūr Muḥammad. A late 11th Cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

تقرير العقائد والأحكام

A and K 22/1.

TAQRIRU'L-'AQÄ'ID-WA'L-AHKAM

An anonymous treatise dealing with Sunni 'aqā'id and dedicated to Qādi Muḥammad Mir.

The work is divided into three bābs and a ghātimah.

Beginning : سیحان من اثیرت سجعات وجوب وجوده على وحانت
الكتانات - الخ

Ending : يسمعنها من بلده غير المقيمين ، الحدقة رب العالمين
ff. 24. 11. 8. S. 6.5×4.5; 5.0×2.3*²/16.4×11.4; 12.8×5.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'ilq. An early 12th Cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of 'Abdu'l-lah Faḍlgru'd-Din.

عبد الله فضل الدين

رسالة في علم الله وصفاته تعالى

A and K. 76.

RISÄLATU'L-ILMI'L-LÄHÌ WA ŞİFÄTİHİ TA'ÄLÄ

A work on the Divine Existence and His Attributes compiled by Qulām 'Ali, and dedicated to Taigh Baig Khan.

Beginning : لك الله يا منان على ما أرشدني لما ضربني المهر بنوانيه - الخ

Ending : فهو ما عندى من التحقيق في هذا الموضع - انتهى كلامه ، وبه انتهى
هذا المطلب الثالث وهذه المدر

ff. 81. 11. 17. S. 8.4×5.8; 5.9×2.9*²/21.2×12.2; 15.0×7.2 cms.

Written in clear nastā'ilq—A late 12th Cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

أحكام القضايا والقدر

A and K 7.

AHKÄMUL-QADÄ WA'L-QADAR

A work on Sunni 'aqā'id pertaining to the laws of pre-ordination and the execution of Divine Decrees, by Abū Muḥammad 'Inqātū'l-lah known as Bāyazid a'l-Busṭāmī whose identity could not be established.

Beginning : الحدقة الذي أوضح البيانات والهدى و ألزم الحجة الباقية على
سأر الوري - الخ

Ending : والتتجنب عن اعتقاد المذاهب الزائفة

ff. 76. 11. 14. S. 8.9×5.2*²/22.6×13.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th Cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

رسالة في إثبات واجب الوجود

A and K 74/1. RISĀLATUN FI ITHBĀTÌ WĀJIBI'L-WUJŪD

An anonymous treatise pertaining to the proof on the Existence of God.

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمين تبرئ عن مطارات الانظار والاواعم ، والشك لن قدس عن مسارح الابتكار والانعام - الخ

Ending : حقيقة لا تقدّر لما يبلغ ولما ينزل الله خلقناه والحمد لله رب العالمين

H. 56. 11. 18. S. 8.3 × 4.7" / 21.0 × 12.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th Cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

رسالة في صيافة الموت

M and K. 6.

RISĀLATUN FI DIYĀFAT'I-L-MAUT

An anonymous tract on the religious views about eating at the house of a dead person. The compiler has collected the traditions and points of fiqh on this topic.

Beginning : أَرْبَعَنَا مَا يُخْلِي بِهِ مَفْتُحُ الْأَحْكَامِ وَأَحْسَنَ مَا يُصْدِرُ بِهِ عَلَى الْحَلَالِ وَالْحَرامِ - الخ

Ending : أَبْغَمَ الْمَاءَ عَلَى أَنَّ الْفَقِيْهَ لَا يَكُونُ إِلَّا بِعِنْدِهِ

H. 30. 11. 12. S. 8.2 × 4.7" / 20.7 × 12.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th Cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

المجموعة

A and K 149.

A'L-MAJMŪ'AH

This copy contains four tracts, the first three are by Jalālū'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. As'ad aṣ-ṣiddiqī aḍ-ḍawwānī, (d. 907/1501).

1. Risālatu, Fi Mask'il Mini'l-Funūn, on ff. iv-21.

Another copy of the same.

Refer No.: 859

Beginning : أَنَّ الْجَنَاحَيْنَ مُنْكَرٌ وَالْمَوْلَى مُنْكَرٌ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مُنْكَرٌ

2. Risālatu Fi's-ṣalāt 'ala'n-Nabi, on ff. 22-27.

A commentary on the Durūds which are recited in the namāz.

Beginning : وَالْمَدْعُونُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَالصَّلَاةُ عَلَى مَحْمُودٍ وَآلِ الْكَرْمِ - الخ

3. The same, on ff. 27v-28.

A note on the same topic as narrated by Sayyid 'Abdu'r Rahmān a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Hassāni.

Beginning : وَإِنَّ الْجَنَاحَيْنَ مُنْكَرٌ وَالصَّلَاةُ عَلَى مَحْمُودٍ وَآلِ الْكَرْمِ - وَمَعَنِتُ السَّيِّدِ

الأَجْلِ عَيْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ - الخ

4. Hāshiyatu 'Alī Sharḥu'l-Mawqif, on ff. 29-35.

Extract from an anonymous gloss on the second chapter of Sharḥu'l-Mawqif on fundamental principles (الأمور العامة)

Beginning : قَوْلَهُ مِنَ الْأَمْرُوْرِ الْعَامَةِ اشْتَاهَدَ بِحُكْمِ الْمُوْجَدَاتِ كَمَا وُجَدَ

أَنَّ الْمَوْلَى - الخ

Ending : وَإِنْ وَجَدُوا مَا فِيهِ مِنْ أَنْطَلُقَنَّ أَنَّهُ لَا يُبَيِّنُ أَنَّهُ

الصَّلَوةُ

ff. 35. 11. 23. S. 7.7 × 5.1" / 19.6 × 13.0 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Baig Muhammed. Early 11th cent. copies.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-set in existing covers.

Rare works.

Seals of Mu'iti Muḥammad Jamil b. Mu'lā 'Abdu'l-Jallī

مُعْتَدِلُ بْنُ مُلَّا عَبْدِ الْجَلِيلِ

882

المجموعة

A and K 144/1-4.

A'L-MAJMU'AH

This copy contains the following:

1. Ummūd al-hajjū'l-Ulūm, on ff. 1v-7v.

A treatise on various subjects giving definitions and examples of each science compiled by Habibū'l-lah as-h-Shirāzī, known as Mirza Jān, (d. 994/1585).

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: جل و علا من تحرير عقول المارفين في كتبه بخلافه ... الخ
Ending: ملأ صرح به الاستاذ الحقن العلامة ... الخ

Written in clear naskh. An early 10th cent. copy.

2. (Mukhtasarū li-Ma'rifiyatū 'Ilmī'l-Hadīth), on ff. 8v-15v.

An anonymous tract on the criticism of Hadith and notes on the traditionists.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning: الحدقة ... و بعد فهذا يختصر جامع لمعرفة علم الحديث - الخ

Ending: و مات يخدا في ذي الحجة سنة ثلث و سنتين وأربعين

Written in clear nasta'līq, in Rajab, 1001/ December, 1601.

3. (Sharḥu Risālati Nafsū'l-Amr Li't-Tusi), on ff. 15v-24v.

An anonymous commentary compiled, in 922/1516, at Herāt, on a philosophical tract of aṭ-Ṭusi.

قال الحكم الطوسي - شكر الله سعيه - أعلم ألا نشك في كون الأحكام
التي قبلها - الخ

في تحقيق هذا المرام ، وافق المستعان وعليه التكملان

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 10th cent. copy.

4. (Rislatu Fi'l-aqā'id), on ff. 25-43v.

An anonymous tract on Sunnī 'aqā'id, defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly.

يعکن أن يحمل ذريعة ووسيلة إلى الملم - الخ

ههنا فيه شيء المتقدمة أن أعقده على

ff. 43, 11, varying. S. 7.6×4.9*²/19.2×12.4 Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 10th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Zubdatu'l-Ulamā Shaiqhu'l-Islām Khān, 1189.

زبدة العلماء شيخ الإسلام خان - ١١٨٩

INDEX I

Names of Persons

Islamic Theology (Sunni)

Volume III

(Arabic Manuscripts)

(a) Known persons

A

*Abdu'l 'All b. Muḥammad b. Ḥusain a'l-Birjandi. (Comp., Theol. and comment. d. 932/1525)-674.

*Abdu'l 'Aziz b. Ahmad b. Muḥammad a'l-Buġārī. (Theol. d. 730/1329)-575.

- Bāqī b. Yūsuf a'z-Zarqānī a'l-Mālākī. (Comp., comment. and theol. d. 1099/1687)-765 (i).

- Ḥakīm b. Shamsūddīn a's-Siyālkūtī. (Theol., and comment. d. 1067/1656)-433. to 430, 593, 594, 805 to 809 and 848, to 850.

- Haqq b. Saifūd-Dīn. (Comp., renowned Indian theol., trad. and comment. dca. 1053/1643)-542 to 545/(a) and 571/1.

*Abdu'llah b. *Abbās. (Cousin and companion of the Holy Prophet d. 68/688)-389.

- *Abdu'l-Kabīr a'l-Abbāsī. Better known as Budhū (Comp., and theol.)-571/3 (i).

- b. Ṣiddiqīl b. 'Umar a'l-Harāwī. (Comp. and theol.)-571/3 (i)

- Ibnu'l-Khiḍār b. Abī'l-Maғīħīr. (Author and theol.)-853 §

- Jamīl Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a's-Ṣāfi a'l-Khwāṣṭī. (Comp., theol., trad. and owner of the work)-481/ (iii)

INDEX I

Names of Persons

Islamic Theology (Sunni)

Volume III

(Arabic Manuscripts)

(a) Known persons

A

*Abdu'l 'Ali b. Muhammad b. Ḥusain a'l-Birjandi. (Comp., Theol. and comment. d. 932/1525)-674.

*Abdu'l 'Aziz b. Abenad b. Muhammad a'l-Buḡart. (Theol. d. 730/1329)-575.

- Bāqī b. Yūsuf a'z-Zargānī a'l-Malāki. (Comp., comment. and theol. d. 1099/1687)-765 (i).

- Ḥakīm b. Shamsī'ddin a's-Siyālkūtī. (Theol., and comment d. 1067/1656)-433, to 436, 593, 594, 803 to 809 and 848, to 850.

- Haqq b. Saifū'd-Dīn. (Comp., renowned Indian theol., trad. and comment. dca. 1053/1643)-542 to 545/(a) and 571/1.

*Abdu'l'lah b. 'Abbās. (Cousin and companion of the Holy Prophet d. 68/688)-389.

- *Abdu'l-Kabīr a'l-'Abbāsī. Better known as Buchū (Comp. and theol.)-571/3 (i).

- b. Ṣiddiqū b. 'Umar a'l-Harāwi. (Comp. and theol.)-571/3 (i).

- Ibnul-Khiḍār, Abū'l-Ma'āfir. (Author and theol.)-853 §.

- Jamil Muhammad b. Muhammad a'y-Shāfi a'l-Shawāfi. (Comp., theol., trad. and owner of the work)-481/ (iii).

- Malik b. Khānjī a'l-Gujarātī a'l-Anṣārī entitled. Rađūn'a'l-Mulk (A noble for whom this anonymous work was compiled.)-856.
 - Wahāb Ahmād b. 'Alī A'sh-Shā'rānī. (Author and theor. d. 973/1565)-780 to 782.
 - - b. Bāyazīd b. 'Alī Sa'īd a'l-Purānī. (Comp. and theor. (Identity not yet established)-752.
 - Abdu'r-Rahmān a'l-Gujarāti. (Comp. and theor. (Identity not yet established)-755 and 756.
 - - a'l Muḥammad a'd-Damīshqī. (Comp. and theor.) 472.
 - - b. Muḥammad Aslām a'l-Hanafī a'l-Makkī. (Theol. and trad. flourished during Ḥāfiyah I reign 1136-1162/1724-1768)-565 (i)
 - - A's-Sindī a'l-Makkī. (Theol., trad. and comp.)-482.
 - Rashīd b. 'Abdu'l-Halīm. (Celebrated court calligrapher of Ibrāhīm 'Adīl Shāh's reign during 988-1036/1580-1626)-563 (iii).
- 'Abdu'r-Razzāq (Mirza) b. Amir Khān a'l Husainī of Thatta (Pl. refer Nos. 542 and 543/1 in "M").
- Abī Naṣr Fūtūb b. 'Abdu'l-lāh b. Hūmaid a'l-Azdi a'l-Hūmādī. (Comp. and theor. d. 488/1095)-510 and 511.
 - Saḥī Abū Bakr Muḥammad a's-Sarakhsī. (Shamsu'l-A'īmmah). (Comp., theor. and comment. 483/1090-619/(i) and (2).
 - Abū 'Abd'ullāh b. 'Abdu'r-Rahmān a'l-Qarshī a'l-Uğmānī a'l-Khaṭābī. (Author and theor. d. 780/1378-776 to 778.)
 - 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar A'sh-Shaibānī a'z-Zābīdī b. Dhabīb better known as Ibnu'l-Ḥabīb. (Comp., theor. and trad. d. 944/1537-518 and 519).
 - Abū 'Abd'ullāh b. Muḥammad b. a'l-Hasan a'sh-Shaibānī a'l-Hanafī. Better known as Imām Muḥammad. (comp. and theor. d. 189/804)-619/(ii), 620 and 635 (iii).
 - - b. Hussīn a'l-Rabbī a'sh-Shāfi'i. (Theol., poet (Author of a versified treatise d. 577/1187)-766 (ii).
 - (A'l-Qādī) b. 'Alī a'l-Israīfī. (comp-theor. d. 428/1027)-392.
 - Abū 'Abd'ullāh Ma'lūk b. Anas a's-Sa'bī better known a's Imām Ma'lūk. (Author and theor. one of the foremost trad. d. 937/111)-485.
 - 'Alī a'l Husain b. 'Abdu'l-lāh, better known a Ibn-Sīnā. (Theol. d. 428/1036)-366.
 - 'Amrū 'Uthmān b. Sa'īd a'l-Muqrī a'd-Dānī a'l-Qurtūbī. (Author and theor. flourished in Spain and had 120 works to his credit d. 444/1053)-367/i to 369.
 - Bakr. Ahmād a's-Sanbīlī. (Comp., comment and theor.)-766 (i)
 - - b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad a'l-Haddādī a'l-Abbādī a'z-zābīdī. (theol. Comp. and comment d. 800/1397)-629.
 - Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Ahmād b. a'l-Uzairī a's-Sijistānī. (Comp. and theor. d. 330/941)-471.
 - Dā'ūd Sulāmān b. Ash'a'rī a's-Sijistānī. (Theol., and trad. d. 275/888)-512 and 513.
 - Hāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a'l-Ğazālī. (Comp. and theor. d. 505/1111)-396 and 790/i to 3.
 - Hanifa-Nu'mān b. Iḥābī a'l-Kūfī. (Imām A'īmā) (theol. and trad. d. 150/767)-520 and 787
 - 'Isā Muḥammad b. 'Isā a't-Tirmidī. (Theol. and trad. d. 279/892)-475
 - Ishāq Ahmād b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm a'th-Thālabī. (Theol., and comment. d. 427/1035)-393
 - Jāfir-Muḥammad b. 'Umar Sha'bī. (Author and theor. d.)-475.
 - 'Muḥammad 'Abdu'l-lāh b. 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. Bahrām a'd-Darīmī as-Sāmrāqandī. (Theol. and trad. d. 255/896)-521.
 - Abū 'Abd'ullāh Ḥasan b. Ma'sūd b. Muḥammad a'l Farrā Baghawī Better known as Muḥammad Ibn Ma'sūd or Muhiyu's Sunnah. (Theol. trad. d. 510/1122)-532.
 - - a'l Husain b. Ma'sūd a'l Farrā a'l Baghawī a'sh-Shāfi'i. (Comment. theor. d. 626/1132) 397 to 400.
 - - 'Ināyatūllāh known as Bāyazīda'l Bustāmī. (Author and Sufi whose identity could not be established) -878.
 - - Qāsim b. Furruq a'sh-Shāfi'i. (Theol. and poet whose qasida is a versified paraphrase of (A'l-Taisir) d. 590/1194)-374/(ii) and 378.
 - Mu'yāb Ahmad b. Abū Bakr. a's-Zāhri. (Theol. disciple of Imām Mālik b. Anas)-485/i.
 - Rijā Muṣṭaqīrī b. Muḥammad Najmūddīn a's-Zāhīdī. (Theol. d. 658/1260)-688 (i)

- Shujā' b. Muḥammad b. a'l-Ḥusain a'l-İsfahānī. (Author and theor. responsible for a concise and useful work on Shāfi'i Jurisprudence d. 593/1165)-767.
- Shukrūn's-Salīmī Muḥammad b. 'Abdu's-Sa'īd b. Shu'aib a'l-Kabashi (Author and theor. flourished in V/XI)-789.
- Zākarīya Yāḥyā b. Sharaf a'sh-Shaf'i a'n-Nawawī. (Comment., theor. d. 676/1277)-509
- Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Abdu'l-Ḥalīm b. 'Abdu's-Salām known as Ibn Tāimiyah a'l-Hanbali. (Author theor. d. 728/1327)-786.
- - - b. Abū Ḥāfiẓ 'Umar a'l-Anṣārī a'l-Qurtubī. (Comp., theor. and trad. d. 656/1258)-508.
- 'Ayesh 'Abdu'l-'Alī Muḥammad b. Niẓāmu'd-Dīn a'l-Anṣārī better known as Bahā'u'l-Uloom of Lūkhnaw (Comp., and theor. d. 1225/1810)-835.
- Baqā' Alī b. Uḥyān b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Alī, b. a'l Hasan a'l-Qāsimī. (Comment and theor. d. 801/1398)-378.
- Barkāt (Haftu'ddin-'Abdu'l-İlah, b. Aḥmad a'n-Nasafī. (see Haftu'ddin).
- Fadl 'Abdu'l-Azīz b. 'Alī a'l-Asħmānī. (Theol.)-784/2.
- 'Abdu'l-İlah Aḥmad b. Muḥammad a'l-Asqalānī surnamed Ibn-Hajar (Comment. theor., and trad. of Buġħāra, d. 852/1448)-500.
- - Muḥammad a'l-Qurashī a's-Šiddiqī a'l-ġħażiż better known as A'l-Kāzārīnī. (Comment., theor. d. 940/1533)-430 and 431.
- Abū Faraj 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. 'Alī better known as Ibn Jaūzī. (Author of A'l-Mađdū'at a'l-Kubrā d. 597/1201)-529/2.
- Fatḥ 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. 'Abī Bakr b. 'Abdu'l-Jalīl a'l-Margħiñānī. (a'l-Fargħānī) a's-Samārqandī. (Comp. d. ca. 670/1272)-689/ (ii) to 691.
- - Rukn b. Husāmu'd-Dīn a'l-Muftī a'n-Nāġuri. (Comp. theor. d. flourished viii/xiv) 726/ (i) and 729/1.
- Hasan 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī a'l-Wahidī a'n-Naishāpūrī. (Comment., and theor. d. 468/1076)-394 and 395.
- - b. Muḥammad a'l-Bazdawī known as Faḍħru'l-Islām (Theol. d. 482/1089) to 572 to 574.
- Muslim b. Hajjāj a'l-Qushairī a'n-Nišāpūrī. (Comp., theor. and trad. d. 201/875)-505 to 507.

- Ighlāṣ Ḥasan b. 'Amār a'l-Waṭā' a'sh-Shurānbalāfī. (Author and theor. d. 1069/1658)-741.
- Laith Naṣr b. Muḥammad a's-Samarqandī. (Comp., theor. and trad. d. 375 or 393/985 or 1003)-550/1.
- - - Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm a's-Samarqandī. (Comp. and theor. d. 383/993)-623 to 625.
- Laṭīf 'Abdu'l-Azīz b. Firishtah a'l-Hanafī. (Comp. and theor. d. 830/1426)-578/ (i).
- Ma'ālī b. Khwāja a'l-Bukhārī (Comp., and theor. a pupil and son-in law of Shaikh 'Ażīz Jah I's ancestor d. 970)-738/ (i).
- Mawāhib 'Abdu'l-Wahāb b. 'Alī a'sh-Shāfrīnī. (Author of Rawāqata'l-Jawāhir on Sunni 'Aqā'id d. 882/1477)-897 (i).
- Qāsim 'Abdu'l-Karīm b. Muḥammad a'r-Raġfātī. (Theol., author of a'l-Muħarrar, a concise work on Shāfi'i Jurisprudence d. 623/1226)-770 to 772.
- - b. Abī Bakr a'l-Laīħa a's-Samarqandī. (Comp., theor. and Comment. dca 888/1483)-820/ (i).
- Qāsim 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad a's-Simnānī a'r-Rahbī. (Comp. and theor. d. 493/1100)-630.
- Jāru'l-İlah Maħmūd b. 'Umar a's-Zamāghshārī. (Theol., poet and renown commentator of Qur'an d. 558/1144)-401 to 404.
- 'Ulā Maħmūd b. Abī Bakr a'l-Kalādħī. (Comp., theor. and comment. d. 700/1300)-681.
- Abū'r-Riħā Muġħid b. Maħmūd Najmu'd-Dīn a'z-Zalqādī. (Author—theol. d. 658/1266)-688 (i).
- 'Afḍu'u'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Rahmān (Qāḍī) b. Aḥmad a'l-Ijlī. (Theol.—Author of a'l-Mawāqif a famous work on Sunni faith d. 756/1356)-600 to 606, 821 (ii) and 856/2(i).
- Aḥmad (better known as Khān Dā'ūd). (Author—theol.)-473.
- Aḥmad b. Abī Sa'īd b. 'Abdu'r-Razzāq a'l-Hanafī (known as Mulla Shalih Jīwan of Lūkhnaw). (Comp.—theol. d. 1110/1718)-583 to 585.
- b. Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī a'l-Asqalānī a'l-Miṣri a'sh-Shāfi'i (better known as Ibnu Hajar a'l-Asqalānī. (Comp., theor. and trad. d. 852/1449)-499.
- b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad a'l-Himkiyat as'h-Shāfi'i. (Comp., theor. d. 1117/1705)-388/1.

- b. - b. a'l Hajrī (Zainu'l-Qudāt). (Comp., theol. and trad.) 559
- b. - b. Abī Bakr a'l-Hanafī. (Comp.-theol. d. 522/1128)-631.
- b. - b. 'All b. Hajar a'l-Haithamī. (Comp., theol. and comment. d. 974/1566)-552, 523, 770 to 772 (i) an. 784/r.
- b. - a'l-Manṣūr a'l-Mālikī a'l-Hidharmī. (Comp.-theol. d. 638/1284)-405.
- Shāh of Gujārat (King of Gujārat reigned during 813-847/1410-1447)-858/ (ii).

'Ainu'l-Urafi Shāh 'Isā Jundū'l-lab (Comp., theol. and a ḡūf-Shayṭārī Shaikh of Burhanpur, who has many standard works to his credit d. 962/1555)-535.

Akhi Yūsuf Junaid a'l-Thaqāfi known as Akhi Chalāfi. (Comment-theol. d. 934/1498)-667 (see also the same No. in 'c' and v) Akmalu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd a'l-Babāti. (Author, comment. and theol. d. 786/1384)-647 and 648.

Ālamgīr (Emperor) Muhyu'd-Dīn (Aurangzeb) Mughal Emperor s/o (Emp.). Shāh Jahān (in whose name these works are dedicated) reigned 1658-1718/1659-1707)-669, 470, 542, 543, 830/ (i) and 831.

'Alam b. 'Alīkā'l-Hanafī. (Author-theol. flourished in viii/xiv)-716 to 725. 'Almu'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abdu's-Sāmād a's-Saqqawī. (Comment-theol. d. 643/1245)-375/ (ii) (vide Kashīf u'z-Zunūn). 'Alāu'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad a'l-Qushchī. (Comp.-theol. d. 879/1474)-856/2.

'Alawi Wajīlū'l-Dīn a'l-Gujarātī. (Comment-theol. and poet d. 995/1590)-437, 592, 614, 668, 728, 729 and 870 (see also the same Nos. in 'W').

'All-a'l-Qāri b. Sultān Muḥammad a'l-Harawī. (Comp.-theol. d. 1041/1605)-540 (i).

(Hadrat)-'Alī b. Abī Tālib (Cousin, son-in-law and the 4th orthodox caliph of the Holy Prophet (Muhammad) d. 40/661)-530/3 and 560/r.

- b. Ḥusāmu'd-Dīn a'l-Muttaqī a'l-Hindī. (Comp. and theol. d. 975/1567)-868 and 869.

- b. Muḥammad, better known as A's-Sāyyid a'sh-Shari'i a'l-Jurjānī. (theol.-trad. d. 1416/1413)-477, 478, 610 to 613, and 683.

- b. Shihābu'd-Dīn a'l-Husainī a'l-Hamadānī. (Comp.-theol. d. 786/1383)-557.

- b. Sultān Muḥammad a'l-Qāri. (Comp.-theol. d. 1014/1604)-381 and 460.
 - b. - a'l-Harawī. (Comment. Author of Muṣṭalīh-Aḥlu'l-Āthar 'Alī Sharī'ī Nughbatu'l-Fikrī)-481/ iii.
- Amīr Sayyid Mu'īnu'd-Dīn Ijbī (Comment-theol. xii/xviii)-467 to 467/1.
- Shihābu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd (king of 'Atā Beg Dynasty of Damascus in whose name this work is dedicated), reigned 529-533/1143-1148)-635/ (vi).

'Aşamu'd-Dīn Abī Muṣṭafā, better known a's-Tashku'Pirzadah. (Comment.-theol. d. 968/1560)-387/r.

Āşīf-Jāh I (Niğāmu'l-Mulk, Mir Qamaru'd-Dīn 'Alī Khan, Founder of Āşīf Jāhī Dynasty in Deccan reigned 1716-1722-1724-1746)-505/ (ii) 872. (in whose name this work is dedicated).

***Awād Wajīl** (Mālikānā). (Theol., comment. of Asāsu'l-Aqā'id)-852 and 875/ (ii).

***Azīzān** (Shaikh) Āşīf Jāh I's ancestor)-738/ (iii).

B

Badi' b. Abū Manṣūr a'l-'Arabī. (Theol. Author of *Gumyatū'l-Fuqahā*) -688/ (ii).

Badrū'd-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Maḥmūd b. Abīmad a'l-'Aynī a'l-Hanafī. (Author, commentator, and trad. d. 855/1451)-649 and 650.

- b. Muṣṭafā,

(Comp.-trad. d. 855/1451)-501.

- Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'l-lāh a'sh-Shiblī a'l-Damīshqī a't-Trabistān (Comp.-theol. d. 769/1367)-628.

- b. Tājū'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Rahmān a'l-Lāhārī. Abū'l-'Ayesh. (Comp.- d. 1084/1663)-743

(Bahrū'l-Uloom of Lukhnow) Abū'l-'Ayesh "Abū'l-'Alī Muḥammad b. Niğāmu'd-Dīn a'l-Anṣārī. (Pl. refer No. 835 in A')

(Baykāzī a'l-Bustāmī) Abū Muḥammad 'Imāyatu'l-lāh. (Pl. refer No. 838 in A')-878.

Bushānu'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Abī Bakr b. 'Abdu'l-Jallī a'l-Riṣādī a'l-Farghānī a'l-Mārghīnānī. (Author, comment. theor. d. 593/1197)-571 (3) 638, 638/2 and 639 to 643.

- Ibrāhīm b. Abī b. Muḥammad a'l-Ighātī a'l-Husainī. (Author and theor. (Obscure, identity))-753.

- Mahmûd b. Ahmed b. Şadru'sh Shahîd a'l-Bûkhârî. (Author, theol., d. 570/1174)-678.
- a'l-Zarnûjî. (Comp.-theol. d. 600/1203)-784/3.

C

Chakkan a'l-Hindi a'l-Hijâsnâfi (Qâdi). (Author, Theol., d. 920/1514) -734 to 736.

Chalâpi (Aghî) Yûsuf Junâdî a't-Tuqânî known as (Aghî) Chalâpi. (Pl. refer No. 667 in A and R.)-677.

D

Dâ'îd. (Compiler's son who collaborated in compiling this work, flourished in viii/xiv)-726 and 727/iii).

- b. Hasan a'l-Hanâfi (Comp., comment. and theol.)-706.

(a'd)-Dawwâni, Jalâl'u'd-Dîn Muhammâd Asâd a's-Siddiqî. (Author, comment. and theol. d. 707/1501)-802, 829 836, to 842/ii 859 to 881/3.

Diyâ'u'd-Dîn Ibrâhîm b. Abu'l-Qâsim Mutâir a'l-Hukmi a'sh-Shâfi'i a'l-'Ashâri. (Comp.-Theol.)-857.

F

(a'l)-Fâdi'i a'l-Kalidâni (Lat'îullah a'n-Nasâfi). (Comp.-Theol. d. 983/1575) (Ref : Nos. 731 (b) and 732 also in "K" and "L").

Fâikhru'd-Dîn Abû 'Abdu'l-lâh Muhammâd b. 'Umar a'l-Khatîb a'r-Râzî. (Theol.-commentator d. 606/1209)-409 to 416.

- Abû'l-Mâ'ali a'l-Hâsan b. Mansûr a'l-Uzjândî a'l-Farghâni better known as Qâdi Khân (Author-theol. d. 592/1182)-636 to 637.
- Muhammâd 'Umar a'r-Râzî (Imâm). (Author, theol. and great Scholar d. 606/1209)-817 to 819.

(Fâikhru'l Islâm) Abû'l-Hasan 'Ali b. Muhammâd a'l-Bazdâwi. (Pl. refer Nos. 572 to 574 in "A".)

(a'l)-Fâikhru'l-Khurâsâni (Muhammâd) b. Abîmadâ'a'l-Bihishtî a'l-Isfârainî. (Pl. refer No. 846 in "M").

G

(a'l)-Gâzâlî-(Imâm) Abû Hâmid Muhammâd a'l-Gâzâlî. (Comp., celebrated theol. and Sufî. d. 505/1111)-Pl. refer Nos. 396, 790/2, 790/3 and 791 in "A" and "I").

Qulâm 'All. (Author, theol.)-877(ii).

H

Habîbe'llâh a'sh-Shîrâzî. (known as Mirza Jân) (Comp., commentator and theol. d. 994/1585)-864 and 882/(i).

Hâfiżu'd-Dîn Abu'l-Barkât 'Abdu'l-lâh b. Ahmed b. Mahmûd a'n-Nasâfi. (Author, commentator and theol. d. 710/1310)-438 to 440, 578/iii and 605 to 703.

Hâfiş (Imâm). (Theol. one of the 10 leading and great reciters of Holy Qur'an d. 180/796)-382 and 387/2.

Hamid Jaunpûrî (Muâli). (Pl. refer Nos.-745/ iii) to 748/ (i).

Hamid Khân of Gujrât(Nawâb). (Âşîf Jah I's uncle. (once the owner of this book))-540/ (ii).

Hammâdu'd-Dîn Ahmed (Qâdi) b. Qâdi a'l-Akram. (Theol., the chief qâdi of Gujarat under whose direction this work was compiled) flourished in viii/xiv)-726/ (iii) and 627/ (iii).

Hasan Muhammâd b. Mirza Jîn b. Nasir Muhammâd b. Ahmed b. Nasir. (Comp., comment. and theol. d. 981 or 982/1573 or 1574)-459.

(A')-Hanâfi (Muhammâd). (Comp., theol. and trad.)-479.

Husâmu'd-Dîn Muhammâd b. 'Umar a'l-Aqâshî Kathî. (Comp., theol. d. 644/1246)-576.

- - - 'Umar b. 'Abdu'l-'Azîz b. Mazâ a's-Sadrush-shâhîd a'l-Bûkhârî. (Comp., theol. d. 536/1141)-632.

Husain b. 'Ali a'l-Hajjâj a's-Saghâñâgî a'l-Hanâfi. (Author, theol. and comment. d. ca 712/1311)-644 and 645.

- b. Muhammâd a's-Samâni a'l-Hanâfi. (Comp.-theol., d. 740/1339)-712 to 714.

I

Ibn-Hâjâr a'l-Asqâlânî (Ahmad b. 'All b. Muhammâd b. 'Ali a'l-Asqâlânî). (Pl. Ref : No. 499 in "A").

- - - Abu'l-Fâdî (Ahmad b. Muhammâd a'l-Asqâlânî). (Pl. Ref: No. 500 "A").

Ibn'l-Hâjîb (Jâmi'u'd-Dîn Abû Amr. 'Ughmân b. 'Umar b. Abî-Bâkr b. Yâsûs a'l-Kurdî a'l-Mâlikî). (Author, theol., d. 646/1248)-599.

Ibn-Hashām a'l-Kalbi of Kūfah. (Comment. and trad., d. 204 or 206/819 or 822)-389 and 390.

Ibnu'l-Halbā (Abū 'Abdu'l-lah 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. 'All b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar a'sh-Shaibāni A'z-Zābīdī b. Ḫalbā)-(Pl. refer Nos. 518 and 519 in 'A').

Ibnu'l-Humām (Kamālū'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'l-Wahīd-a's-Siwiṣṭ (Comp.—comment. d. 861/1457)-653.

Ibn Jauzi a'l-Baghādī (Ab'u'l-Fara'ī 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. 'All. (Theol., trad. and Author. of A'l-Maūdā'at-a'l-Kubra. (Pl. refer same No. in 'A')-529/2.

- Maṣ'ūd or Muḥiyu's-Sunnah (Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan b. Maṣ'ūd b. Muḥammad a'l-Fāzīr a'l-Baghādī. (Pl. refer same No. in 'A')-532.

- Muḥammad 'Irāqī a'sh-Shāfi'ī. (Comp.—theol. flourished during the prime Ministership of Muqtīshārū'l-Mulk Shāh Jung I in whose name this work is dedicated)-760/1 and 751.

- Ṣalāḥ (Taqqīd-Dīn Abū 'Amr Uṭḥmān b. 'Abdu'r-Rahmān a'sh-Shahrūrī). (Theol.—trad.)-475.

- Sīnā (Abū 'All a'l-Husain b. 'Abdu'l-lah)-(Pl. refer No. 366 in 'A').

- Taimiyah a'l-Hanbālī ('Abdu'l-lah 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. 'All b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar-a'sh-Shaibāni A'z-Zābīdī b. Ḫalbā)-(Pl. refer Nos. 518 and 519 in 'A').

Ibrāhīm 'Adīl Shāh of Bijāpūr (The great 'Ādīl Shāhī king of Bijāpūr who patronised Artistic and Scholastic activities during his reign from 988-1036/1580-1626)-563 (ii).

- b. Muḥammad (brother of 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. Muḥammad Aslam. (Author's brother, the scribe of this work, copied this work in 1157/1744)-565 (iii.).

- b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Halabī. (Author, comment. and theologian. d. 956/1540)-694 and 737.

Ijl (Amr Sayyid Mu'mu'ddin)-(Pl. refer No. 467/1 in 'A').
(a')-(Qāḍī) 'Adjuḍū'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. Ahmad b. 'Abdu'l-Qaffār (Pl. refer Nos. 600 to 606, 821/ (ii) in 'A' and 'Q').

'Imādū'd-Dīn 'All Shāfi'īt. (Theol. flourished during viii/xlv)-374 to 376 and 378.

Imāmu'l-A'ẓam (Abū Ḥanīfa Nu'mān b. Ḥābit a'l-Kūfī. (Pl. refer Nos. 520 and 787 in 'A').

Imām (Fakhrū'd-Dīn Muḥammad 'Umar-a'r-Rāzī). -(Pl. refer [Nos. 817 to 819 in 'F']).

- (Qazālī)-(Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a'l-Qazālī)-(Pl. refer Nos. 39b, 790/1, 790/2 and 790/3 and 791 in 'A' and 'G').

- Hafṣ-(Pl. refer Nos. 382/(ii) and 387/2 in 'H').

Imām Ja'far Ṣādiq (Great scholar, theol. and Imām)-550/2.

- Mālik (Abū 'Abdu'l-lah Mālik b. Anas a'l-Asbahī). (Pl. refer No. 485/ (i) in 'A' and 'M').

- Muḥammad (Abū 'Abdu'l-lah Muḥammad b. a'l-Ḥasan a'sh-Shaibāni a'l-Hanafī). (Pl. refer Nos. 679/ (ii) 625 and 635/ (iii) in 'A' and 'M').

'Isā Jundū'l-lah (Shāh 'Aīnu'l-Urafā)-(Pl. refer No. 558 'A' and 'S')-

'Isāmu'd-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Arab shāh a'l-Isfiyatī. (Comment.—theol. d. 944/1537)-432/ (i).

J

Ja'far Ṣādiq (Imām)-550/2.

Jalālu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdu'l-lah Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Anṣārī a'l-Mahīlī a'sh-Shāfi'ī. (Theol., comment. d. 804/1459)-446 to 448.

- Abu'l-Faḍīl 'Abdu'r-Rahmān a's-Suyūṭī. (Comp., theol. d. 911/1505)-446 (ii) to 455, 468, 529 to 531, 535/2, 546 to 548, 562, 571/2, 865 and 866.

- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad a'l-Mahīlī a'sh-Shāfi'ī. (Comp., theol. d. 864/1458)-618.

- a's-Siddiqī a'l-Dawwānī. (Pl. refer Nos. 802, 829 to 836, 842/(ii), 850 to 863, 881/1 to 881/3).

- b. Shamsu'd-Dīn a'l-Kurānī. (Comp., comment. and theologian, flourished in viii/xiv)-646.

Jamālu'd-Dīn Abū Amr Uṭḥmān b. 'Umar b. 'Abī Bakr b. Yūnus a'l-Kardī a'l-Mālikī. (Pl. refer No. 599 in 'I').

- - b. 'Imādū'd-Dīn a'l-Hanafī. (Comp., theor. dca. 670/1271)-
689/ (i) to 691.

Jīwan Ahmad (Mulla) b. Abī Sa'īd b. 'Abdu'l-Ilāh a'l-Amāīthwī. (see
Nos. 460/ (i) and 470 in "M").

(a'l)-Jurjānī ('All) b. Muḥammad better known as a's-Sayyid a'sh-Sharif
a'l-Jurjānī. (Pl., refer No. 477, 478, 610 to 613, 682 and
683 in "A" and "S").

K

(a'l)-Kaidānī (Luṭfū'l-lāh a'n-Nasāfi better known as a'l-Fāḍil a'l-
Kaidānī). (Pl., refer Nos. 731 and 732 in "F" and "L").

Kamālū'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Razzāq b. Jamālū'd-Dīn A'l-Kāshī a's-Samar-
qandī. (Theol.,-comment. d. 736/1336)-443.

- - - Mas'ūd Shirwānī. (Comp., and Theol. d. 905/1499)-
827 and 828.

- - - Muḥammad b. 'Abbās a'l-Khalāfi. (Theol., Author of
the abridgement of Jamī'l-Kabīr, d. 652/1254)-621.

- - - b. 'Abdu'l-Wahīd a's-Sawāsi known as 'Ibnu'l-Humām.
(Pl., refer No. 653 in "I").

Kawsāj (Yūsuf b. Muḥammad Jām a'l-Qarā. (Comp., comment. and
theol. d. 1034/1624) 843 to 847.

(a'l)-Kāzārūnī (Abu'l-Fāḍil Muḥammad a'l-Qurashi a's-Siddiqui a'l-Ḥāfiṭibī.
(Pl., refer Nos. 430 to 431 in "A").

Khaīru'd-Dīn b. Ahmād b. Nūrū'd-Dīn 'All b. Zalīmū'd-Dīn a'l-
Ayyūbī a'l-Rāmīlī a'l-Fārūqī. (Comp. and theor. d.
1081/1671)-742.

Khalīl b. Yūsuf b. Zubairī a'l-Bādhawī. (Comp.-theol.)-858/ (i).

Khān Dā'ud (Ahmad)-(Pl. refer No. 473 in "A").

(a'l)-Khāyālī (Theol.,-comment. d. after 862/1458)-797, 798 and 799/ (ii).

L

Luṭfū'l-lāh a'n-Nasāfi (known as A'l-Fāḍil a'l-Kaidānī) (Pl. refer Nos. 731
and 732 in "F" and "K").

M

Maḥbūb 'All (Sayyid) a'l-Rāmpārī. (Theol., author of 'Umdatū'a-Sūtūr fi
Iḥbāti Ziyāratī'l-Qubūr, flourished in Mid xii/xviii)
- 874/ (ii).

Majdū'd-Dīn Abū a's-Saṣādāt a'l-Mubārak b. a'l-athīr-as'h-Shaibānī a'l-
Jazāri. (Theol.,-trad. d. 606/1209)-515 to 517.

Mālik (Imām) (Abū 'Abdu'l-Ilāh Mālik b. Anas a'l-Asbāḥī). Pl. refer No.
485/ (i) in 'A' and 'T'.

Maṣlūnā ('Awāḍ-Wajīh). (Pl. refer Nos. 852 and 875/ iii in ("A").

Mir Muḥammad Bāqir (Imperial Librarian during Emp. 'Alāngīr's
reign in 1149/1736)-542 and 543/ (d).

- - - Zāhid b. Muḥammad Aslām a'l-Harawī commonly called:
Mir Zāhid. (Comp.,-theol. d. 1101/1689)-830 and 831.

- - - Turāb 'All Khān (Muġħtār a'l-Mulk. Sālīr Jung I. (P.M. of
Deccan. xiii/xix)-750/ (ii) and 751.

Mirza 'Abdu'r-Razzāq b. Amir Khān a'l-Husainī of Thatta. (Governor
of Thatta during Mughal Emp., Shāh Jahān's reign for
whom these works were transcribed)-542 and 543/ 1.

- - - Jān (Habību'l-lāh a'sh-Shirāzī)-(Pl. refer Nos. 864 and 882/ i in
"H").

Muayu'd-dīn. (Comment., flourished in 1255/1839)-874/ (i).

Mubārak (Qādi) b. Muḥammad-Dā'im a'l-Fārūqī a'l-Gāpānwī. (Comp.,
theol. d. 1162/1748)-832.

Muḥammad 'Abdu'l-Qādir b. Muḥammad Faḍlū'l-lāh. (Comp.,-theol.)
- 566/ (i).

- - 'Ābid b. Ahmād 'All a's-Sindī. (Comp. and theor. was living in 1252/
1836)-568/ (i).

- - Abu'l-Khāir Thattawī. (Theol., Scholar, flourished during 'Alāngīr's
reign)-754/ (ii) to 748.

- - Akbar 'b. Muḥammad Ashrafu'd-Dīn Dehlawī. (Comp.,-theol.)
- 833 and 834.

- - a'l-Hanafī a'l-Tabrizī. ((Comp., and theor. d. 900/1494)-429, 479 and
842/ (ii).

- 'All b. Muhammad b. 'Allām b. Ibrāhīm a's-Siddiqī a'l-Bakrī a'l-Shāfi'a'l-Makkt. (Theol. and commentator, d. 1057/1648) -461 to 464.
 - Dā'im b. Sayyid Mīrzā Husain Mandawī. (Comp. and theologian, flourished at Burhānpur in beg-xii/xviii)-871.
 - Faīdūllāh S/o Muhammad 'Abdu'l-Qādir b. Muhammad Faīdūllāh (the Author), (Theol. Author's son who presented this work to Sir Sālār Jung in 1275/1859)-566/(ii).
 - Hayāt a's-Sindī a'l-Madani. (Comp. and theolog.)-764/1 and 2.
 - Husain (Qādi) Jaunpuri. (Theol. Scholar, flourished during 'Ālamgīr's reign)-745/iv to 748.
 - (Imām) Abū 'Abdūllāh Muhammad b. a'l-Hasan as'h-Shaibānī a'l-Hanafī. (Pl. refer Nos. 679/(ii), 620 and 635/(ii) in A and I).
- Muhammad 'Imrān b. 'Abdu'l-Halīm. (Comp., and theolog. whose identity is not yet established)-582.
- Ismā'il. (Comp. and copyist, end of xii/xviii)-373.
 - Kamā'u'd-Dīn b. Abu'l-Walā a'l-Mawqī' (A pupil of Abū Yahyā Zakariya a'l-Anṣārī). (Theol., d. 926/1500) 382.
 - Qāsim b. Muhammad Sāliḥ. (Comment.—theol., (descendant of Abū'l-Mā'ānī Sayyid b. a'l-Bukhārī), d. 685/1260) -804/(i).
 - Sa'du'llāh. (Comp., comment., theolog. and trad.)-560 and 561.
 - Sharīf b. Muhammad a'l-Husainī a'l-'Alawi. (Comp., comment. and theolog.)-851.
- Ya'qūb a'l-Banbānī. (Comp.—theol., whose identity is not yet established)-615.
- Abū Bakr Imāmzādah a'sh-Sharghi a's-Sāmargāndī. (Ruknū'l-Islām). (Author, theolog.—and copyist d. 573/1177) -813/(i).
 - Abī Ahmad b. Nāṣir (better known a's-Hasan Muhammād b. Mīrzā Jījū b. Nāṣir). (Comp., comment. and theolog., d. 981 or 982/1573 or 1574). (See also No. 459 in 'H')-459.

- b. 'Alam Muhammad a'l-Aidīn a'l-Kuza'l-Hiṣār. (Comp., comment. and theolog.)-465.
 - b. Hasan Farqad as'h-Shaibānī. (Comp., theolog. and trad. d. 189/804.)-549.
 - Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm b. a'l-Mughīrah a'l-Jūfa'l-Buġhārī. (Theol. and trad. d. 256/870)-487 to 496.
 - b. Muhammad a'l-Qārī as'h-Shirāzī as'h-Shāfi'a'. (Theol., d. 788/1386)-377/(i).
 - b. Muhammad a'l-Bazzāzī a'l-Kardari. (Author,—theol., d. 827/1423)-730.
 - b. a'l-Hanṣī a'l-Ḥakīm as'h-Shāfi'd. (Comp.—theol. d. 334/946)-622.
 - b. (better known as—Ibu Amīra'l-Hajj a'l-Halabī a'l-Hanafī). (Pl. refer No. 693 in 'I').
 - b. Qādimzādah (Comp., comment. and theolog.)—(see also No. 733 in 'Q')-733.
- Muhammad b. Ṣadrū'l-Kabīr Tāju'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. A's-Sadrush-Shahīd Barhānū'l-Āimmah 'Abdu'l-Āzīz b. Umar. (Comp., theolog., d. 616/1219)-685 to 687.
- b. Taifūr a'l-Qazāwī a's-Sajāwandī. (Theol., d. ca. 560 /1165)-370 to 372.
 - b. Yūsuf b. Abū Bakr. (Comp., trad. and theolog.)-524.
 - b. — b. 'All a'l-Kirmānī a'l-Baghdādī. (Comment.—theol. of Buġhārī d. 780/1384)-497 and 498.
- Muhibbū'llāh b. 'Abdush-Shukūr a'l-Bihārī. (Author, theolog., d. 1119/1708 -595, 595/1 and 2, 596/1 and 2 and 597).
- Muhyu'd-Dīn Abū Zarkarīya Yāḥyā b. Sharafā'n-Nawawī. (Comp., theolog. and trad. d. 676/1277)-552 to 564.
- b. Aḥmad. (Author's pupil and copyist cop. 1252/1836) -568/(ii).
- Muhibbū's-Sunnah (Abū Muhammād Ḥasan b. Maṣ'ud b. Muhammād a'l-Farrā, Baḡhwī better known as Ibn Maṣ'ud). (Pl. refer No. 532 in "A" and "I").
- Muhibbū'd-Dīn. (A commander-in-chief in whose name this work is dedicated during Emp. Shāh Jahān's reign)-635/(ii).

- - Abū 'Abdū'l-lāh Muḥammad b. Mu'bārak Shāh b. Muḥammad a'l-Harawī. (Comp.—theol., flourished in x/xvi)—581 and 582.
 - - Ijī (Amīr Sayyid). (Comment., Pl. refer No.-467/i in A, I and S).
 - - Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm (better known as Mu'īnu'l-Miskīn a'l-Harawī). (Author, comment. and theolog., d. 907/1502) —704 and 705.
- Mu'īnu'l-Miskīn a'l-Harawī** (Mu'īnu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm. (Pl. refer the above Nos. and 705 in 'M').
- Muğtāru'l-Mulk** (Sir Sālār Jung) Mīr Turāb 'Alī Ḳhan (Prime-Minister of Deccan during xiii/xix) (Pl., refer also in 'S and T').
- Mullā Ḥamīd Jaūṣpūrī**. (Theol., Scholar flourished during Emp. 'Ālamgīr's reign)—745/(ii) to 748.
- Jīwan Ahmad b. Abī Sa'īd b. 'Abdū'l-lāh a'l-Amāīthwī. (Theol., comment. of Quran ('Ālamgīr's tutor. d. 1130/1718)—469/(i) and 470.
 - Shaikh Jīwan of Lughnawī. (Ahmad b. Abī Sa'īd b. 'Abdū'r-Razzāq a'l-Hanafī. (Comp.—theol., d. 1130/1718)—583 to 585.
- Muwaqqi'u'd-Dīn 'Abbas Ahmad b. Yūsuf Muṣallī as-h-Shāfi'ī**. (Theol., comment. d. 680/1281)—477.

N

- Najmu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Ḥaffār b. 'Abdu'l-Karīm a'l-Qazwīnī**. (Author—theol., d. 665/1266)—733 to 735.
- Abū Hafṣ 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Abīmād a'n-Nasafī. (Author—theol. of 'Aqā'idu'n-Nasafīyah, d. 537/1142)—792/(ii).
 - a'l-Asadī. (Theol., comment)—144.
 - Kubrā (Ṣūfī saint, and theolog., 618/1221)—813/(ii).
 - (as'h)-Sharijī or Sharīṭī. (Theol. Author of A'l-Basīṭ ṣī'l-Fara'īd, flourished viii/xiv)—728/(ii) and 729/(ii).
- (a'n)-Nasafī** (Hafizu'd-Dīn Abū'l-Barkat 'Abdu'l-lāh b. Abīmād). (Comment. and theolog., d. 710/1309)—(see also Nos. 438 to 440, 578/(ii) and 695 to 703 in 'A' and 'H').
- Nasīru'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-lāh b. 'Umar Baṣīṭāwī**. (Theol. Author of the famous work on sunni dogmatic theology *Tawāli'u'l-Anwār*) d. ca. 685/1285)—820/(iii).

(Qādī) (Abū Sa'īd 'Abdu'l-lāh b. 'Umar a'l-Baṣīṭāwī a'sh-Shāfi'ī) (Comment., theolog., (Author of "Minhājū'l-Uṣūl") a standard work on Shāfi'i jurisprudence) d. 682 or 685/1283 or 1286)—418 to 428, 616/(ii) and 820/(iii).

Nawāb (Ḥamīd Ḳhan of Gujurāt) Ḵāṣif Jāh's uncle, once the owner of this work)—540/(ii).

Ni'matu'l-lāh a'l-Buġīārī. (Author, comment. and theolog., d. x/xvi)—803, Niżāmu'l-A'rāj (Niżāmu'd-Dīn Hasan b. Muḥammad b. Husain 'Ali a'l-Qumī a'n-Naṣīḥapūrī, (Pl. refer below).

Niżāmu'd-Dīn Hasan b. Muḥammad b. Hussain 'Ali a'l-Qumī a'n-Naṣīḥapūrī (better known as Niżām a'l-A'rāj), (Comp.—theol., flourished in viii/xiv)—447 and 448.

- Shākhi (Author—theol., flourished in viii/xiii)—577.
- (Sayyid) Ḥāfiẓī. (Comp., theolog., and Scholar flourished during 'Alamgīr's reign)—745/(v).

Niżāmu'l-Mulk Ḫāṣif Jāh 1 (Mīr Qamru'd-Dīn Ḳhan). (The 1st Niżām, founder of the Ḫāṣif Jāhī Kingdom of Deccan at Hyderabad reigned 1137-1161/1724-1748) (In whose name these works are dedicated)—738/(iv) and 872/(ii).

Nujaim a'l-Migīrī (Zainu'l-Ābidīn b. Ibrāhīm). (Comp., comment. and theolog., d. 970/1562)—(see Nos. 580, 707, 711, 739 and also 740 in 'Z').

Nūmān b. Ḥāfiẓī (Imām Abū Hanīfa) Imāmū'l-Āqām a'l-Kāfi. (Theol., and trad. one of the 4 Sunnite Imāms. d. 150/767)—520 and 787 (see also the same Nos. in 'A' and 'T').

Nūz'Allī Ḳhan b. Muḥammad b. Qāsim a'l-Husainī. (Author and theolog., flourished in mid xii/xviii)—872.

- u'd-Dīn Abū'l-Hasan a'sh-Shāfi'ī. (Theol. author of Muqaddimātū'l-Tzāiyah a well-known work on Maliki Jurisprudence, d. 656/1258)—765/(ii).

- Abīmād b. Mahmūd b. Abī Bakr a'l-Buġīārī a'sh-Sābūnī. (Author, and theolog., d. 580/1184)—815.

Q

Qādī (Adjuḍa'u'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. Abīmād b. 'Abdu'l-Ḥaffār a'l-Jīlī. (Pl. refer Nos. 600 to 606, 821/(ii) and 856/(ii) in 'A' and 'I').

- (Chakkan a'l-Hindi a'l-Hanafi. (Author,-theol., d. 920/1514)-(see also Nos. 734 to 736 in 'C').
- (Hammadu'd-Din Ahmad b. Qadi a'l-Akram. (Pl. refer-Nos. 726(ii) and 727(iii) in 'H').
- Khān (Fakhru'd-Din Abu'l-Ma'rif a'l-Hasan b. Mansūr a'l-Uzjandī a'l-Farghāni.) (Pl. refer Nos. 636 and 637 in 'F').
- Qādi Mubārak b. Muhammād Dā'im a'l-Fārūqī a'l-Gūpāmwi. (Pl. refer No. 832 in 'M').
- Muhammād Ḫusainī Jaunpuri. (Pl. refer Nos. 745(iv) and 748(i) in 'M').
- - Mir (Theol., in whose name this work is dedicated)-876.
- Nasiru'd-Din Abū Sa'īd 'Abdu'l-lah b. 'Umar Baīdawī as'h-Shāfi'i. (Pl. refer Nos. 418-428, 676(ii) and 820(iii) in 'N').

Qāfiżādah (Muhammad). (Pl. refer No. 733 in 'M').

Qamru'd-Dīn b. Munibu'llah b. 'Isāyatu'llah Husain a'l-Aurangābādī. (Author-theol., flourished in xii/xviii)-873.

- Khān (Mir) Niġāmu'l-Mulk Āṣif Jāh I. (Pl. refer Nos. 738(iv) and 872(ii) in 'A' and 'N').

Qawāmu'd-Dīn Abū Hanīfa Amīr (Kitāb) b. Amīr a'l-Amīd a'l-Fārābī a'l-Itqānī. (Author, comment., d. 758/1357)-638/i.

- Muhammād b. Muhammād a'l-Kāfi a'l-Qūjāndī. (Author-theol., d. 746 or 747/1345 or 1346)-715(i).

R

Rađī'u'd-Dīn Muhammād b. Muhammād a'n-Nishāpūri a's-Sarāghī. (Author, theol., d. 544/1149)-633 and 634.

- - - Amin a'l-Husainī a'l-Tufrīshī. (Comp.-theol.,-385)

Rajju'l-Muīk (Abū'l-Muīk b. Khānījī a'l-Gujarātī a'l-Anṣārī). (Pl. refer No. 856 in 'A').

Ruknū'l-Muīk (Muhammād b. Abū Bakr-Imāmzādās a'sh-Shārī a's-Samārqandī) (Pl. refer No. 813(ii) in "M").

S

Ṣadidu'd-Dīn a'l-Kāshghārī. (Comp. and theol., flourished in viii/xii)-692. Ṣadrū'sh-Shārī'a't-Ṭibbī (Ubādu'llah b. Maṣ'ūd b. Tājū'l-Shārī'a Maḥmūd Ma'būbī a'l-Hanafi. (Comp., comment., and theol. d. 747/1346)-586, 666 and 669, to 673.

Sa'du'd-Dīn Maṣ'ūd b. 'Umar a't-Taftazānī. (Comment. -theol., d. 791 or 792/1389 or 1390)-406, 588 to 591, 608, 609, 792/ (i) to 796, 799(ii), 854 and 856/3.

Sādī b. Muhammād Bāshānī. (Comp., comment., and theol., d. 973/1565)-783.

Salāmu'l-lāh b. Shaiķhu'l-Islām b. Fakhru'd-Dīn. (Comp., theol., and trad. d. 1229 or 1233/1813 or 1817)-486.

Sālār Jung I (Sir) Mir Turāb 'All Khān, Muğħtāru'l-Mulk. (P.M. of Deccan who is responsible for great reforms in the Nizām's Dominion during xiii/xix)-759(ii) and 751.

Sālim b. 'Abdu'l-lāh b. Sa'dīt Sāmir a'l-Khidrī. (Comp. and theol., d. 1273/1857)-785.

Sayyid 'Awād b. Ash a'l-Dāīf a'l-Hadrāmī. Tutor of Shaikh Niġāmu'd-Dīn who was living in and awarded his pupil, permission and certificates for 14 works on trad. on 1098/1689)-567(ii)

- Maḥbūb, 'All a'l-Rāmpārī. (Theol., Author of 'Umdatu's-Sūfī fi Iḥbāti Ziyāratī'l-Qubūb living in Mid xii/xviii).

Muhammād Qanaūjī. (Theol., Scholar, flourished during 'Ālamgīr's reign). -745(ii) to 748.

- (Niġāmu'd-Dīn Ḥathawī). (Pl. refer 745(v) to 748 in 'N').

- (a'sh-Sharīf a'l-Jurjānī 'All b. Muhammād). (Pl. refer Nos. 774, 478, 610, to 613, 682, 683, 821(ii) to 826 and 856(ii) in 'A', 'J' and 'Z').

Sha'bān b. a'l-Malik a'l-Kāmī'. (Ruler of Bahri-mamlūk Dynasty in whose name this work is dedicated, ruled 746-747/1346-1347)-715(ii);

(a'sh)-Shaḍḥal (Nāru'd-Dīn Abū'l-Hasan). (Theol., author of a well-known work on Maālikī Jurisprudence "Muqaddimatu'l-Ziyārah" d. 656/1258)-(see No. 705(ii) in 'N').

Shāh-'Isā Junda'llah ('Ainu'l-Uraṭā). (Pl. refer No. 558 in 'A' and 'I').

- Jahān (Shabābu'd-Dīn Muhammād). (Famous Mughal Emperor, builder of the Tāj Mahal at Āgra, ruled 1637-1666/1628-1651)-809(ii) (in whose name the work is dedicated).

Shaiķu Muhammād Yūsfī. (Theol., Comp., flourished during x/xvi)-867(ii).

- Nigmu'ddin (Grand father of 'Abdu'l-Wahhab). (Theol., trad., who received permission and certificates from his tutor after completing 14 works on trad., in 1098/1169)-567(i).

Shamsu'd-Din Abu'l-İhsan Ahmed b. Muhammed Abu'l-Barkat a's-Siwiš. (Comp. and comment., d. 808/1405)-579(i).

- Mahmud b. 'Abdu'l-Rahman b. a'l-İsfahani a'sh-Sha'fi'i. (Comp. and comment., d. 749/1348)-820(ii).

- Ahmad b. Badru'd-Din Quduri Affandi (known as Qadi -zâdî) (Pl. refer Nos. 651 and 652 in Q).

b. Sulaiman b. Kamal Pashâ, (Comp., comment. and theol., d. 940/1533)-282/a.

- Fanâri (Comp. and theol., d. 833/1426)-731(a).

- Muhammad a'l-Jazari. (Theol. and poet, d. 833/1430)-379.

- a'l-Kharasani a'l-Kühistani. (Theol. d. 950/1543)-675.

- b. a'l-Khatib ash-Shabani. (Comp., theol. and comment., d. 977/1569)-768 and 769.

- b. Ashraf a'l-Husaini a's-Samarqandi. (Theol., author and commentator of his own work d. ca. 600/1203)-816.

- b. Yusuf b. 'Ali a'l-Kirmâni a'l-Bughdâdi. (Comp., theol. and commentator, d. 789/1384)-607.

Shamsu'l-Aimmah (Abi Sahl Abû Bakr Muhammed a's-Sarakhsi). (Comp., theol. and comment., d. 483/1090) (see also Nos. 619(ii) and 620 in 'A').

Şâlikh ('Azizan) (Pl. refer No. 738/(iii) in 'A').

- Jıwan (Mülla) (Ahmad b. Abi Sa'id b. 'Abdu'r-Razzâq a'l-Hanâfi (Pl. refer Nos. 583 to 585 in 'A,'M' and 'J').

- Niğâm Burhanpûr. (Great scholar and theol., under whose master supervision this work was compiled, flourished during 'Alamgir's reign 1169-1218/1659-1707)-745 to 748.

Şâlikh (Nişâmu'd-Din)-(Pl. refer No. 577 in 'N').

Şâlikâb ('Imâdu'd-Din 'Ali)-(Pl. refer Nos. 374/(ii) 376 and 378 in 'I').

Şîhâbâd-Dîn Abû Bakr a'l-Jazari. (Theol. and comment., son of Shamsu'd-Din a'l-Jazari of viii/xiv)-380.

- Ahmad b. Muhammed b. Abû Bekr a'l-Şâfi'i-Qastâlî a'sh-Shâfi'i. (Comp., theol. and comment. of Bulghârî d. 923/1517)-502 and 503.

- b. Ahmed b. 'Ali Hâjâr a'l-Asqâlânî. (Comp., theol. and trad., d. 852/1440)-480 and 481(ii).

Sirâju'd-Dîn Abû Tâhir Muhammed b. Muhammed 'Abdu'r-Rashîd a's-Sâjîwândî. (Author and theol., flourished at the end of vi/xii)-679 and 680.

- 'Ali b. Uğûmân a'l-Ushî a'l-Fargâñî. (Author, theol., and poet of 'Amâkî, d. ca. 569/1173)-676, 677, 681 and 812.

Saltân İmâm Quli Muhammed Bahâdur Khan. (Uzbek king, in whose name this work was dedicated, ruled 1017-1052/1588-1642)-680(ii).

Plr Muhammed. (The shâibanide king in whose name this work is dedicated reigned 963-977/1555-1560)-738/(i).

- Muqrî a'sh-Shâfi'i. (Theol.,)-388/2.

- Muhammed (Mughal Prince the eldest and beloved son of Emp. 'Alamgir who died before his father in 1087/1676)-542 and 543/(c).

- Selâlmân ("The magnificent of Turkey") (Turkish Emp., reigned 926-974/1520-1566)-432(ii).

'Ubâdul'âlih (The shâibanide king, reigned 940-949/1533-1539, during whose reign judgements were collected by the compiler)-738/(ii).

(a's)-Suyûfi (Jaiklu'd-Dîn Abu'l-Fadî 'Abdu'r-Rahmân). (Pl. refer Nos. 458, 468, 529 to 531, 546 to 547, 582, 572/a, 865 and 866 in 'J').

Şarîjî or Shurâltî (Najmu'd-Dîn). (Pl. refer No. 728/(ii) in 'N').

T

Tābi'i-Muhammad b. Muhammad Sa'īd. (Comp., theol., (Multi of Lukhnow d. 1128/1718)-749.

(a')-Taftazānī (Sa'du'd-Dīn Maṣ'ūd 'Umar a't-Taftazānī). (Pl. refer Nos. 406, 588 to 591, 608, 609, 792(ii) to 796, 799(ii), 845 and 856/3 in 'S' and 'U').

Tāhir b. 'Abdu'r-Rashīd Būghārī. (Theol., author of *Khuṣāṣu'l-Fatāwa* d. 542/1147)-729/3.

- b. Ḥasan a'l-Halabī. (Theol., and comment.)-579(ii)

Tāqī Baig Khān. (In whose name the work is dedicated)-877(ii).

Tāju'd-Dīn Abu'n-Nasr-'Abdu'l-Wahāb b. 'Alī b. 'Abdu'l-Kaff as-h-Shāfi'i a's-Subki. (Comp. and theol., d. 771/1370)-617.

- a'z-Zanjāni. (Comp., comment. and theol., d. ca 1095/1684)-732/1.

Taqī'u'd-Dīn Abu'l-Baqā Muḥammad b. Abīmad 'Abdu'l-'Azīz a'l-Futūhī. (Author, theol., d. 972/1564)-787.

- Abū Amr Uthmān b. 'Abdu'r-Rahmān as-h-Shahrazūrī (better known as Ibn-Ṣalāh). (Pl. refer No. 475 in 'T').

Turāb 'Alī Khān (Mir) Mughātū'l-Mulk. Sir Salār Jung I. (Prime minister of Deccan, (see also Nos. 750(ii) and 751 in 'M' and 'S').

U

'Ubaidu'llah b. Maṣ'ūd b. Tājush-Shar'at Ahmad a'l-Mabbūb a'l-Bukhārī a'l-Hanafī. (Author, and theol. d. 747/1346)-586, 587, 654 to 666 and 669 to 673.

'Umar a't-Taftazānī. (Father of Sa'du'd-Dīn Maṣ'ūd a't-Taftazānī, the renowned theol. and comment.).

Uthmān (Haḍrat) (Son-in-law of the Holy prophet Muhammed and the 3rd orthodox caliph) d. 35/655)-377(ii).

W

Waḥb b. Mu'mabbī. (Comp. and theol., flourished during ii/viii)-391.

Waṣīḥ u'd-Dīn a'l-Guṛjātī ('Alawī) (Pl. refer Nos. 437, 592, 614, 668, 728, 729(ii) and 870 in 'A').

Waliu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdu'l-lāh Muḥammad 'Abdu'l-lāh a'l-Shāfi'i a't-Tabarīzī. (Comp., theol. and trad. d. after 740/1340)-533 to 535(ii) and 536 to 539.

Y

Yahyā b. Sharaf a'n-Nawawī. (Author and theol. d. 676/1277)-770 to 772.

Yūsuf Junādī a't-Tūqānī (Aqīl) known as Aqīl-Chalāpi. (Pl. refer No. 667 'A' and 'C').

- b. Muḥammad b. Ahmad b. Is'hāq a'l-Kharāsānī. (Author and theol., flourished during the reign of Amir Shīhābū'd-Dīn Maḥmūd of Atṭā Beg dynasty during 529-533/1133-1138)-635(ii).

- - - jān a'l-Qarābāghī known as Kāwsaj. (Comp. and comment. d. 1034/1624) (see also No. 843 in 'K').

Z

Zainu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Qāhir b. Abīmad b. 'Alī a'l-Faqīh a'l-Makkī. (Author and theol., d. 982/1574)-779.

- Abu'l-Fadl 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm b. a'l-Husain a'l-Iraqī a'l-Kurdī. (Author, poet, theol. and comment., d. 806/1404)-476.

- - - Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusainī known as (Sayyid as-h-Shārif a'l-Jurājānī).-(Pl. refer Nos. 477, 478 610, to 613, 682, 683, 821(ii) to 826 and 856(i) in 'A', 'J' and 'S').

- - - 'Alī b. Abīmad a'l-Mahīmī a'l-Hindī. (Comp. and theol., d. 835/1431)-445

- - - Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad abī Bakr. better known a's-Ibn-a'l-Hanafī a'l-Mīgrī. (Pl. refer Nos. 580, 707 to 711 and 740 in 'A').

Zainu'l-Ābidīn b. Ibrāhīm. (Pl. refer the same as above).

- Quddāt (Abīmad b. Muḥammad a'l-Hajārī) (See No. 559 in 'A').

Zakī'u'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-'Aqīm b. 'Abdu'l-Qāsim a'l-Munījī. (Comp., theol. and trad., d. 656/1258)-551.

Zubayr b. Abī Salīma. (Theol. panegyrist)-467/2.

INDEX II

Titles of Works

Islamic Theology (Sunni)

Volume III

(Arabic Manuscripts)

A

Abādīth fi Fadā'il 'Alī b. Abī Ṭalib.-(Theol., Sa'du'l-lah's rare collection of traditions pertaining to the attributes and virtues of Hadrat 'Ali)-500.

Abkāmu'l-Qadā wa'l-Qadar. (Theol., Bāyazid a'l-Busṭāmī's work on Sunnī 'Aqā'id pertaining to the laws of pre-ordination and the execution of divine decrees)-878.

Ahyā'u'l-Malī bi Faḍā'il 'Alī Ahl'l-Bait. -(Theol., Sayfūtī's collection of 60 traditions pertaining to the attributes of Holy Prophet's family)-571/2.

(A'l)-Ajwibatu'l-Qazāzīyah bī' Maṣ'ūlī Uṣhrāwiyah.

or
(A'l)-Mađmūnūt's-Sagħħir. (Theol., Ghazzāli's work on Sunnī 'Aqā'id pertaining to soul and hereafter)-790/1.

Anwāru'l-Tanzīl wa Asrāru'l-Tawīl.-(Theol., A'l-Bajjādī's famous commentary on the glorious Qurān)-418 to 428.

(A'l)-Arba'in. (Theol., trad. Muḥammad b. Yusuf b. Abī Bakr's collection of 40 hadīth)-524.

(Theol., trad. Anonymous collection of 40 hadīth)-525.
fi Fadā'il Amrū'l-Mumīnīn. (Theol. collection of 40 trad. regarding the attributes of Hadrat 'Ali)-528.

- - - - - usūlī'd-Dīn. (Theol., Imām Fakhrū'd-Dīn Rāzī's collection of 40 basic problems concerning the Sunnī 'Aqā'id)-817.

- - - wa Sharḥahū. (Theol. Anonymous collection of 40 traditions with notes)-527.

An anonymous commentary. (Theol. Commentary on Khuṣāṭu'l-Kaidānī)-732/3.

Another - - - (— do —) 732/4.

(A'l)-A'shbāh a'n-Naqā'ir. (Theol. Ibn Nujaim a'l-Miṣrī's well known work on Ḥanafī jurisprudence C. 969/1368)-739.

Asrāru'l-Wahī. (Theol. Abu'l-Laith Naṣīr's Collection of trad. narrated by Imām Jā'far Ṣadīq through ancestors up to Ḥaḍrat 'All pertaining to Mīrāj)-550.

A short Qaṣīdah. (Theol. Zubair b. Abī Salīma's panegyric poetry)-467/2.

A Persian commentary. (Theol. ḡulāṣatu'l-Kaidānī's Persian commentary by Shamsu'd-Dīn Aḥmad)-732/2.

Azhāru't-Tanzīl. (Theol. Muḥammad b. 'Alīām Muḥammadi's commentary on some parts of Qurān, Qurānic prayers and Allāh's Attributes)-465.

B

(A'l)-Baḥrū'r-Rā'iq. (Theol. Ḥanafī jurisprudence, Kanzu'd-Daqā'i's detailed commentary on Kitābu'l-Farā'id by Ibn Nujaim a'l-Miṣrī)-707, 711.

Baḥthu'l-Jawāhiḥ wa'l-A'rād. (Theol. 'Alīām b. Dīn 'Alī's commentary on Sunnī 'Aqā'i'd)-856/2.

Bashārat Li Ahlī'l-Ishārat. (Theol. Muḥammad Hayāt's collection of traditions pertaining to pointing of forefinger in prayers)-764/2.

(A'l)-Bīnāyah Fi Sharḥi'l Hidāyah. (Theol., A'l-Hidāyah's commentary based on Ḥanafī jurisprudence by Badru'd-Dīn Abū Muḥammadi)-649 and 650.

(A'l)-Bedūr'u's-Sāfiyah Fi Umāri'l-Āghīrah. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'i'd. Suyūti's description of the other world based on Qurānic details and traditions)-865.

(A'l)-Burhān fi 'Alāmāti Maḥdi Āghīrū'z-Zamān. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'i'd. 'Alī b. Husāmu'd-Dīn's work on portents of re-appearance of the xiith Imām Maḥdi based on Suyūti's tract)-868 and 869.

Bushra'l-Karim Sharāḥ Masā'il'i-Ta'līm. (Theol. Sa'īd Muḥammad Ba'shān's commentary on 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān Bā-Faḍal's Muqaddamah on Shāfi'i-Law)-783.

D

Dārū'l-Wuḍū ilā 'Ilm'i-Uṣūl. (Theol., Ḥanafī jurisprudence. Mu'īnu'd-Dīn's abridgement of Maḍāru'l-Faḍl, comprehensive commentary on Maṇāru'l-Anwār, of a'n-Nasāfi)-581.

Daqā'iqū'l-Haqā'iq. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'i'd. Anonymous treatise about Creation, Nūr-e-Muhammadi etc. ascribed to Imām Rāzī)-810.

Da'a'u's-Sirāj. (Theol., Ḥanafī law Abu'l-'Ulā Māhmūd's commentary on Fasṭiḍu's-Sirājiyah pertaining to law of inheritance C. 676/1277)-681.

(A'dh)-Dhakhiratu'l-Burhāniyyah or Dhakhiratu'l-Fatīwa. (Theol., Burhānu'd-Dīn Māhmūd's collection of judgement based on Ḥanafī jurisprudence)-678.

Dhakhiratu'l-Fatīwa. (Pl. refer the above noted work No. 678).

- - - (A'l)-Muḥīṭu'l-Burhāni fi Fiqh a'n-Nu'māni. (Theol., Tājū'd-Dīn Aḥmad's collection of problems relating to Ḥanafī law)-685 to 687.

- - - 'Uqbā. (Theol., Ḥanafī jurisprudence-Aḥlī Chalāpi's super-commentary on Sharḥu'l-Wiqīyah)-667.

(Adh)-Iḥālu'l-La'īl'u'l-Maṣnū'ān wa'l-Ta'qibat'-Alī'l-Maṣdū'āt. (Theol., -trad. contains Suyūti's a works)-531.

(—) - - - (Theol., -trad. continuation of the above work and contains those false traditions that are not mentioned by Ibn-Jauzi)-531/1.

Iḥān-Nūrain. (Theol., A rare anonymous treatise on Arithmetic and Ḥanafī Law) 744.

Dīyā'u-s-Sabil i'lā-Ma'anīt-Tanzīl. (Theol., Muḥammad 'Alī's commentary on Qurān C. 1051-1053/1641-1643)-461 to 464.

(A'd)-Durrratu'l-Fākhirah fi Kashi'l-Ulīm'i'l-Āghīrah. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'i'd. Qazzaṭī's treatise on soul's fate after death and the day of judgement)-793/3 and 791.

(A'd)-Durru'l-Manqūb fi'l-Tafsīr b'il-Māghīr. (Theol., Jamālu'd-Dīn Sayyādī's commentary on Qur'aan, based on Prophet's traditions C. 898/1492)-449 to 454.

F

- (A'l)-Faīdī's-Sāmādī fī Sharḥī'l-Kāidānī. (Theol., Muḥammad Qādi-zādah's commentary on Sharḥī'l-Kāidānī, a treatise on prayers (Namāz).-733.
- (-)-Faīdī's-Sirājīyah. (Theol., Sirāju'd-Dīn Abū Ṭāhir's famous treatise on division of inheritance according to Hanafi Law)-679 and 680.
- Fatāwā 'Ālamgīr. (Pl. refer Fatāwā'l-Hindiyah and see Nos. 745 to 748).
- - Qādi Khān. (Theol., Qādi Khān's standard work on Hanafi jurisprudence)-636 and 637.
- Fatāwā'l-Bazzāzīyah. (Pl. refer A'l-Jamī'u'l-Wajīz and see No. 730 in 'J').
- (A'l)-Fatāwā'l-Gummādīyah. (Theol., Hanafi jurisprudence. A well-known work compiled under the direction of Gujrāt's, Chief Qādi)-726 and 727.
- (-)- - Hindiyah or Fatāwā 'Ālamgīr. (Theol., Hanafi jurisprudence. A well-known work C. during 'Ālamgīr's reign 1669-1712/1659-1707)-745-748.
- (-)- - Shāriyyah n-Nafā'il-Bāriyah. (Theol., Shāri'u'd-Dīn's collection of judgement, based on Hanafi jurisprudence)-742.
- Fatāwā'l-Purkīniyah-(Theol., 'Abdū'l-Wahāb's rare collection of judgements based on Hanafi jurisprudence)-752.
- (A'l)-Fatāwā'r-Rahmānī. (Theol., 'Abdū'r-Rahmān a'l-Gujrātī's collection of judgements based on Hanafi jurisprudence)-755 and 756.
- (-)-'s-Sirājīyah. (Theol., Sirāju'd-Dīn 'All's collection of judgement based on Hanafi jurisprudence C. 569/1173)-676 and 677.
- (-)- - t-Tātār Ḳhāniyah. (Theol., 'Alī b. 'Alī a'l-Hanafi's well-known comprehensive work on Hanafi jurisprudence.)-716 to 725.
- Fatū'l-Bārī fī Sharḥī'l-Dū'īyah. (Theol., trad. Ibn-Hajar's commentary

- - Qādir. (Theol., Ibnu'l-Hamānī's standard commentary on A'l-Hidāyah, based on Ḥanafi jurisprudence).-653.
- (A'l)-Fiqhā'i-Akbar. (Theol., A tract on 'Aqā'id ascribed to Abū Ḥanīfa).-788.
- (A'l)-Fuṣḥā. (Theol., Tajwid, Radī'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad a't-Tufrīshī's principles of the famous seven recitors)-385.
- - u'l-Ālkām li Uṣūl-i-Ālkām. (Theol., Jamālu'd-Dīn's valuable treatise on the practical application of Hanafi law C. 651/1253(-689-691).

G

- Qarā'ibū'l-Qur'ān wa Rāghā'ibū'l-Furqān. (Theol., Niġām a'l-A'rāf's commentary on Qur'ān C. 728/1328)-441 and 442.
- - - or Nużhatu'l-Quūb. (Theol., Abū Bakr's Glossary of rare Qur'ānic words)-471.
- Qāytau'l-Bayān. (Theol., Qawāmu'd-Dīn Abū Ḥanīfa's commentary, based on Hanafi jurisprudence (Written in centre around a'l-Hidāyah)-638/1
- - Iktihsār. (Theol., (Sunni) Abū Shujā's concise and useful work on Shāfi'i jurisprudence)-767.

H

- (A'l)-Ḩabābīk fī Akhbārī'l-Malīlik. (Theol., Suyūṭī's collection of trad. pertaining to Angels)-562.
- (-)-Hadyu's-Sārī li Fātiḥī'l-Bārī. (Theol.-trad. Ibn Hajjāk'a'l-Asqalānī's detailed introduction containing principles of the work and Imām Būlhārī's biography. C. 813/1413)-499.
- Balū-Sharḥu'sh-Sharb. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'id-Muḥammad Sharī's super commentary on Dawwānī's commentary C. 1085/1674)-851.
- Haqā'iqu't-Tawīl fī Daqā'iqi't-Tanzzīl. (Theol., Kamālu'd-Dīn 'Abdū'r-Razāq's rare commentary on Qur'ān based on Sūfism. C. 839/1435)-443.
- Hasbu'l-Muftī. (Theol., Abu'l-Ma'ālī's collection of judgements based on Hanafi jurisprudence delivered during Sultān 'Ubaydullah's reign 949-964/1533-1539)-738.

(A') - Hāshiyatu 'Alī's Rasaṭatu 'l-Uṣūlī'l-Hadīth. (Theol., trad. Anonymous gloss on a tract on criticism of Hadīth)-84.

(→) - Hāshiyatu 'Alī-Hāshiyat'l-Khiyāl. (Theol., trad. Kamālūdīn's annotation on the glosses of Khiyāl)-800 and 801.

(Hāshiyat'l-Khiyāl) - Muhammad 'Abd al-Qādī (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd—Dawwānī's annotations on Hāshiyat'l-Khiyāl)-802, 803

(Hāshiyat'l-Khiyāl) - (Theol., trad. Muhammad-Qāsim's rare annotations on the glosses of Khiyāl)-804.

(→) - - - - - (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd-'Abdu'l Hakim Siyākūt's annotations on the glosses of Khiyāl)-805 to 808.

(A') - - - - - (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd—Anonymous annotations on al-Khiyāl's glosses)-810.

(→) - - - - - Sharī'l-Aqā'īd'l-Adudiyyah or Khāngāhiyah. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd-Kawṣī's annotations on 'Aqā'īd'l-Adudiyyah C. 1000/1591)-843 to 849.

(Hāshiyat'l-Khiyāl) - (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd-'Abdu'l Hakim Siyākūt's gloss on Dawwānī's commentary)-848 to 850.

(Hāshiyat'l-Khiyāl) - (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd. Maṭlaṭān 'Awqāf) Wajīb's superlative commentary on 'Aqā'īd'l-Adudiyyah)-852 to 859.

(→) - - - - - Maqāṣid. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd—Anonymous Gloss on fifth chapter of Taftazāni's Sharī'l-Maqāṣid)-855.

(→) - - - - - Mawāqīl. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd—Extracts from an anonymous gloss on and chapter of al-Mawāqīl) (written by someone who was not a student of the work of Aṣ-ṣaḥabah)-858/14.

(A') - Hāshiyatu 'Alī-Hāshiyat Mir Zāhid. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd-Qādī Muhibbārak's annotations on Mir Zāhid's gloss on Al-Mawāqīl II)-852.

(→) - - - - - (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd—Muhammad Akbar's annotations on Mir Zāhid's glosses on Jurjāni's commentary on 'Adudi's al-Mawāqīl)-853 and 854.

(→) - - - - - (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd-'Abdu'l-Hakim's annotations and detailed notes on Mir Zāhid's gloss)-855.

Māṭlaṭ'l-Anṣār. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd-'Abu'l-Qāsim's Super commentary on Māṭlaṭ'l-Anṣār)-860.

Hāshiyatu 'Alī-Wiqāyat'l-Riwayah. (Theol., Hanafī principles—'Alawi's Gloss on Wiqāyat'l-Riwayah in Maṭlaṭ'l-Hidāyah)-668.

(→) - - - - - 'Alawi 'alī'l-Adudi. (Theol.-Hanafī principles, 'Alawi 'alī'l-Adudi's gloss on Adudi's commentary)-674.

(A') - - - - - 'Ala Sharī'l-Aqā'īd'l-Nasīfiyah. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd-l-Nasīfiyah)-870, 878 and 899(iii).

(→) - - - - - Hāshiyat Sharī'l-Aqā'īd. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd. Anonymous annotations on Al-Khiyāl's glosses on Sharī'l-Aqā'īd)-871.

(→) - - - - - Sharī'l-Aqā'īd. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd-'Alawi'l-Gufrāti's annotations on an Anony. work)-870.

(→) - - - - - 'Ala Sharī'l-Asā'il-Aqā'īd. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd-'Abdu'l-Jah's annotations on Maṭlaṭān 'Awād's commentary on an Anony. compilation Asā'il-Aqā'īd)-875.

(Hāshiyat'l-Khiyāl) - (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd-Maṭlaṭān 'Awād's rare gloss on Taftazāni's commentary on 'Aqā'īd-l-Nasīfiyah)-803.

(Hāshiyat'l-Khiyāl) - (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd-Maṭlaṭān 'Awād's rare gloss on Taftazāni's commentary on 'Aqā'īd-l-Nasīfiyah)-803.

(Hāshiyat'l-Khiyāl) - (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd-Maṭlaṭān 'Awād's rare gloss on Taftazāni's commentary on 'Aqā'īd-l-Nasīfiyah)-803.

(Hāshiyat'l-Khiyāl) - (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd-Shi'wāni's gloss pertaining to Jusūni's commentary on 'Ishāyāt)-827 and 828.

(Hāshiyat'l-Khiyāl) - (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd-Dawwānī's Annotations on a commentary on A'l-Mawāqīf)-829.

(Hāshiyat'l-Khiyāl) - (Theol., Mālikī principles—A'l-Sayyid'a'l-Sharīf's critical gloss on 'Adudi's commentary on Sharī'l-Mukhtaṣar)-610 to 613.

(Hāshiyat'l-Khiyāl) - (Theol., Tafsīr-Muhammad 'al-Banāfi's annotations on 'Abd al-Baṭī'l-Saifī's commentary on part of (xxx) Glorious Qur'an)-649.

(Hāshiyat'l-Khiyāl) - (Theol., Tafsīr—Gloss on Zamāghāshīr al-Kashshāf awl-Zamāghāshīr tafsīr Al-Kashshāf)-647.

Hāshiyatu 'Alī Tafsīr'l-Kashshāf. (Theol., Tafsīr-Sa'īd-Dīn Maṭlaṭ's gloss on Zamāghāshīr al-Kashshāf C. 789/1387)-646.

(A') - Hāshiyatu 'Alī Muqāmatān 'Arbiyyān Khāṣṣa'l-Ta'wīl. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd-Hāshiyat 'Alī Muqāmatān 'Arbiyyān Khāṣṣa'l-Ta'wīl's mīzānīt binā nīzāt 'Abd al-Baṭī'l-Saifī's commentary on part of (xxx) Glorious Qur'an)-649.

(Hāshiyat'l-Khiyāl) - (Theol., Tafsīr—Gloss on Zamāghāshīr al-Kashshāf)-647.

(Hāshiyat'l-Khiyāl) - (Theol., Tafsīr—Gloss on Zamāghāshīr al-Kashshāf)-647.

passage of A'l-Talwîh and 4 Muqaddimâts of Tanqîhû'l-Uşûl)- 503 and 594.

Hâshiyatu'l-Alawi'a'l-Ta'lîwîh. (Theol., Hanafi jurisprudence-'Alawi's rare gloss on Ta'tazârîn's Ta'lîwîh)-592.

(A'l)-Hâshiyatu'alâ'l-Umûri'l-Âmmah. (Theol., Sunni 'Aqâ'id-Mîr Zâhid's famous gloss on fundamental principles of Jurjânî's commentary on first chapter of A'l- Mawâqîf II)-830 and 831.

Hâshiyatu'l-Alawi'a'l-Tafsîr'l-Bâidâwi. (Theol., Tafsîr-'Alawi's rare gloss on Bâidâwi's commentary)-437.

Banâni 'Alâ'l-'Âdudi'i. (Theol., Hanafi jurisprudence-Banâni's gloss on 'Âdudi's Sharhi'l-Muqhtâṣar)-615.

(- -) Hâshiyatu liMu'lâ Jâlî. (Theol., Sunni 'Aqâ'id—Dawwani's annotation on a commentary)-860.

Hâshiyatu'l-Îsâm'a'l-Tafsîr'l-Bâidâwi. (Theol., Tafsîr'İsâm'u'd-Dîn's gloss on Bâidâwi's commentary of Qur'ân's part xxx)-432.

- - - Kâzârûni'a'l-Tafsîr'l-Bâidâwi. (Theol., Tafsîr—Kâzârûni's gloss on Bâidâwi's commentary on Qur'ân)-430 and 431.

Hâshiyatu's-Siyâlkûti'l-Alt Tafsîr'l-Bâidâwi. (Theol., Tafsîr. Siyâlkûti's gloss on Bâidâwi's commentary)-433 to 436.

(A'l)-Hâshiyatu'sh-Shârifîyyah. (Theol., Tafsîr-A's-Sayyid as-h-Shârif a'l-Jurjânî's glosses on Kashshâfi's commentary)-408

Haṣru'sh-Shârid fi Asânid a'sh-Shâfiyyî Muḥammad 'Abîd. (Theol., Collection of certificates awarded to author Muḥammad 'Abîd by chain of tutors for the studies of Qur'ân and traditions undertaken by him)-568.

(A'l)-Hawâshi 'Alâ Sharhi'n-Nuğhabâ. (Theol., trad. 'Abdu'l-Jamîl's glosses on Asqâlânî's commentary on his own Nuğhabatu'l-Fikar C. 887/1482)-481.

(- -) - u'l-Muṣħâma fi Sharhi'l-Muqaddimâ. (Theol., Tajwid-Shihâbû'd-Dîn's commentary on the metrical treatise on the correct recitation of Qur'ân (a'l)-Muqaddimâh of his father Shamsu'd-Dîn a'l-Jazârî, C. 806/1404)-380.

(- -) Hâwiî's-Şâhîr. (Theol., Sunni 'Aqâ'id. Najmu'd-Dîn's well-known and most reliable work on Shâfa'i jurisprudence)-773 to 775.

(- -) Hidâyâyah. (Theol., (Sunni). Burhânu'd-Dîn's well-known classic commentary on Hanafi jurisprudence for his own work a'l-Bidâyatû'l-Mubtâdi)-638 to 643.

Hidâyatu'sh-Shî'yah. (Theol., trad. Shâh 'Isâ Jundu'llâh's rare and critical study of 'Alî b. Shihâbû'd-Dîn's A's-Sab'în)-558.

Hîlyatu'l-Muḥâllî wa Bughyatu'l-Muhtâdi. (Theol., (Sunni)—Ibn-Amîru'l-Hâjâ'l-Halâbi's commentary on Munaytu'l-Muṣkallî)-693.

Hujjatu'l-Ārifin fi Usûlî'd-Dîn. (Theol., Sunni 'Aqâ'id-Nûr-'Alî Khân's compilation on knowledge of God and principle of dogmatic theology. C. 1139/1726)-872.

Husâmi (Pl. refer a'l-Muntaqâhab fi'l-Usûl (see No. 576 in 'M'). Husnu't-Tawâssu'l fi Âdâbl Ziyâratî Afâdâli'r-Rusûl. (Theol., (Sunni). Zainu'd-Dîn's treatise on respect and prayers to be recited when visiting the Holy Prophet's tomb at Madina. C. 943/1530)-779.

I

(A'l)-Ikâlî fi Istimbâki't-Tâzil. (Theol., Tafsîr. Suyûtî's treatise on Quranic ordinances of law and religion)-468.

Imânu'n-Nâzâr fi Taâdîbi Nuğhabatî'l-Fikar. (Theol., principles of trad. Muhammed Akram's commentary on Nuğhabâ). 482
(A'l)-'Inâyah fi Sharhi'l-Hidâyâyah. (Theol., Hanafi school, Akmalu'd-Dîn's commentary on a'l-Hidâyâ)-647 and 648.

(- -) Intiqâf minu'l-Kashshâfî. (Theol., Tafsîr. Ahmâd b. Muḥammad's critical study of Zamâqâshâri's famous commentary)-405.

(- -) Iqnâ' fi Hallî Alâfi'î Abî Shujâ'. (Theol., Shâfa'i jurisprudence. Shamsu'd-Dîn Muḥammad's detailed commentary on Abî Shujâ's Qâtiyatu'l-Ightisâr. C. 972/1564)-768 and 769.

Irshâdu's-Sârî li Sharhi'l-Bugħârî. (Theol., trad.—Shihâbû'd-Dîn Ahmad's well-known commentary on a'l-Jâmi'u's-Şâbiħ of Bugħârî)-502 and 503.

Ithāfu Fuḍalā'i-Bashar. (Theol., Tajwid, Abū Ḥamad b. Muḥammad's detailed treatise on 14 Masters of different readings of correct recitation of Holy Qur'ān. C. 1082/1671-388/r.

Itmāmu'l-Dirāyat. (Theol., trad. Suyūṭī's tract on the principles of Hadīth)-535/z.

Ittiṣālu's-Sanad. (Theol., Collection of permission and certificates awarded by Sayyid 'Awād to Shaikh Niẓāmu'd-Dīn, (who compiled 14 religious works) dated 1008/1689)-567.

J

(A'l)-Jam'u Baina's-Ṣabīḥain. (Theol., Abū 'Abdū'l-Ilāh Muḥammad's collection of trad. from the first two Ṣabīḥs, the Buhārī and Muslim)-520 and 521.

Jam'u'l-Jawāmī. (Theol., trad. Suyūṭī's alphabetically arranged larger collection of Ḥadīth)-546.

- - - fīl-Uṣūl. (Theol., Tāju'd-Dīn Abu'n-Naṣr 'Abdū'l-Wahhāb's work on principles of Shāfi'i jurisprudence)-617.

Jāmi'u'l-Mabābighī'sh-Sharīfah. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'īd—A rare anonymous work specially written for Radī'u'l-Muīk, (in which 3 well-known works are noted)-856/r to 3.

Jāmi'u'l-Ummahāt. (Pl. refer-Muḥkāṣarū'l-Muntajā—(see No. 599 in 'M'.)

Jāmi'u'l-Uṣūl fī Ḥadīthī'r-Rasūl. (Theol., trad.—Majdu'd-Dīn's larger encyclopaedia of Hadīth)-515 to 517.

(A'l) - Wajiz. (Theol., Hanafi jurisprudence—A'l-Bizzāz's well-known and complete work. C. 812/1409)-730.

- u's-Rūmīz. (Theol., Hanafi principles-Shamsu'd-Dīn's commentary on Muḥkāṣarū'l-Wiqāyah. C. 941/1534)-675.

(A'l) - u's-Ṣāḥīb (Ṣabīhu'l-Buhārī). (Theol., A'l-Buhārī's collection of tradition of six canonical collection)-487-496.

(- -) - Saghir. (Theol., trad.—Suyūṭī's abridgement of Jam'u'l-Jawāmī'. C. 907/1510)-547 and 548.

(- -) - Li'l-Tirmidhī (A'l-Jāmī'n-ṣ-Ṣāḥīb). (Theol., trad. Tirmidhī's 4th of the 6 canonical collections)-514.

Jawāhīru'l-Iqhlāṣ. (Theol.—Burhānu'd-Dīn's rare work on Ḥanafī jurisprudence)-753.

(A'l) - Jawāmī' fī-Siyāsatū'l-Ḥāfiyyah. (Pl. refer A's-Siyāsatū'l-Islāmiyatūsh-Shari'iyah, see No. 786 in 'S').

K

(A'l)-Kāff fī Furū'l-Ḥanfiyyah. (Theol. Ḥanafī jurisprudence—Muhammad b. Muḥammad's compendium based on Imām Muḥammad's works)-622.

(- -) - Sharī'l-Wāfi. (Theol., Ḥanafī law—Hāfiẓu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Barakāt's commentary on his own treatise (A'l-Wāfi))-695.

Kanzu'd-Daqāqīq. (Theol. Ḥanafī law—Hāfiẓu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Barakāt's well-known work)-696 to 703.

Kanzu'l-Wuṣūl ilā Maṭrābi'l-Uṣūl. (Pl. refer Uṣūl'u'l-Bazdawī, see Nos. 572 to 574 in 'U').

(A'l)-Kāshshāf 'An Haqqā'iqit-Tanzīl. (Theol., Tafsīr—Abū'l-Qāsim Jārullah's renowned commentary on Holy Qur'ān. C. 528/1134)-401 to 404.

Kashīf'u'l-Asrār. (Theol. principles of Ḥanafī jurisprudence—'Abdu'l-'Azīz al-Baghārī's detailed commentary on (Uṣūl'u'l-Bazdawī)-575.

Kashīf'u'l-Asrār fī Rasm Maṣābi'hī'l-Amṣār. (Theol., Tajwid—Muhammad b. Mahmud's treatise on the orthography of those copies of Qur'ān that were sent by Ḥadīrat Uthmān to chief Islamic cities)-377.

(A'l)-Kashf wa'l-Bayān 'An Ma'anī'l-Qur'ān. (Theol., Taf. Abū Ishaq Aḥmad's commentary on glorious Qur'ān)-393.

(- -) - Kawāki'bū'd-Darārī fī Sharī'l-Buhārī or (A'l-Kirmāni). Theol., trad. A'l-Kirmāni's well known commentary on Buhārī)-497 and 498.

Khānsāḥīyah. (Pl. refer A'l-Hāfiyyatūl-Āṣl Sharī'l-'Aqā'īdī'l-'Adjudīyah) (See Nos. 843 to 846 in 'H').

Qirānatū'l-Fatāwā. (Theol., Abū Bakr's collection of judgments based on Ḥanafī jurisprudence)-633.

- Fiqh. (Theol., Abu'l-Laith Nasar's compendium of Hanafi law)-623.
- Mufta'in. (Theol. Husain b. Muhammad's compilation on Hanafi jurisprudence specially written for Qadis)-712 to 714.
- Khulāṣatu'l-Kaidāni.** (Pl. refer Maṭālibu'l-Muṣallī and Muqaddamatu's-Salāt, see Nos. 731 and 732).
- Khulāṣatu'l-Kaidāni wa Shurbūhā.** (Theol., 4 commentaries on Khulāṣatu'l-Kaidāni based on Hanafi law)-732.
- Kifayah. (Theol. Sunnī 'Aqīdah—Nūrū'd-Dīn Ahmad's abridgement for his own compilation, Kifayah fi'l-Hidāyah)-815.
- u'r-Riwayāt. (Theol., Qādī Chakkān's well-known work on Hanafi jurisprudence)-734 to 736.
- (A'l)-Kifayah fi Sharḥi'l-Hidāyah (Theol.—Jalālu'd-Dīn a'l-Karjāni's commentary A'l-Hidāyah based on Hanafi jurisprudence)-638/3 and 646.
- Kifāyatu'l-Muṭabdi Sharḥ Bidāyatū'l-Muṭabdi.** (Theol., Hanafi jurisprudence—Burhānu'd-Dīn 'Alī's commentary on his own work before a'l-Hidāyah)-638/2.
- u'sh-Sha'bī. (Theol., Hanafi law-Abū Ja'far Muhammad's collection of decisions)-754
- (A'l)-Kirmāni. (Pl. refer A'l-Kawāliku'd-Darāri fi Sharḥi'l-Bughārī (see Nos.—497 and 498).
- Kitābu'l-Adbiyyah.** (Theol., Hanafi law—Fragment of some work pertaining to sacrifice during 'Idū'l-Adhaah)-759.
- Āthār. (Theol., trad. Shaibāni's collection of ordinances of jurisprudence)-549.
- Fāri'd. (Theol., Hanafi law—Extract from an Anony: work)-729/2.
- (Theol., Hanafi law—Extracts from Tāhir Bughārī's Khulāṣatu'l-Fatāwā)-729/3.
- (Theol., Hanafi law—Fragments of Anony: work on law of inheritance)-763.
- Fiqh. (Theol., Hanafi law—Defective Anony: treatise)-760.

— — u'n-Nāsiḥah-wa'l-Mansūkh. (Theol., Tajwid—Qādī Abū 'Abdu'l-lāh Isfaraīnī's treatise on Qur'an's abrogating and abrogated verses.)-392.

L

(A'l)-Lā' ālū'l-Maṣnō'ah fi'l-Abādīghī'l-Mādū'ah. (Theol. Suyūṭī's collection of false traditions)-529 and 530.

Lama'ātu't-Tanqīb fi Sharḥ Miskhātū'l-Maṣābīh. (Theol., trad.—Abdu'l-Hāqq Dihlawī's commentary on a't-Tabarīzī's Miskhātū'l-Maṣābīh)-542 to 545.

Lughāt u'l-Qur'ān. (Theol. Taf.—Abdu'r-Rahmān's rare dictionary of difficult Qur'anic words alphabetically arranged)-472.

M

Ma'ālimu't-Tanzīl. (Theol. Taf.—Abū Muḥammad a'l-Husain Baghwī a'sh-Shāfi'i's commentary on Qur'an) 397 to 400.

(A'l)-Ma'rif fi Sharḥi's-Ša'bā'if. (Theol. Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad's commentary on his own work a's-Ša'bā'if)-826.

Mabruzu'l-Ma'āni fi Sharḥ Qaṣīda Hirzu'l-Amāni. (Theol. Taj.—'Alī Shāfi'i's commentary on Qaṣīda Hirzu'l-Amāni wa wajhu't-Tashīhī. C. 762/1301)-474.

Madārikū't-Tanzīl wa Baqā'iqu't-Tā'wil. (Theol. Taf.—Nasāfi's popular commentary on Qur'an based on Hanafī principles)-438 to 440.

(A'l)-Madrūnu's-Saqīh-(Pl. refer (A'l)-Ajwibatu'l-Ūṣūlīyah fi'l-Masālikū'l-Uğrāwiyyah)-and see No. 790/1 in 'A')

Mafātiḥu'l-Ūṣūlīb. (Tafsīru'l-Kabīr). (Theol., taf.—Abū 'Abdu'l-lāh a'r-Rāzī's comprehensive commentary on Qur'an)-409 to 416.

(A'l)-Mizānu'sh-Shā'rāniyah. (Theol. Sunnī 'Aqīdah-Shā'rāni's treatise explaining ways and means of reconciliation among the different views of Sunnī jurisprudence)-780 to 783.

(A'l)-Muḥallā 'Alā Asrāri'l-Muwattā'. (Theol., trad. Salāmu'l-lāh's commentary on Imām Mālik's a'l-Muwattā')-486.

(A'l)-Muḥītu'l-Burhān fi Fiqhī'n-Nu'māni. (Pl. refer Iṣḥākratū'l-Fatāwā and Nos. 685 to 687 in 'D').

- 's-Sarakhsî. (Theol., A's-Sarakhsî's large compendium on Hanafi law)-633 and 734.
- (A'l)-Muhtâr Min Maṭâlî'l-Fi-Anwâr. (Theol., trad.—Anonymous collection of 40 Hadith)-526.
- Muğħtâru'l-Jinayât. (Theol.,—Ibn Muḥammad 'Irqî's tract on Hanafi law. C. 1284/1867)-750 and 751.
- Muğħtaṣaru (Munyatū'l-)Mustamī. (Theol. Hanafi law—Ibrâhîm b. Muħammad's abbreviated commentary on Munyatū'l-Muṣallî)-694.
- Jāmi'li Ma'rifati 'Ilmi'l-Hadîth. (Theol., trad.—Sayyid a'sh-Sharîf a'l-Jurjânî's tract on the criticism of Hadîth)-477 and 478.
- Li Ma'rifati 'Ilmi'l-Hadîth. (Theol., Sunnî 'Aqâ'id—Anonymous tract on notes and criticism on traditions)-882/z.
- Muğħtaṣaru'l-Muntahâ or (Jāmi'li-Ummahâ). (Theol., Mâlikî jurisprudence—Ibnī'l-Hâjjib's abridgement of Muntahâ's-Su'âl)-599.
- Qudûrî or (A'l)-Qudûrî. (Theol., Hanafi law—A'l-Qudûrî's most popular work)-627.
- Wiqâyah or (A'n-Nuqâyah). (Theol., Hanafi principle.—'Ubaydullah's abridgement of Wiqâyatû'r-Riwayâh)-669 to 673.
- u's-Šâhibî-l-Muslim. (Theol., trad.—Abu'l-'Abbâs Aḥmad's rare abbreviation of A's-Šâhibî-l-Muslim)-508.
- Multaqa'l-Abkûr.—(Theol., Ibrâhîm a'l-Halâbi's work on Hanafi jurisprudence C. 925/1517)-737.
- (A'l)-Muṇabbîhât 'Alâ'l-Istîdâd li-Yawmî'l-Mî'yâd. (Theol., trad. Zainu'l-Quḍâdît's collection of short Hadîth, used as invocations for prayers. An abridgement of 'Asqâlîm's Muṇabbîhât)-559.
- (—) - Muṇâqâħât. (Theol. Sunnî 'Aqâ'i'd.—Imâm Faġħru'd-Dîn Râzî's collection of discussions with contemporary scholars).-518
- Muntaħha'l-İrâdat.—(Theol., Taqî'u'd-Dîn Aou'l-Baqî's work on Hanballi jurisprudence)-787.
- (A'l)-Muṇâħħab fi'l-Uṣûl or (Būsimî) (Theol., Husâmî'd-Dîn's concise and standard work on Hanafi principles)-576.

- Muntaqî'l-Ishârât wa'd-Daqâ'iq min 'Aynî'l-Haqâ'iq. (Theol.,—Anonymous and rare abridgement on Najmu'd-Dîn's commentary on Qur'ân)-444.
- Munyatū'l-Muṣallî wa-Għumyatū'l-Muṭbaħ. (Theol.,—Sadiqî'u'd-Dîn's treatise on Namâz, or obligatory prayers).-692.
- Muqaddamatu fi's-Śalât. (Theol.,—Abu'l-Laīħ Nasr's tract on Namâz as per the Hanafi school)-624 and 625.
- 'y-Śalât or Ghadlu's-ħadl-Kaidâni or Maṭâlîbu'l-Muṣallî. (Theol., short treatise on Namâz either by Fanârî or a'l-Kaidâni)-731.
- Muqaddimah fi Madħâħibî'l-Qur'ân a'l-Arba'atîz-Zâ'idah. (Theol., Tajwid.—Sultân Muqri a'sh-Shâfi's tract on various readings of the last four of the 14 masters)-388/z.
- Masnadu Abî Hanîfa. (Theol.,—Imam-e-A'zam's collection of Hadîth related from the holy Prophet in the proper chain of Isnâd)-520.
- 'd-Dârimî. (Theol.,—Abu Muḥammad 'Abdu'l-lâh a'd Dârimî's collection of 'Masnad Hadîth)-521.
- Mussallamut-ħibbât. (Theol.,—Muhibbe'l-lâh's treatise on principles of Hanafi jurisprudence. C. 1109/1698)-505 and 506.
- (A'l)-Muwaṭṭa bi Riwayati Abî Muṣ'ab. (Theol., trad.—Imâm Mâlik's disciple's six canonical collection)-485.
- Natâ'ju'l-Afkâr fi Kashi'l-Rumûz wa'l-Askr. (Theol. Hanafi law—Qâdîzâdah's appendix to A'l-Binâyah)-651 and 652.
- Nâgħimatu'a-Zahr fi Rasmi'l-Muħħbal. (Theol. Tajwid.—Shâtiħâ's versified treatise on different readings of the seven famous reciters of Glorious Qur'ân) 376.
- (A'n)-Nihâyah. (Theol. Hanafi law—Bussain b. 'Ali's commentary on a'l-Hidâyah. C. 700/1300)-644 and 645.
- Nigâħħu'l-Mamlakat. (Theol. trad.—Sayyid 'Abdu'r-Rabemâ's short treatise on the attributes of Mecca and Madina based on traditions. C. 1155/1744)-565.
- Nekħbatu'l-Fikar fi Muqalħah Ahħi'l-Atħar. (Theol., Principles of trad. Shâħħu'd-Dîn 'Asqâlîm's famous treatise on technical terms used in Hadîth)-480.

(A'n)-Nuqayah. (Pl. refer Mukhtaṣaru'l-Wiqāyah) (See Nos. 669 to 673 in "M").

(→)Nuqād wa'r-Ridūd. (Theol., principles of Hanafi law-Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad's super commentary on 'Aḍūdī's commentary. C. 762/1361)-607.

Nūru'l-Anwār fi Sharḥi'l-Manār. (Theol. Principles of Hanafi law—Mualla Shāfi'i Jiwān's rare commentary on Dā'irat'l-Wuḍū' li'l-'Ilmī'l-Uṣūl. C. 1105/1693)-583 to 585.

— Burhān fi Ṣifāti'r-Rahmān. (Theol. Sunnī 'Aqā'id-Diyā'u'd-Dīn Ibrāhīm's rare treatise on God's attributes)-857.

— Idāh wa Najātū'l-Arwāh. (Theol. Hanafi jurisprudence—Abū'l-Ikhlas Ḥasan's concise work. C. 1032/1622)-741.

(A'n)-Muġī fi Lawāmi' Aḥwāli Aḥi'n-Nabī. (Theol., trad.—Sa'du'l-lahs collection of Sunnī Hadīth on virtues and excellence of fourteen immaculates)-561.

Nuzh'atu'l-Qulūb fi Ghārībū'l-Qur'ān. (Pl. refer. Ghārīb u'l-Qur'ān—see No. 471 in 'G').

Q

(A'l)-Qudūrī. (Pl. refer: Mukhtaṣaru'l-Qudūrī and see No. 627 in 'M'), Qunyatū'l-Munyāh li Tatmīni'l-Qunyah. (Theol.,—Abū'r-Rijā' Muğtār's rare collection of judgements based on Hanafi jurisprudence)-688.

R

Rahmatu'l-Ummah-ā Ightiṣāfī'l-A'imma. (Theol.,—'Abdu'r-Rahmān's collection of those problems of jurisprudence which the four Sunnī Imāms have differed)-776.

(A*)-Rasū'ilu li'l-Imāmi'l-Qazāzīl. (Theol., Imām Ghazzālī's three works on Sunnī 'Aqā'id)-790.

Risāla dar Qir'āt-e-A'imma-e-Ashraḥ. (Theol., Tajwid—Anony: Persian treatise on ten famous canonical reciters from five Islamic cities)-367/z.

— fi Iḥā'l-Lihya. (Theol.,—Muhammad Hayāt's tract on the growing of beard based on Islamic principles)-764/z.

— — Tahqīqī's—Ṣubḥī's-Šādiq. (Theol., Hanafi jurisprudence—Abū'l-Mahāsin's tract on phenomena of the true dawn)-757.

— fi'l-Tajwid. (Theol., Taj—Anony: tract on correct recitation of Qur'ān)-383.

Risālatu fl Abādīhi Ṣalatī'l-Tarāwīh. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'id. Anony: collection of Sunnī trad. pertaining to Tarāwīh prayers during Rāmādān nights)-569.

— fi'l-Aqā'id. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'id—Anony: tract)-883/4.

— fi Bayāni Ta'dīd Āyāt Suwar Qur'ān-(Theol. Glossary of Qur'ān. Anony: tract on Qur'ān)-474.

(A'r)-Risālatu fl Diyyāfati'l-Maftūh. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'id—Anony: tract about eating at the house of a dead person)-880.

(- -) — 6'l-Farādī. (Theol., Sunnī jurisprudence—Abū'l-Fadl 'Abdu'l-Āzīz's tract on law of inheritance)-784/z.

(- -) — Hadīth. (Theol., Anony: collection of Sunnī traditions)-570.

(- -) — n fl 'Ilimī'l-Īħāh wa Ṣifātīhi Ta'ālā. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'id.—Ghulām 'Alī's work on the Divine existence of God and his attributes)-877.

— — Iħħābi'l-Mahdi—Maħġid. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'id—'Abdu'l-Wahhāb's work regarding the promised Mahdi)-867.

Risālatu'n if Iħħābi Wajibī'l-Wujūd. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'id—Anony: treatise pertaining to the proof on God's existence)-879.

Risālatu fl Maskī'l-Mina'l-Funūn. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'id—Dawwānī's account on books studied and the discussions had with the contemporary scholars)-859 and 881/z.

(- -) — Rasmī'l-Khaṭṭ. (Theol., Taj—Anony: tract on the orthography of Qur'ān)-984.

— fl-Ṣalāt'ulān—Nabi. (Theol., Sunnī 'Aqā'id Dawwānī's commentary on the dūrātūn that are recited in the Namāz)-881/z and 3.

- *fi'l-Takallum bi Lafzi Panjtan-e-Pak*. (Theol., Sunni 'Aqâ'id. Muhammad Dâ'i ms's work regarding Panjtan-e-Pak (5 pure bodies)-871.
 - (A'r) — *fi Usûli 'Ilmi'l-Hadîth*. (Theol., trad. Anony; criticism of Hadîth)-483.
 - *fi'l-Waqf*. (Theol., *tajwîd*—Sâjâwandi's well-known treatise on the pauses to be observed while reciting the Glorious Qur'ân)-370 to 372.
- Risâlatu'l-Fiqh.**—(Theol., Hanafi law—Anony; tract on Tahârât)-761.
- *Hadîth*. (Theol., Anony; collection of trad. and saying of eminent men)-555.
- (A'r)-**Risâlatu'l-Jadidah li Ibbâti'l-Wâjib.** (Theol., Sunni 'Aqâ'id. Dawwâni's new treatise on Divine existence)-863.
- (-) — *Qadîmah* — — — (Theol., Sunni 'Aqâ'id. Dawwâni's old treatise on Divine existence)-861 and 862.
 - — *Wâd'iyah* (Theol., Sunni 'Aqâ'id—Muhammad al'-Hanafi a'-Tabrizî's tract on definition of rhetorical terms)-842/(ii).
 - *Nairûziyyah*. (Theol., Taf.—Ibn Sînâ's tract on exposition of the Muqâtiâts of Qur'ân)-366.
 - *'a-Sunnîyah li Ma'tifati'l-Madhhabî'n-Nabawîyah*. (Theol., Sunni 'Aqâ'id—Khalîl Badâkhwâni's rare treatise on the dogmas of different Islamic sect with proof and preference for the sunni sect)-858.
 - *'t-Tajwid*. (Theol., Taj. Correct pronunciation of Qur'ân based on Imâm Hâfi's tradition.)-387/2.
 - *Tâsawwuf*. (Theol., Trad. Najmu'd-Dîn Kubrâi's tract on popular trad. in sâlik strain.)-813/(ii).
- (A'r)-**Rasâ'ilu'z-Zainiyah li Maskillî'l-Hanâfiyyah.** (Theol., Hanafi law and jurisprudence—Ibn-Nuwayim's collection of 31 essays on the subject)-740.

Riyâdu's-Sâlihiin. (Theol., trad.—Nâwâwi's collection of traditions dealing with morals and sufism)-552 to 554.

(A's)-**Sab'in.** (Theol., trad. Shiite fabricated anonymous collection of 70 sayings of the Holy Prophet dealing with the attributes of Hadrat 'Ali together with his sayings)-557.

Saflnatu'n-Najât. (Theol. Shâfi'i jurisprudence—Sâlim b. 'Abdu'l-Lâh's tract on ablutions and Namâz)-785.

(A's)-**Sâlihi-Muslim.** (Theol., trad.—Abu'l-Hasan Muslim's second of the six canonical collections of traditions)-505 to 507.

Sharhu'l-Fâru'îdu's-Sirâijiyah. (Theol. Hanafi law—Fâghr'u'l-Khurâsân's rare commentary on A's-Sirâijiyah)-684.

Sharhu Kanzu'd-Daqâ'i'q. Theol. Hanafi law—Mu'înu'l-Miskin's commentary on Kanzu'd-Daqâ'i')-704 and 705.

(A'sh)— *ii's-Sâbihi'l-Bughâri*. (Theol. trad. Anony. commentary on Irshâdu's-Sârî)-504.

(—) — **Sharhu'alâ Sharhu'l-Mukhtasaru'l-Muntâhâ.** (Theol. principle of Hanafi jurisprudence—Sa'du'd-Dîn [Tâftâzân]'s super-commentary on 'Adudi's *Mukhtasaru'l-Muntâhâ*)-608 and 609.

(—) — *'ala'l-Maqâdimmati'l-Hâdîmîyah.* (Theol. Shâfi'i jurisprudence.—Ahmad b. Muhammad's detailed commentary on 'Abdullah Hâdîmî's work. C. 944/1537)-784/r.

— *Bâd'u'l-A'mâl*. (Theol., Sunni 'Aqâ'id—Anony. commentary on Sirâju'd-Dîn 'Alî's versified treatise on Taâbîd (Bâd'u-l-A'mâl))-82.

— *Dâ'i'rî'l-Wugûf* i'lî 'Ilmi'l-Uşûl. (Theol. principles of Hanafi jurisprudence—Muhammad 'Irâfân's rare commentary on Dâ'i'rî'l-Wugûf)-582.

— *Ibbâti-Wâjibu'l-Wujûd*. Theol.—Ma'înu'd-Dîn Abû 'Abdullah's tract on Logic)-585/r.

— *Jam'u'l-Jawâmi'*. (Theol. Shâfi'i jurisprudence—Jalâlu'd-Dîn Muhammad's commentary on Jam'u'l-Jawâmi'. C. 827/1423)-618.

— *Kanzu'd-Daqâ'i'q*. (Theol. Hanafi jurisprudence—Dâ'îd b. Hasan a'-Hanâfi's rare commentary on Kitâbu'l-Fârâ'i'd)-706.

- **Minhājū'l-Uṣūl.** (Theol., principles of Shāfi'i jurisprudence—Anony. commentary on a well-known work, *Minhājul-Uṣūl*. C. 908/1503)-616.
- **Mukhtaṣar Jāma'**. (Theol., trad.—Muhammad a'l-Hanafi a'l-Bughārī's commentary on *Mukhtaṣar-Jāma'*. C. 935/1518)-479.
- — **u'l-Uṣūl.** (Theol., Mālikī jurisprudence—Qāḍī 'Adud u'd-Dīn's famous commentary on *Mukhtaṣarū'l-Muntahā*. C. 734/1333)-600 to 606.
- — **Wiqāyah.** (Theol., Hanafi principles—'Abdu'l-'Allī's commentary on *Mukhtaṣarū'l-Wiqāyah*)-674.
- **Muqaddamah Ū's-Ṣalāt.** (Theol., Sunni 'Aqā'id—Anony: commentary on *Muqaddamah ū's-ṣalāt*)-626.
- **Muqaddimatu'l-İzāyah li'l-Jamā'atī'l-Azharīyah.** (Theol., Mālikī jurisprudence—'Abdu'l-Bāqī's commentary on Nūru'd-Dīn's *Muqaddimat-u'l-İzāyah*. C. 1082/1671)-765.
- — **Jazariyah or a'l-Manhū'l-Fikriyah.** (Theol., Taj. 'All b. Sultān Muḥammad a'l-Qāri's and 'Asam-u'd-Dīn's commentaries on Jazari's famous metrical treatise—*Muqaddimatu'l-Jazariyah*)-381 and 387/1.
- **Risālati Nafsū'l-Amr li'l-Tūsī.** (Theol.—Anony : commentary on a'l-Tūsī's philosophical tract. C. 922/1516)-882/3.
- **Siyārī'l-Kabīr.** (Theol., Hanafi jurisprudence—Shamsu'l-A'imma'h's commentary on Imān Muḥammad's famous work *Siyārī'l-Kabīr*. C. 480/1087)-619 and 620.
- **Talkhiṣu'l-Jamī'u'l-Kabīr.** (Theol., Hanafi jurisprudence—Anony. rare commentary on Kamālu'd-Dīn's abridgement of a'l-Jamī'u'l-Kabīr)-622.
- **'Umdatu's-Sūfār.** (Theol., Sunni 'Aqā'id—Mu'yadu'd-Dīn's commentary on Sayyid Maḥbūb 'Allī's '*'Umdatu's-Sūfār fi Iḥbāti Ziyāratī'l-Qabīr* pertaining to the legality of visiting graves. C. 1253/1839)-874.
- Sharbu'l-'Aqā'idī'l-'Adūdīyah.** (Theol., Sunni 'Aqā'id—Dawwānī's popular commentary on 'Aqā'idī'l-'Adūdīyah of Qāḍī 'Adud. C. 905/1499)-836 to 842/ii.
- — **i'n-Nasāfiyyah.** (Theol., Sunni 'Aqā'id—Tafazānī's famous commentary on Nasāfi's '*Aqā'idin-Nasāfiyyah*. C. 768/1367)-792 to 796 and 799/ii.
- **Baṣīṭ fi'l-Faṣīḥ.** (Theol., Sunni law.—'Alawī a'l-Gujrātī's commentary on Najmu'd-Dīn Shurātī's a'l-Baṣīṭ on Sunnī law of inheritance.)-728 and 729/1.
- **Maṇār.** (Theol., principles of Hanafi jurisprudence,—'Abdu'l-Latīf's useful commentary on Hāfiẓu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Barkāt's—*Maṇārū'l-Aswār*)-578.
- **Maqāṣidī.** (Theol., Sunni 'Aqā'id—Taftagānī's popular commentary on his own concise work *Maqāṣidū'l-Tālibīn fi Usūlī'd-Dīn* C. 784/1382)-854 and 856/3.
- **Mawāqīf.** (Theol., Sunni 'Aqā'id—Jurjānī's well-known commentary on Qāḍī 'Adudu'd-Dīn's A'l-Mawāqīf. C. 807/1404)-821 to 826 and 856/1.
- **Urjużatu'r-Raḥbiyyah.** (Theol., Shāfi'i jurisprudence.—Abū Bakr's commentary on Abū 'Abdū'l-Lāh's versified treatise on law of inheritance.)-766.
- **Wiqāyah.** (Theol., Hanafi jurisprudence.—'Ubaido'l-Lāh b. Mas'ūd's commentary on *Waqtayatū'r-Riwāyah fi Maskūli'l-Hidāyah*.)-654 to 666.
- Sharbu'r-Risālatī'l-Qadīmah II Iḥbāti'l-Wājib.** (Theol., Sunni 'Aqā'id—Mirza Jān's commentary and annotations on Dawwānī's old treatise on Divine existance. C. 983/1575)-864.
- Sharbu'n-Şūdār bi-Sharbi Ahwālli'-Maṣṭawa'l-Qubūr.** (Theol., Sunni 'Aqā'id—Suyūṭī's treatise on eschatology, burial, death etc. C. 882/1477)-866.
- (A'sh)-**Sharīfiyyah.** (Theol., Hanafi jurisprudence.—Jurjānī's well-known commentary on A's-Sirājiyyah)-682 and 683.
- Şāṭibiyah.** (Pl. refer. Mubrasu'l-Ma'āni fi Sharb Qaṣdah-Ḥırzu'l-Amāni)—(See No. 374 in 'M').
- Shir'atu'l-İslam İİ Dārī's-Salām.** (Theol., trad.—Ruknū'l-İslam's rare and autograph treatise on religious and moral obligations)-813 and 814.
- Şir'iu Amīru'l-Mu'mīnīn 'All bin Abī Tālib.** (Theol., trad.—Hadrat 'All's verses and sayings of the Holy Prophet in his praise)-554.

(A's)-Sirāju'l-Munir Tālīghat il Anwāri'-l-Āħbar bi't-tanwir. (Theol. Ḥanafi jurisprudence.—Tābi'ī Muḥammad's collection of judgments)—749.

— — Muṣallī wa Badru'l-Mubtadi wa'l-Muntahī. (Theol. Ḥanafi jurisprudence.—Abū'l-Qāsim 'Allī's tract on ablation and prayers)—630.

— — Qāri'. (Theol. Tajwid.—Abū'l-Baqā's commentary on Qaṣida Shātiyyah. C. 759/1358)—378.

(A's) — Wahāj. (Theol. Ḥanafi jurisprudence.—Abū Bakr a'z-Zābiī's detailed commentary on A'l-Qudārī)—629.

— Siyāsatu'l-Islāmiyyatūsh-Shartiyah or, (A'l)-Jawāmi' fi's-Siyasati'l-Islāhiyah. (Theol. Ḥanbalī jurisprudence.—Abū'l-Abbās Ahmad's works on Islamic politics)—786.

Sunanu Abī Dā'ūd. (Theol., Trad. Abī Dā'ūd's third out of the six canonical collection of traditions)—512 and 513.

T

Tablíghu'l-Ahkām fi Masa'ilī Adābi't-Ta'ām. (Theol. trad.—Muhammad 'Abdu'l-Qādir's collection of traditions on table manners)—566.

Tabṣiru'r-Rahmān wa Taisiru'l-Mannān. (Theol. Taf.—Zaino'd-Din 'Allī's commentary on Glorious Qur'an. C. 831/1427)—445.

Tādhibikratu'l-Ḥuffāz fi Mutashabihu'l-Alfāz. (Theol. Taf.—Anony: tract dealing with those Qur'anic words that created confusion while memorizing Qur'an)—388/3.

Tafsīr al-Kawāishi. (Theol. Taf.—Mawaffaqo'd-Dīn Abu'l-Abbās's rare commentary on Qur'an)—417.

Tafsīr Ibn 'Abbās. (Theol. Taf.—concise commentary on Qur'an ascribed to 'Abdu'l-llāh b. 'Abbās (Holy Prophet's cousin and companion), but the existing work however is attributed to Ibn Hishām a'l-Kalbī of Kūfah)—389 and 390.

— atu'l-Abmādiyah fi Bayāni'l-Āyatāsh-Shar'iyyah. (Theol. Taf.—Muīla Jīwan's commentary on those Qur'anic verses on which the ordinance of law and religion are based. C. 1069/1659)—469 and 470.

— u Sūratī Kaṭībār. (Theol. Taf.—Amīr Sayyid Mu'īnu'd-Dīn Ijbī's commentary on Sūrah (xv) of the Holy Qur'an)—467/1.

— — Yūsuf. (Theol. Taf.—Commentary on Sūrah (xii) pertaining to the life of Prophet Joseph in sufic strain, the authorship is ascribed to Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad Qazā'ī)—396.

— 'I-Jalālāin. (Theol. Taf.—Commentary on Qur'an compiled by two Jalāls, Jalālū'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-llāh and completed by his disciple Jalālū'd-Dīn Suyū'ī in 870/1465)—446 to 448.

— Kabir. (Pl. refer. Maftūhū'l-Ğa'ib). (See Nos. 409 to 416 in "M").

(A't)—Muhammadī. (Theol. Taf.—Ḥasan Muhammad's commentary on Qur'an. C. 981/1573)—459.

— Qur'an. (Theol. Taf.—Wahab b. Munabbih's rare commentary on Qur'an on sūrah xxix to lvi)—391.

— — (Theol., Taf.—'Allī b. Sultān Muhammād a'l-Qāri's commentary, left incomplete at verse 47 of Sūrah (x).)—460.

— — (Theol. Taf. Anony: commentary of Qur'an, defective in the beginning)—466.

(A't) — Wajiz'. (Theol. Taf.—Abū'l-Hasan 'Allī's concise commentary on Qur'an)—394 and 395.

(—). Tafsīr fi'l-Qira'ati's-Sab'. (Theol. Taf.—Abū Amrū Uṣmānī's well-known treatise on different readings of the renowned sab' (the 7 canonical reciters of Qur'an)—367/1 to 369.

— u'l-Bayān fi Ikhraj Āyatā'l-Qur'an. (Theol. Taf.—Khān Dā'ud's Index of Qur'an)—473.

— Wasūl Min Abīdīħiħu'r-Rasūl. (Theol., Trad.—Ibnu'dh-ħaibāb's abridgement of Jāmi' ī-Uṣūl. C. 916/1501)—518 and 519.

Ta'limu'l-Mutā'lim Tariqat-ta'allim. (Theol.—Burhānu'd-Dīn a'l-Zarnūjī's tract on Religious education)—784/3.

Tāliku'l-Anwār 'Ala Uṣūlī'l-Manār. (Pl. refer. Fathu'l-Ğa'ibār fi Sharhī'l-Manār (See No. 380 in 'F').

(A't)—Talwīħ Iħk Kashaf Haqqā'iqī's-Tanqib. (Theol. principles of Ḥanafī jurisprudence.—Taftazāmī's work on 'Ubaidū'l-llāh's Tanqibu'l-Uṣūl. C. 758/1357)—388 to 397.

(—) Tamhid fi Bayāni't-Tauhīd. (Theol.—Abū Shukrū's-Sālimī's work on Sunnī 'Aqā'i'd.)-789.

Tanqīhu'l-Uṣūl. (Theol.—'Ubaydū'l-lāh a'l-Buġhārī's well-known work on principles of Hanafi jurisprudence)-586.

(A't)-Ta'qibat 'Alā'l-Mandū'at. (Theol. Trad. Collection of about 300 authentic traditions that were erroneously entered as false by Ibn-Jauzī)-531/2.

Taqīru'l-'Aqā'i'd wa'l-Āhkām. (Theol.—Anony: treatise on Sunnī 'Aqā'i'd) -866.

Targhibur'-Rijāl fi Muthbi'ati Qawīli'n-Nabi wa'l--Al'āl. (Theol. trad. 'Abdu'l-lāh-Budbū's tract on exciting desire in people to follow the acts and sayings of Holy Prophet)-572/3.

(A't)-Targhib wa't-Tarhib. (Theol.—Zakī'u'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-'Aqīm's collection of trad. to warn against evil and to induce good deeds)-551.

Tashīlu'l-Fahś a'n-Riwayati'l--Imām Hāfi. (Theol. Taj—Muhammad Kamālu'd-Dīn Abū'l-Wafā's treatise on correct recitation of Qur'ān as per Imām Hāfi trad.)-382.

Tatimatul-Ḥawāshi. (Theol. Sunnī 'Aqā'i'd.—Kawsajī's rare annotations on his own gloss on 'Adudi's Sharhīl-'Aqā'i'd's complete portion. C. 1033/1623)-847.

(A't)-Tandīḥ fi Hallī Ghawāmidī'l-Tanqīb. (Theol. principles of Hanafi jurisprudence.—'Ubaydū'l-lāh a'l-Buġhārī's commentary on his own work Tanqīhu'l-Uṣūl)-587.

Tibatū'n-Nashar fīl-Qira'āti'l-Ashār. (Theol. Taj.—A'l-Jazāri's versified treatise on famous ro reciters. C. 799/1379)-379.

(A'th)-Thālāthīn. (Theol. trad.—Anony: collection of hadīth containing 3 intermediate narrators)-564.

(—) Thālāthīyat. (Theol. trad.—Anony: collection of 9 traditions containing 3 intermediate narrators copied during Ibrāhīm 'Ādil Shāh of Bijāpūr's reign by his court calligrapher 'Abdū'r-Rashīd)-563.

Tibyānu Asku'd-Dīn. (Theol. principles of Hanafi jurisprudence.—Tājū'u'd-Dīn Zanjāni's commentary on Ḥalāṣatu'l-Kaidīnī -732/1.

Tuhfatu'l-Muhtāj Bi Sharhī'l-Minhāj. (Theol. Shāfi'i jurisprudence.—Ahmad's commentary on Yāḥyā's Minhājū'l-Talibīn. C. 958/1551)-770 to 772.

U

'Umdatu'l-Mutalaqqin wa 'Uddatu'l-Muttaqin. (Theol. Taj.—Anony. A treatise on correct recitation of Qur'ān and its textual criticism. Illustrated through charts)-386.

— Qāri. (Theol. Trad.—Badru'd-Dīn Abū Maħmūd's extensive commentary on Buġhārī. C. 820/1417)-501.

Ummādāju'l-Ulūm. (Theol. Sunnī 'Aqā'i'd—Habibū'l-lāh a'sh-Shirāzī's treatise on various subjects giving definition and examples)-882/1.

Uṣūlu'l-Bazdawī (of Kanzū'l-Wuṣūl ilā Ma'srifatī'l-Uṣūl). (Theol.—Bazdawī's well-known work on principles of Hanafi jurisprudence) -572 to 574.

Uṣūlu'sh-Shāfi'. (Theol.—Nizāmu'd-Dīn Shāfi'i's well-known work on principles of Hanafi jurisprudence, and criticism on Shāfi'i school)-577.

*Uyānu'l-Madhbīhu'l-Kāmil. (Theol.—Qawīma'u'd-Dīn's valuable and concise work on Hanafi jurisprudence)-715.

W

Wāqī'ātu'l-Husāmi. (Theol. Hanafi jurisprudence.—Husāmu'd-Dīn's rare work on the subject)-632.

(A'l)-Wasīla fi Sharhī'l-Aqīla or (A'l)-Wasīlā ilā Kashīfū'l-'Aqīla vide Kashīfū'l-Zunūn. (Theol. Taj.—A'imū'u'd-Dīn 'Alī's commentary on Shāfi'i's short versified treatise on Qur'ān's correct recitation)-375.

Wuqāfi'u's-Sajāwandi. (Theol. Taj.—Muhammad Ismā'il's autograph collection of pauses observed, while reciting Qur'ān, based on Sajāwandi's famous treatise)-373.

(A'l)-Yanâbi'î Ma'rifati'l-Uşûl wa't-Tâfîrî, (Theol. Hanafi law—Badru'd-Din's rare and old commentary on A'l-Qudûri's *Muhkâṣar'u'l-Quḍûrî*)—628.

Zâdû'l Muttaqî wa'l Muhatadî. (Theol.—Anony: tract on pious and righteous who follows Islamic way of life)—764/3.

Zubdatu'l-Afsâr. (Theol. Sunni 'Aqâ'i'd.—'Abdu'l-Hâkim Siyâlkûti's annotations on a'l-Kâfiyyâl's glosses dedicated to Emperor Shâh Jahân)—809.

— — — Asâr fi Sharh Muhkâṣarî'l-Manâr. (Theol. principles of Hanafi jurisprudence—Shamsu'd-Dîn Abû'l-Thâni's rare commentary on Tâhir b. Hûsain's abridgement of Mâñârû'l-Anwâr of Nâsîlî)—579.

(Anonymous compilations)

367/2, 383, 384, 386, 388/3, 407, 444, 466, 474, 483, 484, 504, 525, 526, 527, 555, 556, 557, 563, 564, 569, 570, 598, 616, 621, 626, 729/3, 732/3, 732/4, 744, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764/3, 810, 811, 812, 819, 855, 856/1, 879, 880, 881/4, 882/2, 882/3 and 882/4.

INDEX III

Name of Copyists

Islamic Theology (Sunni)

Volume III

(Arabic MSS)

'Abdu'l-Dâ'im a'l-Quddûsi a'l-Mâlikî a'sh-Sha'rawî-(Cop. 1033/1623)-548.

'Abdu'l-'Alî.- (Cop. 1275/1859)-683.

— Qâfir (Kâtib)-(Cop. Esd. xi/xvii)-549.

— Jamil, Muhammâd a'y-Şâfi a'l-İshâwî-(Cop + Author, 887/1482)-481.

— Karîm b. 'Abdu'r-Rahmân Ahmâdâbâdî-(Cop. 1074/1664)-533.

— — — Muhammâd b. Abî Tâlib b. 'Abdu'l-Qâdir a'l-Amâsî-(Cop. 719/1319)-552.

— Khâliq b. 'Abdu'r-Rahmân b. 'Abbâs.- (Cop. 951/1544)-450.

'Abdu'l-lâh b. Muhammâd b. 'Abdu'l-lâh b. A'l-Husain.- (Cop. Beg. viii/xiv)-511.

— İbnu'l-Khiâr b. Abî'l-Mafâikhîr-(Cop + Author, 763/1361)-853.

'Abdu'l-Laṭîf b. Khân Muhammâd-(Cop. 1179/1765)-754.

— Qâdir-(Cop. 1114/1702)-525.

— Quddûs b. Sayyid Mahmûd-(Cop. Esd. xi/xvii)-500.

'Abdu'r-Rahmân b. Miyyân Saîîb Muhammâd-(Cop. 1081/1670)-695.

— — — — — Siddiq-(Cop. 1048/1639)-437.

— Rahîm b. 'Ali Quîl Tabrizî-(Cop. 1078/1667)-602.

(A'l)-Yanâbi'î Ma'rifati'l-Uşûl wa't-Tâfârî. (Theol. Hanafi law—Badru'd-Dîn's rare and old commentary on A'l-Qudârî's Muâkhtâru'l-Qudârî)—628.

Zâdu'l Muttaqî wa'l Muhatadi. (Theol.—Anony: tract on pious and righteous who follows Islamic way of life)—764/3.

Zubdatu'l-Afsâr. (Theol. Sunni 'Aqâ'i'd.—'Abdu'l-Hâkim Siyâlkûti's annotations on (a'l)-Khâyâlî's glosses dedicated to Emperor Shâh Jahân)—809.

— Asrâr fi Sharh Mukhtaṣarî'l-Manâr. (Theol. principles of Hanfi jurisprudence.—Shamsu'd-Dîn Abûsh-Shâh's rare commentary on Tâhir b. Hussain's abridgement of Mânârû'l-Anwâr of Nâfiâsi)—579.

(Anonymous compilations)

367/2, 383, 384, 386, 389/3, 407, 444, 466, 474, 483, 484, 504, 525, 526, 527, 555, 556, 557, 563, 564, 569, 570, 598, 616, 621, 626 729/3, 732/3, 732/4, 744, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764/3, 810, 811, 812, 819, 855, 856/1, 879, 880, 881/4, 882/2, 882/3 and 882/4.

INDEX III

Name of Copyists

Islamic Theology (Sunni)

Volume III

(Arabic MSS)

A

'Abdu'd-Dâ'im a'l-Qaddûsî a'l-Mâlikî a'sh-Shâ-'rawî.—(Cop. 1033/1623)—548.

'Abdu'l-'Ali.—(Cop. 1275/1859)—683.

— Qâfir (Kâtib)—(Cop. End. xi/xvii)—549.

— Jamîl, Muhammad a's. Sâfi a'l-Khawâfi—(Cop + Author. 887/1482)—481.

— Karîm b. 'Abdu'r-Rahmân Alâmadâbâdi—(Cop. 1074/1664)—533.

— — Muhammad b. Abî Tâlib b. 'Abdu'l-Qâdir a'l-Amâri—(Cop. 719/1319)—552.

— Khâliq b. 'Abdu'r-Rahmân b. 'Abbâs.—(Cop. 951/1544)—450.

'Abdu'l-lâh b. Muhammad b. 'Abdu'l-lâh b. A'l-Husain.—(Cop. Beg. viii/xiv)—511.

— Ibu'l-Khidr b. Abî'l-Mafâikh—(Cop + Author. 763/1361)—853.

'Abdu'l-La'îf b. Khân Muhammad—(Cop. 1179/1765)—754.

— Qâdir—(Cop. 1114/1702)—525.

— Qâddûs b. Sayyid Ma'hmûd—(Cop. End. xi/xvii)—800.

'Abdu'r-Rahmân b. Miyyân Şâlih Muâmmad—(Cop. 1081/1670)—695.

— — — — — Siddiq—(Cop. 1048/1639)—437.

— Rahîm b. 'All Qu'll Tâbrizi—(Cop. 1078/1667)—602.

- Rashid b. 'Abdu'l-Halim (Court Calligrapher of Ibrāhīm 'Ādī)
Shāh-988-1030/1580-1620)-593.
- *'Abū'l-Fatḥ b. Abū Ḥamad a'l-Jāmī-(Cop. 1115/1703)-809.
- Fūtūb a'l-Khalīdī-(Cop. 975/1568)-679.
- Ādām-(Cop. Beg. xii/xviii)-493.
- Āhmād-(Cop. 1293/1876)-529 and 530.
- (Cop. 1294/1877)-531.
- 'All b. Muḥammad 'Alī Nāqūrī-(Cop. 1158/1745)-469.
- b. Chānd Muḥammadi-(Cop. 1052/1643)-736.
- Āhmādī b. 'Abdu'l-Ḥaqqa'l-Ḥākī-(Cop. 973/1565)-600.
- 'All b. 'Abdu'l-Malik b. 'Alī a'l-Habārī-(Cop. 1095/1684)-475.
- Muḥammad a'l-Hamawī-(Cop. 1116/1705)-564.
- Aminu'r-Rahmān b. Sa'īdūllāh b. Qutbāl-Gujarātī-(Cop. 1029/1619)-401.
- *'Awīd Muḥammad-Bughārī-(Cop. Beg. xii/xviii)-807.
- *'Ašiq Muhyu'd-Din of Hamdīpur-(Cop. End xii/xviii)-861.
- Asīla'd-Dīn b. Husain a'l-Makkī-(Cop. 1076/1665)-617.
- *'Azīz Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm-(Cop. 972/1564)-734.

B

Baḡ Muhammad-(Cop. Beg xi/xvii)-881.

Bayyāzīd a'l-Kātibā's-Sanāwī (Cop. 774/1373)-402.

D

Darwīsh 'Alī b. Ilyās Turkistānī, Sabrānī-(Cop. 948/1541)-827.

F

Fatḥ Muḥammad-(Cop. 1086/1675)-637.

G

Qulūm Dastagīr-(Cop. 1259/1843)-780.

— Rāsūl b. Yār Muḥammad b. Shaikh Lād-(Cop. 1148/1735)-795.

— Shāh-(Cop. 1107/1696)-646.

H

Hāfiẓ 'Abdu's-Samad-(Cop. 1228/1813)-581.

— Muḥammad Ḥabībūllāh b. Shaikh Ibrāhīm a's-Ṣiddiqī-(Cop. 1096/1685)-680.

— — 'Arif b. Shāfiṭ-Bi'l-lāh-(Cop. beg. x/xvi)-377.

Hamīd b. Hārūn a'l-Qādī (Cop. End xi/xvii)-439.

Hārūn Ibrāhīm 'Abdu's-Sallām Khālījī-(Cop. 1005/1597)-601.

Hamzah b.'All-(Cop. 868/1493)-636.

Hasan 'All-(Cop. 1260/1844)-571/2 and 3.

— b. Ilaḥdād Maṣ'ūd-(Cop. 1046/1636)-431.

— b. Muḥammad Abū Sa'ūd Samān a'n-Najāḥ a'l-Ma'zill-(Cop. 1166/1753)-378.

— b. 'Uğmān b. Ḥusain b. Maṣīd b. 'Abdu'l-Wahāb a'l-Angurāwī of Anqarāh-(Cop. 1043/1643)-387.

I

Ibrāhīm b. Amīru'llāh a'l-Mawlawī-(Cop. 1080/1669)-553.

— b. Muḥammad Aslām (Author's brother, Cop. 1137/1744)-365.

— b. Sha'bān-(Cop. mid xi/xvii)-705.

Imāyatu'llāh b. 'Abdu'llāh a's-Sunnī-(Cop. 1117/1705)-838 and 838.

— b. 'Abdu'l-Ḥasīd-(Cop. 1135/1723)-535.

Ismā'īl b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd b. Maṣ'ūd a'sh-Sharīf-(Cop. 1014/1605)-607.

K

Khān b. Ya'qūb Muḥammad-(Cop. 966/1559)-502.

Khund Mīyān b. 'Umar b. Sirāj-(Cop. 913/1508)-573.

M

Mir Hāmid 'All-(Cop. 1252/1836)-749.

— Muhammad 'Arab a'n-Naharwi-(Cop. 1090/1690)-367.

— — Ḥiyārī-(Cop. 1010/1601)-846.

— — Ma'sūm-(Cop. End xi/xvii)-658.

— — Shamsa'd-Din-(Cop. Beg. xiii/xix)-470.

Mirza Muhammed b. Khālid Harawi-(Cop. 1029/1619)-843.

Miskin Ahmad-(Cop. 1293/1876)-521.

Muhammed 'All-(Cop. 1191/1777)-855.

— Ashraf b. Ḥāfi Muhammed Shabistānī-(1054/1644)-510.

— Badī' b. Iḥtīyārū-Dīn Ḥasan b. Ghayābūddīn a'l-Husainī-(Cop. 833/1430)-669.

— Hasan b. Muhammed Husain a't-Tabīsī-(Cop. 1234/1819)-835.

— Ibrāhīm Banāsī-(Cop. Beg. xiii/xix)-520.

— Ismā'il b. Ḥāwajī Ahmad-(Cop. Beg. xi/xvii)-559.

— — b. Ibrāhīm-(Cop. Author End xii/xviii)-373.

— Ḳhalīl b. 'Abdu'l-Lāṭeef a's-Siddiqī-(Cop. 1002/1593)-837.

— Mabbūb b. Dihlawī-(Cop. Beg xii/xviii)-447.

— — b. Abū Muhammed Qurāshī-(Cop. 147/1734)-473.

— Murād-(Cop. Beg xii/xviii)-421.

— Rahmat 'All Dihlawī-(Cop. 1255/1839)-874.

— Rīḍā-(Cop. 1115/1704)-805.

— Sharif b. Muhammed Mu'min-(Cop. 1124/1712)-804.

— Zuhāru'llāh-(Cop. End. xii/xviii)-524.

— b. Ahmad b. 'Ālam a'l-Turkistānī-(Cop. 756/1355)-622.

— b. Ahmad b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Buġārī-a's-Sirwī-(Cop. 531/1137)-394.

— b. 'All-(Cop. 973/1565)-499.

— Abī Sa'ad b. Qādī 'Umar a'l-Jājarmī-(Cop. 708/1309)-509.

— b. Burhān-(Cop. 1604/1653)-547.

— Darwīsh 'All a'l-Mash-hadī-(Cop. 1101/1690)-419.

— — — — — -(Cop. 1111/1699)-420.

— — 'Isā, better known as: Ibnu'l-Qawī-a'sh-Shā'ī-(Cop. 863/1434)-489.

— — Muhammed Afḍal-(Cop. 1236/1821)-618.

— — Uthmān a'l-Hanafī-(Cop. 823/1420)-476.

— Marādī-(Cop. 1067/1657)-627.

— Quṭb b. Bābā Nazar Sharīḥ-(Cop. 1084/1673)-769.

— Yūsuf b. Muhammed-(Cop. 769/1357)-404.

Muhyū'd-Dīn Aḥmad-(Cop. 1152/1836)-568.

— — b. Qādi Muhammed Afḍal-(Cop. 1120/1777)-472.

— — b. Shaikh Aḥmad a'l-Kūchakī-(Cop. 1137/1725)-765.

Mullā Bābā b. Yūsuf Bağħārī-(Cop. 1041/1632)-799.

Mūsā b. 'Abdu'l-Lāh-(Cop. 1000/1592)-446.

— — Mahmūdī-(Cop. 977/1570)-704.

Muṣṭafā b. 'Abdu'l-Lāh Qāsim b. Muhammed Sharīf-(Cop. 1082/1671)-656.

— — — Rashīd Khān-(Cop. 1090/1679)-730.

N

Nasīr Muhammed b. Shaikh Zain'u'd-Dīn-(Cop. 1036/1627)-793.

Nazar — — Haqq Nazar-(Cop. 1032/1632)-429.

Nābī b. Burhān-(Cop. Beg. xiii/xix)-494.

Nār Muhammed-(Cop. 1048/1670)-409 and 410.

— — — (Cop. End of xi/xvii)-875.

— — — (Cop. 1500/1373)-524.

P

Pāyandah Muhammed b. Maġlīnā Qurbān-Samarqandī(1086/1578)

Q

Qādi 'Abdu'r-Rahmān Nawāti-(Cop. Beg. xiii/xix)-771.
— — Muhammad b. Shālikh 'Umar-(Cop. 1087/1676)-676.

Qāsim Ali b. Qurbān 'All-(Cop. 1286/1870)-718.

— — — — (Cop. 1288/1871)-719.

— — — — (Cop. 1289/1872)-720.

— — — — (Cop. 1295/1878)-721.

— — — — (Cop. 1299/1881)-743.

— — b. Shālikh Bādāh-(Cop. 1078/1667)-588.

R

Rahīmu'd-Dīn-(Cop. Beg. of xiii/xix)-532.

Rukn'u'l-Islām Muhammad b. 'Abī Bakr-Imāmzāda a'sh-Sharqī
a's-Samarqandī-(Cop. + Author End of vi/xii)-813.

S

Şaffū'līlah b. Hamidullāh (Descendant of Shālikh-'Abdu'l-Qudrūs Gangāthī)
(Cop. 1197/1783)-591.

Sayyid 'Abdu'l-Qādir b. Sayyid 'Abdu'l-Wāhid-(Cop. 1231/1815)-812.

— Muhammad b. 'Abdu'l-Wāhid a'l-Husainī-(Cop. End of xi/xvii)
— 411 to 414.

— — 'Abdu'r-Rahīm a'l-Mūsawī a'l-Husainī-(Cop. 1147/1734)-561.
— — Zamānu'līlah-(Cop. 1156/1743)-671.

— — Hasan b. Jamāl u'd-Dīn a'd-Dihlawī-(Cop. 1271/1854)
— 571/1.

— — Ja'far Sarhindī-(Cop. End of xiii/xviii)-459.

— — Mūsawī-(Cop. 1149/1736)-560.

— — Pirān-(Cop. 1290/1873)-644.

— — — — (Cop. 1287/1870)-649 and 650.

— — — — (Cop. 1291/1874)-645.

— — — — (Cop. 1289/1872)-684.

— Pirīz-(Cop. Beg. xii/xviii)-698.

— Muṣṭafā b. a's-Sayyid Abū Bakr a'l-Hanafī (Cop. 1167/1754)-694.

— Raūshan b. Sayyid Nūsrat-(Cop. Beg. xii/xviii)-728.

Shābān-(Cop. 1006/1685)-737.

Shālikh 'Abdu'l-Fattāh b. Mūsā-(Cop. 1070/1660)-558.

— Husain-(Cop. 1098/1687)-784.

— Ahmad b. Iskandar Shālikh-(Cop. 977/1569)-654.

— Muḥammad b. Muṣṭafā a'l-Wā'iz-(Cop. 1102/1690)-589.

— — — — Qāsim-(Cop. Mid. xii/xvii)-745.

— Rahīmān b. Muḥammad a'l-'Umūdī-(Cop. 1285/1868)-783.

Siddiq b. 'Abdu'l-Qādir Muḥammad Jamāl 'Abdu'l-lāh-(Cop. 1216/1801)
— 630.

U

'Umar b. Badru'd-Dīn-(Cop. 962/1555)-716.

Y

Yahyā b. Muḥammad Abu'l-Makrārim-a'l-Madāni as'h-Shālikhī-(Cop.
972/1564)-693.

Yāqūt a'l-Muṣṭafā-(Celebrated calligrapher, Cop. 691/1292)-555.

Yūsuf Muḥammad b. Ahmad b. Ishāq b. Kharāsānī-(Cop. + Author mid
vi/xii)-635.

Z

Zaid b. Ilyās-(Cop. 1119/1707)-368.

INDEX IV

Date of Transcription

Islamic Theology (Sunni)

Volume III

(Arabic MSS)

(a) Dated Manuscripts

- 27 Ramadān, 531/18 June, 1137
 — Dīlqā'dah, 691/October, 1292
 — — 708/April, 1309
- 27 Rabi' I, 710/24, August, 1310
- 29 Ramadān, 710/13, October, 1319
- 17 Safar, 763/16, December, 1361
 — 764/1363
- 23 Safar, 769/19 October, 1367
- 5 Ramadān, 774/28 February, 1373
 — 781 to 782/1379 to 1380
 — 800/1398
- 15 Shawwāl, 818/18 December, 1415
 — — 824/23 October, 1420
- Jumādā I, 833/February, 1430
- Safar, 838/September, 1434
 — 844/1440
- Muharrum, 887/February, 1482
- 9 Safar, 888/19 March, 1483
 — End of Dīlqā'dah, 898/September, 1493
- 394.
— 555.
— 599.
— 508.
— 552.
— 853.
— 632.
— 404.
— 402.
— 773; 774 and 775.
— 857.
— 854.
— 476.
— 669.
— 489.
— 438.
— 481.
— 595.
— 636.

INDEX IV

Date of Transcription

Islamic Theology (Sunni)

Volume III

(Arabic MSS)

(a) Dated Manuscripts

- 27 Ramadān, 531/18 June, 1137 — 394.
 Uṣiqā'ah, 691/October, 1292 — 555.
 — 708/April, 1309 — 599.
27 Rabi' I, 710/24 August, 1310 — 508.
29 Ramadān, 710/13 October, 1319 — 552.
17 Safar, 763/16 December, 1361 — 853.
 — 764/1363 — 632.
23 Safar, 769/19 October, 1367 — 404.
5 Ramadān, 774/28 February, 1373 — 402.
 — 781 to 782/1379 to 1380 — 773, 774 and 775.
 — 800/1398 — 857.
15 Shawwāl, 828/18 December, 1415 — 854.
15 — 824/23 October, 1420 — 476.
 Jumādā I, 833/February, 1430 — 669.
 Safar, 838/September, 1434 — 489.
 — 844/1440 — 438.
 Muḥarram, 887/February, 1482 — 481.
9 Safar, 888/19 March, 1483 — 505.
End of Uṣiqā'ah, 898/September, 1493 — 636.

- INDEX
- 21 Dhīqā'dah, 923/23 March, 1508
 25 Muḥarrum, 945/13 June, 1538
 Jumādā I, 951/July, 1544
 — I, 962/April, 1555
 — 966/1559
 Jumādā I, 972/December, 1564
 8 Jumādā I, 972/12 December, 1564
 3 Muḥarrum, 973/31 July, 1565
 20 Jumādā II, 973/12 December 1565
 — 975/1568
 Rajab, 977/December, 1569
 21 Ramadān, 977/17 February, 1570
 — 984/1541
 Jumādā I, 986/July, 1578
 During 988 to 1036/1580 to 1626
 — 993/1585
 7 Sha'bān, 1000/9 May, 1592
 8 Dhībajja, 1000/5 September, 1592
 25 Rajab, 1002/17 April, 1593
 Dhībajja, 1002/August, 1594
 3 Sha'bān, 1005/12 March, 1597
 Rajab, 1010/December, 1601
 4 Jumādā II, 1011/10 October, 1602
 29 Rabi' II, 1014/3 September, 1605
 1026/1616
 1029/1619
 Muḥarrum, 1029/November, 1619
 26 Jumādā I, 1030/8 May, 1621
 2 Shawwāl, 1031/31 July, 1622
 Last decade, 8 Dhīqā'dah, 1032/October, 1623
 24 Rabi' I, 1033/26 December, 1623
 20 Dhībajja, 1036/22 August, 1627
 Ramadān, 1041/March, 1632
 — 1043/1633
- 573.
 — 389.
 — 450.
 — 716.
 — 502.
 — 734.
 — 693.
 — 600.
 — 499.
 — 679.
 — 654.
 — 704.
 — 818.
 — 670.
 — 563.
 — 802.
 — 651.
 — 446.
 — 837.
 — 820.
 — 601.
 — 882.
 — 375.
 — 607.
 — 562.
 — 843.
 — 401.
 — 608.
 — 430.
 — 429.
 — 548.
 — 793.
 — 799.
 — 387.
- 19 Dhībajja, 1044/26 May, 1635
 28 Rabi' II, 1046/19 September, 1636
 28 Dhīqā'dah, 1048/23 March, 1639
 20 Dhībajja, 1048/1 May, 1670
 15 Dhībajja, 1052/24 February, 1643
 25 Dhīqā'dah, 1053/2 January, 1646
 Ramadān, 1054/November, 1644
 13 Rabi' II, 1060/5 April, 1650
 Ṣafar, 1064/December, 1653
 Rajab, 1067/April, 1657
 — 1070/1660
 Jumādā I, 1074/November, 1663
 27 Ramadān, 1074/13 April, 1664
 13 Jumādā I, 1076/11 November, 1665
 6 Rabi' I, 1078/1667
 Jumādā II, 1080/October, 1669
 13 Ṣafar, 1081/24 June, 1670
 19 Rabi' I, 1082/16 July, 1672
 5 Rabi' II 1082/1 August, 1673
 Dhīqā'dah, 1082/February, 1672
 21 Rajab, 1083/November, 1672
 — 1084/1673
 4 Ramadān, 1086/12 November, 1675
 5 Ṣafar, 1087/9 April, 1676
 4 Ṣafar, 1089/18 March, 1678
 21 Sa'īd, (22 'Ālamgīr) 1090/24 March, 1679
 Rabi' I, 1090/April, 1679
 28 Shawwāl, 1093/20 September, 1684
 20 Jumādā I, 1096/16 April, 1685
 17 Dhībajja, 1096/4 November, 1685
 Jumādā II, 1097/August, 1686
 29 Dhīqā'dah, 1098/26 September, 1687
 Dhībajja, 1100/September, 1689
 Rabi' II, 1101/January, 1690
- 403.
 — 431.
 — 437.
 — 409 and 410.
 — 736.
 — 674.
 — 610.
 — 418.
 — 547.
 — 627.
 — 558.
 — 512.
 — 533.
 — 617.
 — 602.
 — 553.
 — 695.
 — 656.
 — 519.
 — 432.
 — 400.
 — 760.
 — 657.
 — 676.
 — 789.
 — 367.
 — 730.
 — 475.
 — 680.
 — 737.
 — 623.
 — 784.
 — 509.
 — 419.

End of Muḥarrum, 1102/October, 1690	—	589.		
7 Dhu'l-Ḥijja, 1107/29 May, 1696	—	646.		— 754.
14 Rabī' II (41 Regnal year of 'Ālamgīr) 1109/20 October, 1696	—	642.		— 755.
Rajab, 1111/December, 1699	—	620.		— 833.
29 Rabī' II, 1112/2 October, 1700	—	640.		— 855.
27 Rabī' I (47. 'Ālamgīr), 1114/10 August, 1702	—	525.		— 765.
1 Muḥarrum, 1115/6 May, 1703	—	538.		— 591.
6 — , 1115/11 May, 1703	—	514.		— 788.
29 Jumādā I, 1115/30 September, 1703	—	809.		— 630.
27 Ramādān, 1116/12 January, 1705	—	546.		— 581.
11 Ramadān, 1117/16 December, 1705	—	844.		— 729.
20 — , 1117/25 December, 1705	—	858.		— 812.
13 Muḥarrum (50 'Ālamgīr)–1118/16 April, 1706	—	838.		— 522.
Jumādā I, 1119/July, 1707	—	368.		— 835.
8 Ṣafar, 1123/17 March, 1717	—	776.		— 733.
9 Ṣafar, 1124/7 March, 1712	—	804.		— 618.
Jumādā II, 1125/June, 1713	—	620.		— 749.
25 Ṣafar, 1127/19 February, 1715	—	580.		— 568.
Shawwāl, 1129/September, 1717	—	472.		— 874.
30 Dhu'l-Ḥijja, 1135/22 August, 1723	—	535.		— 780.
Rajab, 1137/March, 1725	—	766.		— 571/2 and 3.
30 Ramadān, 1137/1 June, 1725	—	593.		— 715.
3 Rajab, 1139/13 February, 1727	—	872.		— 731.
1147/1734	—	473.		— 392.
22 Jumādā II, 1147/8 November, 1734	—	561.		— 571/1.
1148/1735	—	795.		— 468.
12 Rabī' II 1149/8 August, 1736	—	560.		— 388.
14 Ramadān, 1150/25 December, 1737	—	584.		— 783.
1154/1741	—	545.		— 436.
7 Shawwāl, 1156/13 November, 1743	—	671.		— 718.
29 Sha'bān, 1157/16 September, 1744	—	565.		— 567.
25 Rajab, 1158/12 August, 1745	—	469.		— 649 and 650.
24 Ṣafar, 1159/25 February, 1746	—	778.		— 719.
5 Jumādā I, 1167/28 February, 1754	—	694.		
10 Muḥarrum, 1179/29 June, 1765	—			
Ṣafar, 1185/May, 1771	—			
14 Rabī' I, 1185/26 June, 1771	—			
12 Dhu'l-Ḥijja, 1191/12 December, 1777	—			
15 — , 1191/15 December, 1777	—			
Dhu'l-Ḥijja, 1197/November, 1783	—			
During 1211 and 1212/1796 and 1797	—	461 462, 463 and 464.		
1212/1797	—			
21 Rajab, 1216/27 November, 1801	—			
1 Ṣafar, 1228/3 February, 1813	—			
27 — , 1230/8 — 1813	—			
1231/1815	—			
14 Ramadān, 1232/28 July, 1817	—			
Jumādā II, 1234/April, 1819	—			
15 Jumādā II, 1236/20 March, 1821	—			
10 Rajab, 1236/13 April, 1821	—			
Muḥarrum, 1252/April, 1836	—			
Rabī' II 1253/July, 1836	—			
2 Jumādā II, 1255/13 August, 1839	—			
8 Sha'bān, 1259/3 August, 1843 (For replenished folios only)	—			
3 Rabī' I, 1260/23 March, 1844	—			
5 Jumādā II, 1262/1st May, 1846	—			
1268/1851	—			
8 Dhu'l-Ḥijja, 1270/2nd August, 1854	—			
Rabī' II 1271/December, 1854	—			
12 Jumādā I, 1275/17 January, 1859	—			
Sha'bān, 1285/November, 1868	—			
10 Ṣafar, 1285/3 June, 1868	—			
13 Shawwāl, 1285/27 January, 1869	—			
1 Dhu'l-Ḥijja, 1286/4 March, 1870	—			
1287/1870	—			
29 Rajab, 1287/25 October, 1870	—			
15 — , 1288/30 September, 1871	—			

- 24 Rabi' II, 1289/1st July, 1872 — 720.
 2 Jumādā II, 1289/8 July, 1872 — 648.
 11 Dhu'l-Qa'dah, 1290/31 December, 1873 — 644.
 —, 1291/—, 1874 — 645.
 4 Rabi' I, 1293/30 March, 1876 — 521.
 23 Dhu'l-Qa'dah, 1293/12 December, 1876 — 529 and 530.
 27 Rabi' I, 1294/21 April, 1877 — 531.
 29 Shā'bān, 1295/28 August, 1878 — 743.
 8 Dhu'l-Qa'dah, 1299/21 September, 1881 — 722.
 5 Jumādā II, 1300/13 April, 1883 — 482.

(b) *Undated MSS*

- vi/xii :— 391.
 Early :— 392 and 532.
 Mid :— 635.
 Late :— 393 and 813.
- vii/xiii :— 550, 556, and 572.
- viii/xiv :— 417/1 511, and 689.
 Mid :— 621.
 Late :— 407, 488, 575, 628 and 685.
- ix/xv :— 379, 574 and 803.
 Late :— 395, 507, 510, 551, 643, 688 and 811.
- x/xvi :— 376, 377, 397, 440, 471, 487–501, 624, 678, 836, 882/1 and 882/3.
 Mid :— 451, 655, 684, 842 and 856.
 Late :— 383, 398, 408, 498, 500, 515, 633, 653, 672, 690, 817, 828, 829, 859, 860 and 882/4.

xi/xvii. 221. (1)

xi/xvii :— 417/2 and 605.
 Early :— 366, 374, 384, 399, 405, 416, 479, 503, 513, 542, 543, 559, 564, 578, 598, 603, 634, 652, 686, 717, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 735, 758, 792, 797, 847, 864 and 881.

Mid :— 382 and 782.
 Late :— 390, 400, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 433, 434, 439, 442, 443, 445, 449, 455, 457, 458, 460, 474, 477, 485, 492, 504, 523, 526, 658, 659, 660, 661, 664, 673, 682, 687, 691, 696, 697, 702, 706, 724, 752, 758, 766, 790, 791, 794, 798, 800, 801, 806, 810, 819, 824, 862, 863, 866, 868, 870 and 874.

xii/xviii

Early :— 380, 381, 383, 421, 422, 435, 444, 447, 448, 465, 466, 478, 493, 496, 510, 530, 537, 540, 541, 544, 579, 580, 592, 594, 595, 596, 597, 606, 611, 615, 619, 629, 637, 662, 665, 667, 675, 698, 699, 700, 701, 708, 709, 710, 711, 728, 735, 741, 744, 753, 756, 768, 769, 780, 796, 807, 814, 821, 823, 825, 830, 840, 845, 848, 849, 850, 851 and 876.

Mid :— 423, 424, 425, 583, 585, 590, 612, 663, 703, 707, 745, 746, 747, 748, 815 and 820.
 Late :— 370, 371, 372, 373, 396, 415, 426, 427, 428, 436, 441, 452, 453, 459, 467, 483, 495, 497, 506, 524, 528, 539, 569, 631, 668, 677, 740, 761, 781, 787, 808, 831, 834, 839, 841, 852, 861, 867, 871, 873, 877, 878 and 879.

xiii/xix

Early :— 470, 486, 499, 491, 494, 520, 582, 616, 645, 656, 662, 692, 739, 757, 763, 764, 767, 771, 772, 777, 779, 832 and 880.
 Mid :— 681 and 869.
 Late :— 386, 480, 484, 517, 518, 557, 566, 570, 712, 713, 714, 732, 750, 751, 785 and 865.

xiv/xx

Early :— 454.

(c) *MSS of uncertain dates*

- (During viii to xi/xiv to xvii) — 576.
(During ix to xi/xv-xvii) — 609, 666 and 826.
(During x and xi/xvi and xvii) — 604.
(During x to xii/xvi-xviii) — 822.

INDEX V

Islamic Theology (Sunni)

Volume III

(Arabic MSS)

Places of Transcription

A

- Ahmadābād (Gujrāt State) (Cop. 1135/1723)-535.
— (.. ,) (Cop. 1081/1690)-695
Arkāt (Tāmil Nadū) (Cop. 1150/1737)-584.
— (.. ,) Cop. 1137/1725)-766.
Aūrangābād (Mahārāshtrā State) Cop. 1158/1745)-469.
— (.. ,) Cop. 1271/1854)-571/1.

B

- Bhimra River (on the banks of) (Cop. 1109/1697)-642.
Bijāpūr (Mahārāshtrā State) (Cop. 1114/1702)-525.
Bughārā (at Kalābād in Madrasah of Khwāja Kalān) (Cop. 1032/1623)
— 429.
— (Cop. 1124/1712)-804.
— (Cop. 948/1543)-827.
— (Cop. 1001/1593)-837.

C

- Constantinople (Constantinople) (Turkey) (Cop. 1043/1633)-387.
Damascus (دمشق) (Syria) (Cop. 756/1355)-622.
Daūlatābād (Mahārāshtrā State) (Cop. 1052/1643)-736.

F

Firuzpur (Punjab) (Cop. 1118/1706)-833.

H

Hyderabad (Deccan) (Andhra Pradesh) (Cop. 1111/1690)-420.

- (..) (— —) (Cop. 1293/1876)-529 and 530.
- (..) (— —) (Cop. 1294/1877)-531.
- (..) (— —) (Cop. 1252/1836)-568.
- (..) (— III —) (Cop. 1260/1844)-571/z and 3.
- (..) (— (222) —) (Cop. 1262/1846)-715.
- (..) (— — —) (Cop. 1286/1870)-718.
- (..) (— — —) (Cop. 1234/1879)-835.

Ibrāhīmばtan (ابراهيم باطن) (Cop. Beg. xiii/xix)-771,
or or

(Ibrāhīmpatan) (ابراهيم باتان) (Andhra Pradesh).

M

Madina (Saudī 'Arabia) (Cop. 1216/1801)-630.

- (..) (Cop. 972/1564)-693.
- Macca (..) (Cop. 769/1367)-404.
- (..) (Cop. Beg. x/xvii)-479.
- (..) (Cop. 973/1565)-499.
- (..) (Cop. 1115/1793)-514.
- (..) (Cop. 1059/1679)-730.

N

Nadharbār (?) (End of xi/xvii)-458.

Nāsārī (Sūrat) (Gujrat State) (1036/1627)-793.

P

Poona (Maharashtra State) 1275/1859)-683.

S

Sāmbal (?) (End. xi/xvii)-696.

Shāhjahanābād (Near Delhi) (1136/1743)-571.

T

Thatta (1074/1663)-512.

- (xi/xvii)-542 and 543.

INDEX VI

(Autographs and Seals with the
dates found on them)

Islamic Theology

Volume III**(Arabic MSS)****(a) Autographs****A**

'Abdu'llah b. 'Ali a'l-Akkāshī. (Celebrated court physician of the Qutb Shahī Kings)-439.

H

Hyder Yar Khan-446/z and 640.

L

Librarians (Autographs of the Librarians of the 'Ādil Shāhī Kings)-401.

M

Mansūr Khan-446/z.

Mir Muhammād Bāqar (Librarian of the Imperial Library of Mughals during 1149/1736)-542 and 543.

Muhammād Yār Khan (Muhyī'd-Daulah) (Physician and the noble flourished during the reign of Niğām vi and vii)-396.

N

Nizāmu'd-Dīn Ahmad (Author of *Tabqat-e-Akbari*)-689/z and 2 (Ref: Seal No. 689/z).

S

Şamşū'l-Mulk-580.

'Abdu'l 'All, 1269

— 'Aziz, 1288

— Hamid

— Jamāl Qādiri

— Karim, 1074

'Abdu'l-lah

—

— 1072

— b. 'Ali al-'Akkāshī-(Celebrated court Physician of the Qutb Shāhi Court-419.

— Fakhrū'd-Dīn

— Ibrāhīm Bī's-Sā'ud, 1205

'Abdu'l-Wahāb Khān Bahādūr, Nusarāt Jung

عبد العلی - ۱۲۶۹
- ۶۸۳.

عبد العزیز - ۱۲۸۸
- ۷۸۶.

عبد الحمید
- ۶۷۸/۱.

عبد الحمّال قادری
- ۸۰۷/۳.

عبد الكرم بن عبد الرزاق - ۱۰۷۴
- ۴۷۹ and ۴۸۱.

عدم تبديل مهر عبد الله
- ۴۳۹.

عبد الله
- ۶۷۹ and ۶۸۴.

عبد الله
- ۷۲۳/۱.

b. 'Ali al-'Akkāshī-(Celebrated court Physician of the Qutb Shāhi Court-419.

عبد الله نصر الدین
- ۸۷۶.

عبد الله ابراهیم بالسعود - ۱۲۰۵
- ۶۵۲.

عبد الوهاب خان بہادر نصرت جنگ
- ۴۴۸/۲.

— Qādir

— — ۱۱۳۶

— — ۱۱۴۹

'Abdu'r-Rashid Dallamī

'Abid b. Amir Ja'far a'l-Busainī

'Abdu'l 'All 'Alamgīr Shāhī

Abu'l-Baqā Arjhamu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd, 1124
- ۷۹۱.

ابو الفقار حامد الدين محمود - ۱۱۲۴
- ۷۹۱/۱.

ابو الفتح اکرم الدين محمد
- ۷۹۱/۲.

— Fath Akramu'd-Din Muḥammad, 1152

ابو المكارم عنا عمه
- ۱۲۹۷
- ۵۲۹, ۵۳۱, and ۵۵۳.

— Makāram, 1297

احمد شہید مرید بالخلاص شاه جہان باادشاہ
- ۶۳۵/۵ and ۶۸۹/۱۱.

Aḥmad Shāhid

المدر كل على احمد الناصر عل بن محمد طاهر - ۹۹۸
- ۶۵۵.

'All b. Muḥammad Tahir, 998

عل قلی خان قدوی محمد شاه باادشاہ غازی
- ۶۳۵/۸.

'All Qolī Khān

Alīṭif Hāsan

Amānat Khān

منظیر الطاف الہی حسن
- ۸۱۳.

امانت خان شاہیہان
- ۴۸۸.

عبد القادر
- ۵۵۵.

عبد القادر - ۱۱۳۶
- ۵۷۴.

عبد القادر ۱۱۴۹
- ۶۰۲/z and ۶۰۲/z.

عبد الرشید دبلی بندہ شاہ جہان
- ۶۸۹/۵.

عبد بن امیر جعفر الحسین
- ۶۳۵/۲.

عبد العلی علکر شاہی
- ۷۸۹/۱.

ابو البقر احمد الدين محمود
- ۱۱۲۴

ابو الفتح اکرم الدين محمد
- ۷۹۱.

ابو المکارم عنا عمه
- ۱۲۹۷
- ۵۲۹, ۵۳۱, and ۵۵۳.

احمد شہید مرید بالخلاص شاه جہان باادشاہ
- ۶۳۵/۵ and ۶۸۹/۱۱.

المدر كل على احمد الناصر عل بن محمد طاهر - ۹۹۸
- ۶۵۵.

'All b. Muḥammad Tahir, 998

عل قلی خان قدوی محمد شاه باادشاہ غازی
- ۶۳۵/۸.

'All Qolī Khān

Alīṭif Hāsan

Amānat Khān

منظیر الطاف الہی حسن
- ۸۱۳.

امانت خان شاہیہان
- ۴۸۸.

غلام حی الدین ۱۱۷۶
-654.

غلام نقشبند خان - ۱۱۵۴
-381/۲.

H

حاجی عبد الرحمن
-851/۲.

خادم الحرمین عبادت الله
-535/۲.

حکیم اکبر حسین
448/۱.

حیات الشام بنت رفاقت طلب خان
-580/۲.

اقام حسین و حسین میں ۱۱۱۳
399/۲.

حیدر یار خان

Hyder Yar Khan-405, 424, 424, 446, 472/۱-500, 510, 511, 535/۳ 602/۲,
640, 699, and 733.

با عهد کرار اذر کنی

-472/۲, 507, 735 and 794.

I

الحمد لله ابراهيم خليل
-486.

الحمد لله ابراهيم خليل
-504.

الحمد لله ابراهيم خليل
-667, 674, 697,

ابراهيم عل خان
-381/۲.

Ibrahim

- 1202

- 1232

- 'Ali Khan

امانت خان شاہنہ ۰ ~ ۱۰۴۲
-689/۲.

Shāhjahān-5, 1042

لطف رزاق با یہود بیر عبد الرزاق خان خانہ زاد شاہنہ با دشائے ۱۰۵۵
Amir 'Abdu'r-Razq Khān, 1055 (Governor of Thatta during mid
xii/xvii)-542/۱ and 2.

ارشد خان الحسینی
-633/۳.

Arshad Khān a'l-Husainī

اسد اعلیٰ خان
-499/۳.

Asadullah 'Alī Khān

عائشہ بیوی ~ ۱۱۸۱
-678/۲.

'Ayesha Bibi, 1182

B

بازیز دید
-669/۱.

Bāyzād, 916

D

درگاه قل خان
-711/۲.

Dargah Qul Khān

ضیاء الدین حسین
-625/۱.

Diyāku'd-Dīn Husain

F

فضائل خان خانہ زاد عالمکبر با دشائے غازی
-633/۱.

Faḍīl Khān

فاضل خان
-635/۱.

Fāḍil Khān

فوس انساء بنت ؟
-499/۴.

Fauṣu'n-Nisā

G

غلام حی الدین قدوی نظام المک
-401/۳.

Ghalām Muhyu'd-Dīn

- - - 1176

- Nasibband Khān, 1152

- خواجہ عبد القادر خان
- 664.
- — Khân
منادی کے داری عنایت بنواء + زاقبال و بخت جمانتکر شام
'Inâyat or 'All Murâd - 689/6.
- 'Imkât Khân Shâbjahâni
عابت خان شاہبھانی
635/3 and 689/1.
- u'llah, 1133
عابت افہ
635/2.
- I'timâd-ud-Dâ'îlah
عبد اعتماد الدولہ
635/4.
- P'tisâmu'l-Mulk, 1274
اعتضام الملک
418 and 831/3.
- J**
- Jamâlu'd-Dîn Ahmad
جمال الدین احمد
- 522.
- — Hussain Qutbî, 1236
جمال الدین حسین قطبی
1236
- 728.
- — Ughmâni
خادم ربانی جمال الدین عثمانی
- 752.
- — — خادم علماء ربانی جمال الدین عثمانی
- 503/2.
- K**
- Kâmgâr Khân
کامگار خان خانہ زاد شام عالیکبر بادشاہ
- 499/2 and 730/2.
- Karîm, 22-1058,
یا کرم ۲۲
- 689/10.
- Khâfir'u'd-Dîn, 1160
حیر الدین
- 706.
- Khân Bahâdur Mujâhid Jung
خان بہادر مجاہد جنگ ندوی محمد شام بادشاہ
- 503/3.
- Khwâja 'Abdu'l Qâdir Khân
خواجہ عبدالقدیر خان
1161
- 722 and 723/3.
- 'Arid, 1162
خواجہ نعمت افہ
1149
- 672/1.
- ز دامت خدا ہمه کس بر خورند - خواجہ رحمت افہ خان
— Rahmatu'llah Khân, 1139
- 737.
- L**
- Luft Nagar
لطف نگار
- 623.
- Luftu'-i-lah
لطف افہ خان خانہ زاد عالیکبر بادشاہ غازی
- 401/4.
- Luftu'-llah Khân
لطف افہ خان خانہ زاد عالیکبر بادشاہ غازی
- 457.
- Luftu'-llah Khân, 1077
لطف افہ خان خانہ زاد عالیکبر بادشاہ غازی - ۱۰۷۷
- 533/2.
- M**
- Madrâsa Daru'i 'Ulûm, Hyderâbâd, 1272
مدرسہ دارالعلوم حیدرآباد
1272
- 646.
- Mahmûd bin Dâ'ûd
محمد بن داؤد
- 552.
- Malik Muhammâd Zâhiru'd-Dîn, 1147
ملک محمد طهیر الدین
1147
- 789/3.
- Manصور خان زشہی عالیکبر بادشاہ
- 440/1.
- Maqsûd 'Ali bin Husaîn 'Ali
عبد مقسود علی بن حسین علی
- 689/7.

	مولوی عبد الولی خان بہادر	-526/1.
Ma'aliwī 'Abdu'l Wali Khan Bahādor		
	میر اختیاط میر ابو القاسم ۳۸ - ۱۱۰۶	-656.
Mir Abu'l Qāsim, 38-1106		
	العدل باصر افہ	
- 'Adal		-794.
	میر لطف عل خان	
- Luṭf 'Alī Khān		-593.
	میر عہد حسین موسوی	
- Muhammād Husain Mūsawī		-853.
	میر عہد حسین موسوی ۱۲۷۰	
-		-473.
-		۴
Muhammad		-499/5.
	میر عاذ بن امیر جعفر الحسینی ۱۰۰	
- 'Abid, 1050		-689/3.
	میرعبد افہ	
- 'Abdu'llah, 1150		-400/1.
	میر عبدالغفار زاد عالیگیر بادشاہ ۱۰۸۶ - ۱۸	
- 18-1086		-542/3.
	میر عبد القدری فدوی فخر سیر بادشاہ غازی	
- Qādir		-730/3.
	میر عادل شاہ بادشاہ بیجاپور	
- 'Adil Shāh of Bijāpur		-401/1.
	میر احسن ۱۱۲۵	
- Ahsan, 1135		-840.
	میر اکرم الدین	
- Akramu'd-Dīn		-672/2.
	میر باقر قدوی عالیگیر بادشاہ غازی ۱۰	
- Bāqir, 40		-854/3.

	میر دلدار ۱۱۷۳	- ۵۷۳/۱.
	- Dildār, 1173	
	میر فاضل ۱۱۲۳	- ۸۱۴/۱.
	- Faḍīl	
	میر فخر الدین ۱۱۱۰	- ۸۲۵/۱.
	- Fakhru'd-Dīn, 1110	
	میر حکیم ۱۲۵۴	- ۳۹۹/۴.
	- Ḥakīm	
	میر حیدر الدین ۱۲۵۴	- 733.
	- Ḥamidu'd-Dīn, 1254	
	میر حسن عل ۱۱۱۴	- 416.
	- Hasan 'Alī, 1114	
	میر حیات ۱۱۱۴	- 573/3.
	- Hayāt	
	میرحسین عالیگیر شاہی ۱۰۹۱ - ۱۱۱۴	- 780/2.
	- Husain 'Alamgīr Shāhī, 1091-1114	
	میر حیدر ۱۲۴۳	- 745.
	- Hyder, 1243	
	میر ابراهیم الحسینی خانہ زاد عالیگیر بادشاہ ۱۱۱۴	- 633/2.
	- Ibrāhīm a'l-Husainī, 1114	
	میر حسیر رب اشرح صدر ویسرہ امری ۱۱۱۰ - ۱۱۱۱	- 723/2.
	- Ḥasir, 1110-1111	
	معنی میر جمیل بن ملا عبد الجلیل	- 436, 641/2, 736, 860 and 881.
	- Muftī Muhammād Jamīl	
	میر کبیر خان ۱۱۸۱ - ۱۲۱	- 612/1.
	- Kabīr Khān, 1181-121	

دیوان حمایان است مد تاج

-576/3.

فه قنی - ۱۲۱

-643.

فه بعی ۲۱

-527.

محمد بار خان عی الدوّله

-396.

محمد يوسف شاه - ۱۱۸۹

-573/2 and 608.

اللطف الى سید دولا و المظفر الى الشسب

الى صفوۃ آئا نه محمد يوسف بن عبد القه شاه - ۱۱۸۹

-540.

عل عب

689/4.

Muhibb 'Ali

حترم جنک - ۱۲۱۶

-831/1, 834/1 and 861.

Muhtaram Jung, ۱۲۴۶

حترم الدوّله - ۱۲۰۷

-831/2, 834/2 and 861/2.

منیر الملک - ۱۲۰۲

Muniru'l-Mulk, ۱۲۰۶, -379, ۳۷۱, ۴۰۰/۲, ۴۰۳, ۴۱۰, ۴۴۱, ۴۵۰, ۴۵۱, ۵۰۱,
۵۰۳/۴, ۵۴۰/۲, ۵۵۷, ۵۹۶, ۶۷۰/۲, ۶۹۳, ۷۰۷, ۷۴۴,
۷۶۲, ۷۶۶, ۷۶۷, ۷۸۷, ۷۹۵, ۷۹۶, ۸۱۰, ۸۱۷, ۸۲۰,
۸۲۲ and ۸۴۳.

منیر الملک، منیر الدوّله، حیدر بار خان بادار، شیر جنک
Muniru'l-Mulk, Muniru'd-Daulah, Hyder Yār Khān Bahadur-Sher Jung,
۱۱۶۹ - ۷۷۵/۲.

بـ ۲۵

Mustafā Ahmad, ۱۱۷۴

— b. 'All

Mu'tamman'ud-Daulah, ۱۱۷۲

N

نصر اخ خانہ زاد عالیکر بادشاہ

Nasru'l-lāh

-421.

عبد نظام الدين احمد بن عبد مقيم

Nizāmu'd-Dīn Ahmad (Author of *Tabqat-e-Akkbari*)

-689/8 (Ref.

Autobiography Nos. 689/1 and 2).

ربما تم لانا نور ناو اغفر لنا - ۱۱۰۸

Nūr, ۱۱۰۸

-726.

نور علی خان

-872.

O

Oudh Kings (seals of)

-407.

Q

قابل خان خانہ زاد عالیکر بادشاہ

-399/3, 499/1 and 730/1.

قابل خان خانہ زاد عالیکر بادشاہ

-542/4.

قاضی محمد اسلم بن عبد الشکور

-554.

إن الله على كل شيء قادر — ۱۱۳

-399/1.

Qādi Muhammed Aslam

Qadir, ۱۱۱۳

قادر خان قدوی انصاف جامہ ۱۱۹۸

-637/2.

مصطفیٰ احمد

-598.

مصطفیٰ بن علی

-758/1.

مؤمن الدوہا

-711/3.

R

قدار الدسوی

-633/2.

عولیٰ قادی

مولوی قادی متوالی شاگرد حضرت شاه غلام حسین قادری

-701/2 and 740/2.

قاسی از سردار فرقے است + مرید شاه عالیکر غازی است

-641/3.

Qāsim

الفتوح اف الصمد قاسم بن مولا احمد - ۹۹۱

-498.

— b. Ahmad, ۹۹۱

R

إن الله هو الرزاق

-469.

Razzāq

رسم علی خان

-775.

Rustam 'All Khān

سعید خان بن احمد یگ خان

-834/1.

Sa'īd Khān

سعید الملک - ۱۱۷۶

-580/1.

Şamsü'l-Mulk, ۱۱۷۶

سید اصلاح قدوی مد فرخ سیر بادشاہ غازی

-455.

Sayyid Aqlāb

سید علی الحسینی مرید عالیکر بادشاہ

-635/6.

— Ali al-Husaini

سید هادی مرید عالیکر بادشاہ

-635/7.

Hāfi

سید محمد واعظ

-578.

Sayyid Mahmud Wā'i

سید ابراهیم خان

-639/1.

Ibrāhim Khān

آقا من حسین وحسین منی

-487.

Mir Husain

Z

زبدة العلماء

1188
-429/1, 635/9, 673 and 825/2.

زبدة العلماء شيخ الإسلام خان

1189
— — Shāikh u'l Islām Khān, 1189 —429/2, 594, 607, 610,
612/2, 673/2, 678/4, 682, 701, 730/4, 740/1, 807/2, and 821/2.صلاته على سيدنا - 44 - 1199
-641/2.

Muhammad 'All, 1199

سيد الدين

-503/1.

Muhyu'd-Dīn

Zubdatu'l-Ulamā, 1188

— — — —

سيد يوسف

-781.

Yūsuf

Shāikh u'l Islām Khān, 1189

—429/2, 594, 607, 610,

S

musiqi

شفاعي خان مرید عالیگیر باشام

-854/3.

Shaft' Khān

Sher Jung, 1171

شيخ بهادر - 1191

379/1 and 814/4.

شریف (?)

-680/9.

Sharif ?

خجم الدوله حیدر یار خان بهادر شیر جنگ

-1171.

Sher Jung, 1171

عدم تبدیل مهر شهاب الدین خان

-401/2.

Shihābed-Dīn Khān

سلطان حسین خان الوسوی فدوی بد شام باشام غازی - 1145

-519.

Sultān Husain Khān a'l Mūsawi, 1145

W

wazīrī, bīrī

و جمل لی وزیرا - 1110

-670/1.

Wazīr, 1110

Y

یا حافظ - 1164

-440.

Ya Ḥāfiẓ, 1164

تالق قدم خجی است آست آخا

-782.

Yā Ḥāfiẓ, 1168

یا محمود

-824/3.

Ya Muhammed

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْكِتَابُ الْعَظِيمُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْكِتَابُ الْعَظِيمُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

INDEX VII

List of Concordance

Volume III

(Arabic MSS.)

Concordance of Catalogue Nos. with the Sectional

Register Nos.

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
366	83 (Taf)	382	3 (Taf)
367	5 (Taf)	383	16/11 "
368	4/1 "	384	19 "
369	6 "	385	11 "
370	13 "	386	17 "
371	12 "	387	4/2-3 "
372	14 "	388	1 "
373	2 "	389	19 (Taf)
374	15 "	390	20 "
375	18 "	391	30 "
376	16/2 "	392	29/5 (Taf)
377	16/1 "	393	63 (Taf)
378	8 "	394	8 "
379	10 "	395	81 "
380	7 "	396	26 "
381	9 "	397	68 "

INDEX VII

List of Concordance

Volume III

(Arabic MSS.)

Concordance of Catalogue Nos. with the Sectional
Register Nos.

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
366	83 (Taf)	382	3 (Taj)
367	5 (Taj)	383	16/11 "
368	4/1 "	384	19 "
369	6 "	385	11 "
370	13 "	386	17 "
371	12 "	387	4/2-3 "
372	14 "	388	1 "
373	2 "	389	19 (Taf)
374	15 "	390	20 "
375	18 "	391	30 "
376	16/2 "	392	29/5 (Si)
377	16/1 "	393	63 (Taf)
378	8 "	394	80 "
379	10 "	395	81 "
380	7 "	396	26 "
381	9 "	397	68 "

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
398	69 (Taf)	430	39 (Taf)
399	71 "	431	40 "
400	70 "	432	38 "
401	59	433	33 "
402	61	434	34 "
403	62	435	35 "
404	60 "	436	36 "
405	52	437	41 "
406	42 "	438	65 "
407	43 "	439	67 "
408	44 "	440	66 "
409	72 "	441	57 "
410	73 "	442	58 "
411-414	74-77 "	443	45 (Taf)
415	79 "	444	64 "
416	78 "	445	18 "
417	31 "	446	23 "
418	7 "	447	24 "
419	8 "	448	25 "
420	16 "	449	50 "
421	9 "	450	46 "
422	10 "		
423 & 424	11 & 12 "	451	47 "
425	15 "	452	48 "
426 & 427	13 & 14 "	453	49 "
428	17 "	454	51 "
429	37 "	455	1 "

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
456	2 (Taf)	486	77 (B)
457	3 "	487	31 "
458	4/1 "	488	32 "
459	32 "	489	33 "
460	28 "	490	34 "
461-464	53-56 "	491	35 "
465	5 "	492	36 "
466	29 "	493	37 "
467	85 "	494	38 "
468	6 "	495	39 "
469	21 "	496	40 "
470	22 "	497	68 "
471	27 "	498	69 "
472	84 "	499	99 "
473	82 "	500	63 "
474	16/5 "	501	62 "
475	7 (U-H)	502	17 "
476	66 (B)	503	18 "
477	5 (U-H)	504	51 "
478	6 "	505	59 "
479	4/1 "	506	60 "
480	8 "	507	61 "
481	4/2 "	508	80 "
482	1 "	509	96 "
483	3 "	510	42 "
484	2 "	511	43 "
485	84 (B)	512	49 "

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
513	50 (H)	540	81 (H)
514	30 "	541	82 "
515	27 "	542	73 "
516	28/1 "	543	74 "
517	29 "	544	75 "
518	23 "	545	76 "
519	24 "	546	44 "
520	83 "	547	41 "
521	85 "	548	95 "
522	65 "	549	67 (H)
523	64 "	550	19 "
524	15/1 "	551	22 "
525	13 "	552	102 "
526	79 "	553	47 "
527	49/3 (Mu.)	554	48 "
528	16 (H)	555	30 M & K
529	70 "	556	28 A. Nm
530	71 "	557	78 (H)
531	72 "	558	98 "
532	93 "	559	94 "
533	86 "	560	71/2 (H.D.)
534	87 "	561	71/3 "
535	91 "	562	45 (H)
536	88 "	563	25 "
537	89 "	564	26 "
538	90 "	565	97 "
539	92 "		

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
566	21 (H)	593	14 (UF)
567	4 (Rij)	594	15 "
568	3 "	595	40 "
569	151/2 (A and K)	596	41 "
570	94/1 (H.L.)	597	16 "
571	100/1-3 (H)	598	38 "
572	35 (UF)	599	39 "
573	36 "	600	23 "
574	37 "	601	24 "
575	34 "	602	25 "
576	42 "	603	26 "
577	33 "	604	27 "
578	30 "	605	28 "
579	18 "	606	29 "
580	32 "	607	43 "
581	17 "	608	21 "
582	20 "	609	22 "
583	44 "	610	8 "
584	45 "	611	9/2 "
585	46 "	612	10 "
586	5 "	613	11 "
587	6 "	614	9/2 "
588	1 "	615	12 "
589	2 "	616	31 "
590	3 "	617	7 "
591	4 "	618	19 "
592	13 "	619	22 (F)

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
(4) 620	23 (F)	(4) 647	45 (F)
621	22 "	(4) 648	46 "
622	36 (H)	649	7 "
623	75 (F)	(4) 650	8 "
624	144/6 (A & K)	(4) 651	80 "
625	77 (F)	(4) 652	81 "
626	99/2 "	(4) 653	48 "
627	75 "	654	30 "
628	96 "	655	31 "
629	20 "	656	32 "
630	19 (F,I)	657	33 "
631	3/2 (Fat)	658	34 "
632	34 "	659	35 "
633	70 (F)	660	36 "
634	74 "	661	37 "
635	76 (F)	662	38 "
636	32 (Fat)	663	39 "
637	33 "	664	40 "
638	90 (F)	665	41 "
639	91 "	666	42 "
640	92 "	667	17 "
641	94 "	668	10 "
642	93 "	669	82 "
643	95 "	670	83 "
644	88 "	671	85 "
645	89 "	672	84 "
646	58 "	673	86/1 "

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
(4) 674	43 (F)	(4) 701	64 (F)
(4) 675	92 "	(4) 702	65 "
676	26 (Fat)	703	66 "
677	27 "	704	27 "
678	7 "	705	28 "
679	49/2 (F)	706	29 "
680	49 "	707	29 "
681	44 "	708	3 "
682	25/1 "	709	4 "
683	26 "	710	5 "
684	26/1 "	711	6 "
(4) 685	67 "	(4) 712	4 (Fat)
(4) 686	68 "	713	5 "
(4) 687	69 "	714	6 "
688	35 (Fat)	715	47 (F)
689	50 (F)	716	11 (Fat)
690	51 "	717	12 "
691	52 "	718	13 "
692	30/4 (S)	719	14 "
693	12 "	720	15 "
694	74 "	721	16 "
695	54 "	722	17 "
696	59 "	723	18 "
697	63 "	724	19 "
698	60 "	725	20 "
699	61 "	726	21 "
700	62 "		

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
727	22 (Fat)	754	57 (F)
728	24 (F)	755	24/1 (Fat)
729	100 "	756	25 "
730	9 (Fat)	757	26/1 (F)
731	16 (F)	758	27/1 "
732	102 "	759	28 "
733	53 "	760	29 "
734	12 "	761	30 "
735	13 "	762	30/1 "
736	14 "	763	30/2 "
737	78 "	764	30/3-4 "
738	2 (Fat)	765	22 (F.M.)
739	1 (F)	766	101/3 (F)
740	97/1 "	767	16 (P.S.)
741	87 "	768	1 "
742	23 (Fat)	769	2 "
743	36 "	770	4 "
744	103/1 (F)	771	5 "
745	28 (Fat)	772	6 "
746	29 "	773	7 "
747	30 "	774	8 "
748	31 "	775	9 "
749	8 "	776	10 "
750	72 (F)	777	11 "
751	73 "	778	12 "
752	10 (Fat)	779	13 "
753	1 "	780	14 "

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
781	18 (SF)	808	171 (A+K)
782	19 "	809	32 "
783	3 "	810	60 "
784	15 "	811	38 "
785	14 "	812	84 "
786	20 (F, H)	813	53 (H)
787	21 "	814	54 "
788	30/4 (Si)	815	71 (A+K)
789	23 (A+K)	816	133 "
790	159 "	817	11 "
791	4 (M+K)	818	136/1 "
792	98 (A+K)	819	46 (H)
793	102 "	820	67 (A+K)
794	100 "	821	104 "
795	99 "	822	105 "
796	101 "	823	106 "
797	58 "	824	107 "
798	86/2 (F)	825	108 "
799	156/1-2 (A+K)	826	85/2 (F)
800	36 "	827	64 (A+K)
801	37 "	828	65 "
802	105/2 (Fat)	829	66 "
803	57 (A+K)	830	62 "
804	31 "	831	63 (A+K)
805	33 "	832	43 "
806	34 "	833	42 "
807	35 "	834	153/8 "

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
835	44 (A+K)	859	155/3 (A+K)
836	155/1 "	860	68 "
837	144/5 "	861	153/1 "
838	165/2 "	862	104/3 (Fah)
839	95 "	863	104/4 "
840	96 "	864	148/1 (A+K)
841	94 "	865	20 (H)
842	97 "	866	52/1 "
843	155/2 "	867	151/1 (A+K)
844	165/1 "	868	18 "
845	56 "	869	6 (Man)
846	144/7 "	870	6x (A+K)
847	146/2 "	871	151/5 "
848	54 "	872	69 "
849	165/3 "	873	132 "
850	55 "	874	170 "
851	70 "	875	59/2 "
852	59/1 "	876	22/1 "
853	137 "	877	76 "
854	103 "	878	7 "
855	73/2 "	879	74/1 "
856	28 "	880	6 (M+K)
857	141 "	881	149 (A+K)
858	73/1 "	882	144/1-4 "

INDEX VIII

Volume III
Islamic Theology Sunni
(Arabic MSS.)

Autograph copies, Calligraphically written, Illustrated and Rare manuscripts; Imperial and Royal—Codices.

(a) Autograph copies

373, 481, 633, 813, 853 and 854.

(b) Calligraphically written MSS.

(i) Bahar

Good : 487, 773, 774 and 775.

(ii) Naskh

Excellent : 550, 555 and 563.

Good Archaic : 532 and 689.

Archaic : 391, 393, 394, 404, 417, 471, 476, 489, 507, 508, 511, 572, 575, 599, 628, 632, 635, 803, 813 and 857.

Good : 366, 371, 372, 373, 378, 383, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 396, 397, 398, 393, 402, 402, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 424, 416, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 441, 442, 443, 447, 449, 450, 451, 457, 459, 464, 465, 466, 469, 473, 475, 481, 485, 488, 498, 500, 501, 505, 509, 510, 516, 517, 518, 519, 521, 525, 527, 528, 529, 534, 540, 542, 543, 544, 547, 549, 552, 557, 558, 559, 564, 565, 567, 573, 577, 586, 587, 596, 607, 618, 619, 622, 668, 675, 688, 696, 712, 713, 714, 745, 746, 747, 748, 752, 766, 790, 809, 814, 815, 853, 854, 869 and 872.

(III) *Nasta'liq*

Good : 429, 458, 530, 697, 749, 874 and 875.

(iv) *Thuluth*

Excellent : 556 (Broad and fine).

(c) *Illustrated Manuscript*

(Coloured Designs)

(d) *Super, Imperial and Royal Codices*

542, 543, 563 and 689.

(e) *Oldest known codices in this catalogue*

(531/1137)-394.

709(1309)-599.

During 781-782/1379-1380)-773, 774 and 775.

(818/1415)-854.

(f) *Rare Manuscripts*

374, 385, 391, 393, 417, 429, 432, 437, 443, 444, 461, 462,
463, 464, 465, 472, 481, 485, 508, 550, 558, 560, 561, 565,
579, 580, 582, 592, 607, 621, 628, 632, 635, 684, 688, 706,
733, 744, 752, 753, 766, 773, 774, 775, 779, 803, 804, 810,
813, 816, 833, 847, 851, 852, 856, 857, 858, 872, 873, 875,
881/1 to 881/4.

Handwritten notes in the margin:

Handwritten notes in the margin:

Handwritten notes in the margin:

Handwritten notes in the margin:

Handwritten notes in the margin:

Handwritten notes in the margin:

Handwritten notes in the margin:

Handwritten notes in the margin:

Handwritten notes in the margin:

Handwritten notes in the margin:

Handwritten notes in the margin:

Handwritten notes in the margin:

Handwritten notes in the margin:

Handwritten notes in the margin:

Handwritten notes in the margin:

Handwritten notes in the margin:

الفهارس الموجبة

للمخطوطات العربية المحفوظة

متحف سalar جنگ و مكتبه الخطية

الجزء الثالث

يحتوى على (۱۷) مخطوطة من التجويد والتفسير وأصول
الحديث وأصول الفقه والفقه المختنق والشامى
والحنبل والمارقى وعقائد أهل السنة والجماعة

قد اعنى بالبيه وتوسيعه

ال حاج محمد أشرف المغفور له

قطر المكتبة الخطية سابقًا

وقدم له

الدكتور ايم - ايل - نكم

مدير متحف سalar جنگ و مكتبه الخطية

وقد اهتم بنشره

بلدة متحف سalar جنگ - حيدرآباد
آندهرا برديش - الهند

الطبعة الأولى

دار المخطوطات والكتب القديمة والتراث العربي

السلسلة الجديدة من مشورات متحف سalar جنك ٣٨

الفهارس الموضوعية

للمخطوطات العربية المحفوظة

متحف سalar جنك وكتبه الخطلية

الجزء الثالث

يحتوى على (١٧٠) مخطوطة من التجويد والتفسير وأصول الحديث وأصول الفقه والفقه المختفى والشافعى وأصول الحنفى والمالكى وعائذ أهل السنة والجماعة

قد اعنى تأليفه وتوسيعه

الحاج محمد أشرف المغفور له

ناظر الكتبة الخطلية سابقا

وقدم له

الدكتور ايم - ايل - نكم

مدير متحف سalar جنك وكتبه الخطلية

وقد اهتم بنشره

بلدة متحف سalar جنك - حيدر آباد

الدهرا بيردش - الهند

الطبعة الأولى

دار المخطوطات والتراث والكتاب والتراث العظيم

١٩٧٨ / ١٣٩٨

العنوان: